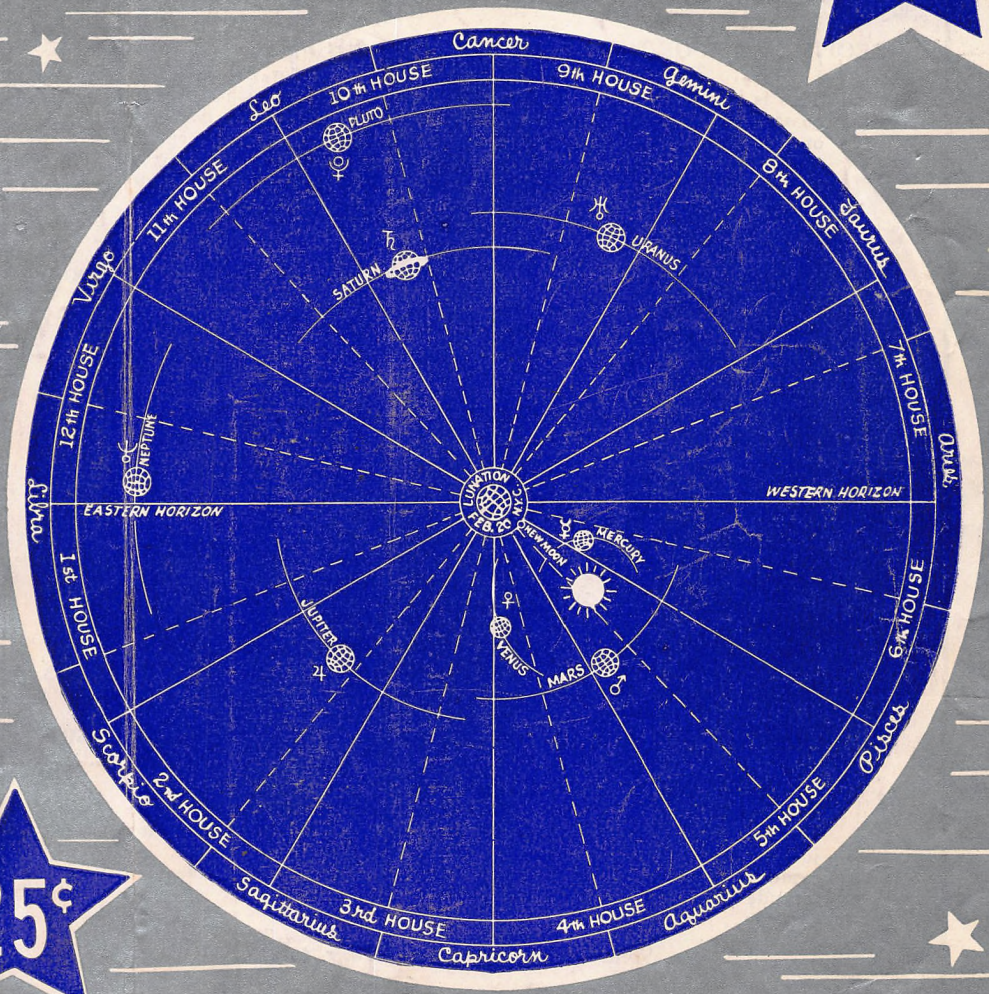
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Your Daily Guide

MARCH 1947



25¢

PAUL G. CLANCY

EDITOR

BOOKS

FOR ADVANCED STUDENTS IN ASTROLOGY

ASTROLOGY, How and Why It Works, *by Marc Edmund Jones* . . **$3.00**

In addition to explaining what astrology is and why it works, there is a section on how to cast a horoscope, a section on interpretation of the chart and a complete outline of astrological literature over the ages. 5¾ x 8¼. 437 pages, cloth bound.

RECTIFICATION OF THE HOROSCOPE, *by Robert DeLuce* **Paper $1.50**
Cloth $2.00

This is not a beginner's book, but is intended for those who already possess the ability to make a horoscope and who realize the necessity of accuracy in the birth time before proceeding with important calculations or predictions beyond the realm of generalities. Among the important tables is a very necessary (but rare) and complete table of Right Ascension with difference for each degree of latitude to 6° North and South. 6¼ x 9¼. 72 pages, illustrated.

PROFESSIONAL ASTROLOGY *by Marc Edmund Jones* **$6.00**

This set of lessons was somewhat unhappily named because it is not so much designed for professionals as to help the amateur by putting down for him a system used with great success by the author. It is a careful exposition of the fourteen-point system of interpretation, using the ten planets, the Dragon's Head and Tail, the Part of Fortune, and the Marriage and Vocational Indicators, and supplementing their indication with the use of the symbolical degrees. 11½ x 14, mimeographed.

HORARY ASTROLOGY, *by Marc Edmund Jones* **$3.00**

As the complete title indicates, "Problem Solving by Horary Astrology", this book deals with solving problems by means of a chart erected for the hour of the question. Horary Astrology is the most refined phase of the ancient art, widely practised several hundred years ago. Mr. Jones' book is the first work to make modern additions to the medieval texts, although it also includes all the old rules and many tables of rulerships which have never before appeared in print. Numerous example problems are given.

PLANETARY HOUR BOOK, *by Llewellyn George* . . . . . **Paper $1.50**
Cloth $2.00

A new and expanded edition of the pocket-size book which served as an introduction to the use of Planetary Hours. Full instructions on how to choose the time of day for starting any kind of venture, for judging the nature of events by the time of their occurrence, for evaluating people by the hour of their appearance, etc. Tables for latitudes 27 to 55 are included. 5¼ x 8, 217 pages.

Send check or money order to

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway **New York 18, N. Y.**

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

Vol. 15, No. I

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor
ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Assistant Editor
MARGARET MORRELL
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Ben Ames Williams—*Ben Allen Fields* 3
Body Minerals and the Zodiac—Part XIII—*Leeth Nason* 37
Challenges of the Earth—*Dane Rudhyar* 45
Governors of New York State—Part II—*Virginia Ehrlich* 48
Many Things 13
- Cancer
- Doggone It
- Errata
- "Lest We Forget"
- Merum Sal!
- Mystery Man
- 1947
- 9 + 1 = 10 − 0 = 1
- Mercury Retrograde
- Pythagoras & Numbers
- Sidereal Time
- Speaking of Gambling

March of Civilization—*Dane Rudhyar* 61
Numerology—*Clifford W. Cheasley* 41
Personality Problem—*Charles A. Muses* 6
Pluto Symbol—*Miriam Benedict* 10
Poem—Whither—*Julia Collins Ardayne* 2
Pythagoras the Egyptian—Part II—*Mary Elsnau* 30
Rainbows—Poem—*Albert Ralph Korn* 34
Satellitium—*Pisces*—*Elizabeth Aldrich* 35
The Sage—Poem—*Clarence Edwin Flynn* 70
Sun-Sign Extensions—*Pisces*—*Cedric Lemont* ... 57
United Nations—Part IV—*Ellen McCaffery* 23

POPULAR ASTROLOGY DEPARTMENT

Aspectarian 102
Day by Day—*Deborah Lewis* 91
March Weather—*Francis J. Socey, Jr.* 86
Market Perspective 97
Marriage Problems—*Rose Campbell Starr* 83
Message of the Stars—*Deborah Lewis* 80
Personal Guides for the Twelve Signs 105
- Weekly Guides—*Beatrice Redding*
- Daily Guides—*Frederic van Norstrand*

Pisces Yearly Guide—*Margaret Morrell* 73
Students' Department—Part IV—*Alfa Lindanger* 71
Tabulated Day Chart 100
Tomorrow's News—*Edna L. Scott* 66
Transits 98
Your Garden—*Charles R. Hook* 95

American Astrology Magazine, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary-Treasurer. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire content copyrighted, 1946, by Clancy Publications. Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879. Volume 15, Number I, March, 1947. Single copies, 25c, subscription, 12 months, $2.50. Canadian and foreign, $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.
Printed in U. S. A.

Whither

Come, let us stand to watch the stars
Prick darkness where tall towers rise;
And marvel at the Plan revealed
Across the pathway of the skies.
How pitifully small our earth
Viewed from some planet's shining face
Like opalescent bubble hung
Upon the Cosmic way of space.
And contemplating all the vast
And wondrous ways of stars, at night
Know eons of eternal change
Before our star-earth came to light.
As from one speck of dust it grew
And joined in sequence all the rest;
So doth Man's frail, immortal soul
Whirl onward in some mystic quest.

JULIA COLLINS ARDAYNE

Ben Ames Williams

Ben Allen Fields

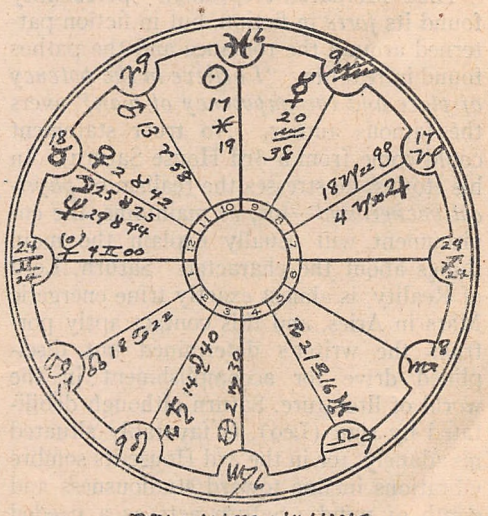
As a contemporary writer of fiction, Ben Ames Williams has been both prolific and highly successful. Since 1916, he has written and sold over 380 stories. Most were originally published serially in *Collier's* and the *Saturday Evening Post,* the goals persistently dreamed of by the aspiring scribe. From fifteen to twenty of his stories have been made into moving-pictures. *Leave Her To Heaven* and *The Strange Woman* are among his recent creations.

Williams' birth figure is as interesting as his past and his literary achievements. He was born March 7, 1889 at 11:30 A.M. in Macon, Miss. The Ascendant is Gemini, traditionally associated with intellectual expression and Mercurial affairs. Mercury is the Life Ruler, and is posited in Aquarius where it is exalted, and its mundane position is the 9th House, connected with the extension of mental activity begun through Gemini-3rd House means. The 9th rules publishing, and Mercury's trine to Uranus in the 5th House denotes success therewith, besides considerable intellectual brilliance. It is original, ingenious and progressive. Mercury, the Ruler of the horoscope, is interesting when interpreted according to the degree-symbolism of the *Sabian* system—

> 21 Aquarius: "A WOMAN IS DISAPPOINTED, AS A MAN LEAVES HER BOUDOIR . . . *Capitalization upon misfortune by which spiritual justification is gained. Supremacy over experience. Inward retirement.*"

Mercury's square to the Moon, exalted in Taurus and conjoined to Neptune, adds greatly to the promise of creative imagination. This relationship testifies that the conscious and subconscious phases of mind are fruitfully interrelated. The Moon and Neptune "bracket" a degree connected with *literature,* 27 Taurus, and may emphasize its individual qualities.

Venus, which disposes of every planet besides Mars (in its own sign, Aries), occupies the 3rd degree of Taurus, connected with *Strategy* and *plot*—great factors for a fiction writer! (This degree has shown up strongly in the charts of military



leaders.) Note that Venus rules the 5th and 12th Houses, connected with dramatic expression. The New England coast (Neptune connection) and its particular sort of society (Venus, 5th House, et al) have furnished a major portion of the settings and characterizations in many of his stories. He has stuck to the formula for literary success—by writing about things which he knew the best.

Uranus, ruling the academic 9th House, occupies a degree connected with *artistic ability,* emphasized by its position in Venus-ruled Libra and the 5th House. Neptune, from its own 12th House, occupies a degree conected with *drama* and *fate.*

The Sun, ruling the 3rd House of writing, is posited in the sign Pisces and the 10th House of occupation, assuring an early rise in life and success in his chosen calling. In an autobiography, Mr. Williams says that, except for three months on the Fox lot at Hollywood, he has drawn no salary since he began to free-lance in 1916. Solar dominance in the 10th denotes that he was his own boss and time-keeper. Jupiter in the 7th, trine Venus, adds promise of successful recognition by the public. The Sun's symbolism, 18 Pisces, is—

"IN A HUGE TENT A FAMOUS REVIVALIST CONDUCTS HIS MEETING . . . *Reinforcement of faith which can open up a new environment. A revision of ideas back to source. Critical survey of life.*"

His Mercurial-Neptunian personality found its *forte* in fiction, but in fiction patterned around the romance and the pathos found in real life. *"I believe in the potency of place and the impotency of man,"* avers the famous author. No truer statement could come from a 3rd House Saturn! In his stories, he stresses the realism of *physical background*—for, he maintains, the environment will usually explain the main things about the character. Saturn, Lord of Reality, is almost exactly trine energetic Mars in Aries, and this contact aptly portrays the writer's determined but disciplined drive for accomplishment in the world of literature. Saturn although debilitated by sign (Leo), is favorably situated mundanely, for in the 3rd House its sombre vibrations incline toward studiousness and depth of mind. Saturn acts as a needed ballast for what, otherwise, might be an excess of enthusiasm or flighty emotionalism, the offshoots of too much Pisces, Neptune, et cetera. The *Sabian* symbolism for the Lord of Time is—

15 Leo: "THE MADRI GRAS CARNIVAL CROWDS NEW ORLEANS' STREETS . . . *Spectacular, dramatic release of subconscious energies. Self-exaltation for social approval. Self-indulgence and license.*"

The title of Williams' first book, *All The Brothers Were Valiant,* is interesting when related to the 3rd House. Three novels which had not previously been serialized followed the first—*Splendor, Honeyflow,* and *The Great Oaks.* The last named was considerably Saturnine, not only in its titling, but in its construction—although, in this sort of study, other chart elements doubtless had a big say-so, particularly the Moon-Neptune conjunction in the 12th House. It concerned a "lovely island" off the Georgia Coast and the influence it had on people living there over a period of 300 years. The Moon's symbolism is interesting—

"A SPANISH SERENADER AT THE WINDOW-GRILLE OF HIS BELOVED . . . *Power of well-defined desire which assures success in all life-contacts. Imaginative power that compels manifestation.*"

Neptune, 30 Taurus: "PEACOCK DISPLAYS ITS PLUMAGE ON LAWN OF OLD ESTATE . . . *Personal magnificence or unconscious splendor. Sure retreat for the solitary soul where it can reveal its inmost beauty.*"

In 1912, Ben Ames Williams married Florence Taplet of York, Maine. Her father, grandfather, and great-grandfather were all sea captains in the China trade. Here, doubtless, was the beginning of author Williams' inspiration for writing the sea story. There are two sons and one daughter.

Though born in Mississippi, Williams was soon removed to Ohio, his father's home state. His father, Daniel Webster Williams, edited the Jackson, Ohio *Standard Journal* for about forty years, and quit this occupation to serve as consul in Cardiff, Wales. His grandfather Williams had come to the U.S.A. from Wales in 1835. His mother, Sarah Marshall (Ames) Williams, was a niece of Gen. James Longstreet of the Confederate army.

In 1904 Ben came East to attend the Allen School in West Newton, Mass. He spent the following year in Cardiff, where his father was then consul, and entered Dartmouth College in the fall of 1906. He received his B.A. degree in 1910, which was a destiny year, for he became of legal age, and in September he went to work as a reporter on the Boston *American.* The progressed figure for that year showed the Moon going across the natal MC, progressed Mercury (The Ruler and 9th House significator) in applying sextile to progressed Venus, and progressed Venus sextiling the natal Sun in the 10th.

Williams resolved forthwith to devote most of his spare time to fiction writing, and about four years later he sold his first story. In December, 1916, when his progressed Moon had moved past its natal position and completed a cycle, he resigned from the *American,* for by that time he had sold several stories and serials, mostly to *All-Story Magazine.* His decision to strike out for himself did not cause him regret, for his career, then begun, became a steady spiral of success. Progressed Sun had just passed the exact trine of birth Saturn in December, denoting fulfilment derived from a couple of years of hard work. (The Sun had been conjoining tireless Mars about a year before its trine to Saturn began, allowing a 1-degree orb.) Progressed Mercury sextiled the natal Moon exact, and progressed Mars was almost completely in trine to the birth Jupiter.

Since Ben's teens, his home has been in Massachusetts, taking into consideration the several months of each year which he spends in either Maine or New Hampshire and on the Georgia coast. Formerly something of an athlete, he likes to do anything out of doors, "so long as that doing has a purpose." Hunting (ruler in 9th widely sextile Mars in Aries) and fishing (Moon-Neptune, Pisces) are favorite sports, and he enjoys swimming and golf. Aviation, ruled by Neptune, came to be a big interest, and he recently took up flying. Pluto occupies a degree (4 Gemini) connected with *aviation*. Indoors, he leans toward bridge, backgammon and dominoes. What fiction he reads is said to be of the "light" variety. But when he reads for real enjoyment, Saturn in the 3rd House has a say (as should logically be the case)—he prefers history, biography, and criticism. By way of "favorite occupations," he says that the things which his wife, children and himself agree upon and decide to do are the most interesting. Favorable Venus-Jupiter vibrations connected with the 5th and 7th Houses attest to his happy family life. Jupiter ruling and *in* the 7th is a valid testimony of happiness in matrimony.

Williams claims that he is nothing but a "story-teller" (a typical Piscean dissimulation!), and that as a result of his liking to write stories, stories are written which people like to read.

Saturnian Literary Expression

Saturn's strong influence over author Williams' mental expression along literary lines (Saturn in the 3rd House, co-ruler of the 9th, and in opposition to Mercury) may represent a source of speculation to some readers. The fact is that an astonishing number of successful writers were born with Saturn in aspect to either the Moon or Mercury, and quite often by affliction. Saturn gives needed weight to the "swift-winged Messenger," plus that realistic frame of mind which ever coaches the writer to persist in his efforts until he earns the *modus operandi* of success. In this connection, however, we must presuppose that the horoscope as a pattern leans toward writing as a career.

The recognition of the facts relative to Saturn may do much to dissuade the literary aspirant from the idea that *Saturn may "mean"* that he is doomed to failure.

Author Williams' "social" divisions of his horoscope—Uranus in the 5th, Venus ruling; Jupiter in the 7th; Mars ruling and in the 11th, with Venus also in the House of Friends—undoubtedly indicate that he has enjoyed the friendship of many unusual and diversified classes of people. It might be possible, if one had the time, to correlate the main characters of his stories to certain factors in his birth-figure.

Williams' current (1947) progressions are interesting. Progressed Sun, highly important in his natus, is approaching a square to the progressed, then birth, position of Saturn. This contact may lower the vitality (Sun) as the climax-date (April, 1947) becomes nearer, and it warns against overworking or overplaying, which might bring on strain (Saturn) of some sort. Care, too, should be exercised in motor and other forms of travel (Saturn in 3rd, co-ruling 9th). Discrimination should be used in making agreements of signing contracts (3rd House), especially where finances enter the picture (Saturn rules the 8th, finances of others).

The rallying forces, however, are favorable. They may counteract considerably the foregoing contact and assure us that this writer's outstanding creative genius will continue to entertain the public. Venus, though retrograde, is slowly joining a trine with progressed-retrograde Jupiter. Saturn is moving up to a trine with the natal Mars, lasting to 1951. This contact —rugged, adventurous, challenging—will stimulate the author, Ben Ames Williams, to continued superior effort in the literary world; but while the Sun by progression is applying to the square of Saturn, he should make it a practice to exercise moderation all along the line.

ADDENDUM

Mr. Williams is at present at work on a novel based on a Civil War *background. This is to be a highly documented story when it is finished. Begun under rather appropriate astro-influences, natal and current*—need we mention Saturn?—*it will doubtless represent, once finished, a triumph of much toil and painstaking research. Needless to intimate, Saturn may exact his pound in the way of sacrifice before this creation, which may well become Mr. Williams'* magnum opus, *is ready for the public.*

NEW BOOK CATALOGUE
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

The Personality Problem

Interpretations of the Lunar Position as a Potent Personality Factor

Charles A. Muses

As we have previously pointed out (*Twelvefold Character of Selfishness*), the greatest part of astrological attention has been focused on the interpretation of sun sign readings; and, we might add, when the hour is known, on the interpretation of the ascending sign, which is usually read very much as the sun sign, with a physical description added. Such a procedure is not incorrect in itself, but its results are erroneous by being very one-sided and hence extremely partial. We have already evidence (*loc. cit.*) of the essential importance of the position of Saturn as the root of the character-pattern, in any natal delineation. Despite the fact that Saturn requires 2½ years to complete his traverse of one sign, it will nevertheless be observed upon sufficiently penetrating psychological analysis that all natives with the same Saturn position will possess certain deep-seated and fundamental traits in common, suitably modified or developed by the Sun, Moon and Ascendant positions.

The second-named above, the Moon, is perhaps the most potent factor in changing the quality of a Sun or Ascendant analysis, as well as in modifying the formative trait-building action of Saturn; for the Moon astrologically signifies *how we express* all the other planetary significations in the chart of birth, including the basic action of the Sun, Saturn and Ascendant. The Moon position represents our reaction-pattern, our system of response to or awareness of both our external environment and our own inner nature. Luna is thus seen to be the key to understanding ourselves consciously on the one hand, and being able to be ourselves on the other, so that others may understand *us*.

The importance of the so-called "personality problem" or "factor" in obtaining successful business or social interviews, in maintaining social life, and in securing position, has by no means been underestimated, even though the definitions of what constitutes "successful personality" have been on the whole foolishly superficial or ignominiously crass. We do not have to ape anyone or follow any sure-fire method of grinning at friends and influencing people in order to be popular and socially effective. But to the contrary we must learn to be ourselves, and how to become still more of ourselves. In that learning lies a difficult tale, to be sure, but it constitutes by the very structure of human nature the only lasting way to what is often so falsely called "adjustment."

Astrology can help us a great deal in knowing how to be and to become more ourselves, for in the position of the moon at birth lies the interpretative key to what is not actually a problem, but in truth only growing pains, which can undeniably be painful withal; but *it is always ultimately more painful not to grow,* not to be our true selves. The Moon must learn perfectly to express the riches of the Sun, through the medium of a constructive (i.e. highly evolved) Saturn. It is to these Lunar positions, which contain so much significance, that we now turn.

Moon in Aries

The Aries Moon is the most direct personality of the zodiacal gamut. Not only can the response be blunt, often to the point of embarrassment or offense, but it is also never secretive, even with itself, thus carrying the trait of frankness through to its own subjectivity. This position of the Moon has to learn—and often can—that though honesty is indeed the best policy, honesty does not consist in telling our opinions and business to all and sundry on any occasion, whether appropriate or not. In this, the polarity of the Libran Moon is seen as the natural complement. Conversely, the Libran Moon's chiefest of possible faults is the lack of concern over creating false impressions as long as appearances are preserved.

It may be well to state here that the simplest method of astrologically discerning the most healthy direction for the develop-

ing of a harmonious personality is to note the sign opposite to that occupied by the moon. Thus the development of an Arietian moon proceeds most constructively and soundly when modified by the best traits denoted by the moon in Libra. The action of the opposing, or complementary sign, when incorporated into the personality method of the lunar sign, actually aids as a catalyst, a force that assists in the process of harmoniously expressing the resources of one's own nature and character traits. In these analyses the paragraph on the sign opposite the sign being considered should always be read in connection with the latter, as suggesting a helpfully modifying influence.

To conclude the Aries moon, impatience, and hence irritability, is its besetting fault. But instead of repenting at leisure, the inherent resilience of the position enables the native to turn swiftly to greener fields and new pastures. The important desideratum for the Aries Moon is to *learn* through experience, and not merely to butt at it. Then much can be accomplished, for in this sign the Moon bestows a vivid personality.

When in Taurus the asset of the Moon is charm and mellowness; the snag of the position, smugness. Here the personality can attain a rich and steady sense of true values which imbues it with a lovable attractiveness and unruffled quality of fundamental good nature. But if the values which the Taurean Moon embraces are not based on "what you *can* take with you," we can find a sluggishly conventional soul, enwrapped in materialistic evaluations, and very set in its ways. The false basis of self-satisfaction of the undeveloped Taurean Moon may indeed repel and even antagonize more progressive types, so that the native will be forced to adhere strictly to a little close clique to find the semblance of social contentment. Everything, let it be stressed, in the Taurean personality depends upon the type of values believed in and accepted. For Taurus will always evaluate and proceed to amass what it considers to be of value; thus the Moon in Taurus denotes a personality that bases its responses on the reactions things make upon its own sense of values. The position can be as shallow or as beautifully rich as is the native's inner appreciation of what is lastingly worth while.

The Moon-in-Gemini personality is at home whenever it is in the process of conveying. No matter whether it is being conveyed bodily, by trip or travel, or whether it is relaying its ideas to others in conversation or social interchange, the Gemini personality appreciates the receiving as well as the giving end of a conveying process, and this position of the Moon loves the learning situation. With the Moon in Gemini the native can be mentally alert and studying a new subject at the age of ninety. George Bernard Shaw, born with this position, comes unmistakably to mind. The faults of the Gemini Moon can be garrulousness, with lack of staying qualities, and hence—quite inadvertently—lack of loyalty and sympathy, except for the ever-fleeting moment. When the natural wanderlust and diffusion of this placement of the Moon are mastered and directed with some kind of *purpose* and order, its excellent powers of wide observation and pleasant communication render it one of the easiest and most alive of accomplished personalities in the zodiac.

Moon in Cancer

The Moon in Cancer is at once one of the simplest and yet most difficult personalities to delineate. Here the Moon is in her own sign, at peace with herself; and at the same time here is the pure stuff of personality, mood and temperament itself, subject to the most sensitive fluctuations, modifications and reactions. It may indeed be said that the only constant thing about the Moon in Cancer is its constant reactivity and flux of consciousness. Yet in the face of all this sensitive receptivity, and probably because of it, there exists in the Cancerian personality the definite tendency to build a protective wall about itself, like the moon-ruled mollusk. Whether or not this psychological walling process is beneficial or not depends on how it is used. If it exists for the purpose of averting unwanted or damaging influences that would otherwise overwhelm the personality in an alien way, well and good; but when a retreat is sought for an overly touchy "skin" against the upliftingly externalizing and progressive factors in the environment, then a characteristic error of this position has emerged which should be corrected. Great and varied responsiveness, intelligently controlled by a voluntary stabilization of will, is the keynote to the evolution of this important lunar placement. Then will the native's natural popularity be able to ripen into an active, yet complete contentment,

so different from that inner and outer restlessness which attends this position in its unawakened form.

The Moon in Leo is personality in the grand style. Here one may always observe a regal manner, even in the generation with the Moon conjunct Neptune in Leo, though in the latter in less obvious form. At its best the Leonine lunar position is associated with a true geniality—the perfect host and entertainer. Genuine praise is natural to this position, together with a true and easy ability to extend personal appreciation in an appropriate, artful manner. When not backed by a well-evolved Sun and Saturn, the position can degenerate into insincerity, boastful foolhardiness and condescension; but normally, even under affliction, the Moon in Leo is a warm and welcome personality The stage and all it stands for are second nature to the native with this position, whether he or she is a professional or not. And if these natives avoid their one stumbling-stone of setting themselves upon a pedestal (see Aquarius), they can become the friend of all, and the zodiacal messengers *par excellence* of health and good cheer, both to themselves and their associates.

In considering the personality configuration of the Moon in Virgo, we find that we must literally beat a retreat from the outlook of the Leo Moon. Here the native feels no particular urgency to view his expressions and relationships in a large or dramatic way. Rather, he is content with comparative obscurity, if he can but justifiedly feel a sense of usefulness, for that is really the only principal demand that this lunar position makes upon itself and life. The Moon in Virgo possesses a keen sense of the vitally necessary utility of everyday living and of the multitudes who daily face life in its everyday aspect. Such an attitude bestows a sort of natural democracy upon the natives of this position, which in more cases than not, more than makes up for their occasional straining at gnats, for the scattering lunar influence in the sign of analysis and mental dissection can commonly contribute to the failing of missing the forest on account of the trees. On the whole, the personality of the Moon in Virgo is a beneficial one, very often practically so because of the mastery over some skill or craft which these natives excel in attaining, perhaps first as a hobby. Curbing the tendency to over-introspection, and allowing themselves occasional imaginative release in recreation, will help in even further establishing a sound adjustment to the best in the environment.

The Libra Moon

The next personality type, that signified by the Moon in Libra, provides quite a marked reaction from the specialized perspectives of the previous position. Here we would expect, and indeed find, a rather broad, eclectic way of meeting life and people—so eclectic, in fact, that the native with a Libran Moon can frequently realize that he or she is in an embarrassing position because of having nodded yes in too many directions at the same time. Just as the Moon in Aries can be too forthright, the Moon in Libra can be too equivocal for its own welfare. With Neptune-Saturn-Mercury afflictions, of course, this state of affairs may be conscious, and as such, pure hypocrisy. But ordinarily the Moon-in-Libra native is too accommodating, and is so tactful that he can all too easily engender protracted imbroglios that later must prove painfully disconcerting to his finely poised and truly pleasant nature. The Moon in Libra must learn how to say No, which many of the other signs learn to say only too easily. Yet rest assured, when this position has mastered directness, the other party will feel twice as good with this native's No than with most others' Yes, for he will feel all the personal interest and charm which these Libran personalities can inspire and extend.

Opposed to the unruffled calmness of the Moon in Taurus, the Scorpionic lunar placement is nothing if not turbulent. The seething inner quality of the Moon in Scorpio is usually held within and then bursts out like a thunderstorm on occasions. If this turbulence of inward emotional will be transmuted through constructive purpose into external productivity, there is no limit to the native's accomplishments, in either scientific or artistic pursuits. Needless to state, the reverse is true if every twist of resentment and self-preoccupied desire is heeded. When the Moon in Scorpio has conquered and constructively transmuted its sheer will to subdue the wills of others, then verily it can fly like the eagle to unguessed heights of rich, abundant living. Then the attractiveness of this strong personality will be based upon fine traits and rewarding talents, instead of merely upon an intense but finally futile magnetism.

The Sagittarian Moon tends toward the state of all purposes, little accomplishment, unless it pays real attention to the immediate environment. We have mentioned variously throughout these paragraphs the excellent effect of a guiding purpose on the functioning of most personality types. Here we are confronted with the reverse situation: too much and too many purposes in relation to the concrete realization of any of them. It is all very well to "put oneself over" to oneself or to others by means of the optimistic projection of one's excellent and varied schemes and plans. But achievement—and all personal satisfaction—demands concentration and a few steps at a time. Immediacy and selectivity are the two basic correctives to the Sagittarian personality. The natives are naturally well liked for their good-natured and spontaneous companiability; but even deserved popularity is no lasting consolation for being financially and materially behind the eight-ball, to use the popular euphuism. Once the native perceives that he should put his engaging and interesting personality behind some of his absorbing ideas so as to realize them, then there is no stopping swift Sagittarius.

Moon in Capricorn

In the presently considered personality-structure what was only partially, if at all, glimpsed by the last lunar position, now emerges into such clear focus as to make everything else secondary. The Moon in Capricorn's main asset is to select some aim or plan, and follow it through to the end, often to the exclusion of all else. This personality tends to think of life in terms of a series of fixed goals, to be achieved one at a time; and the entire temperament of the native, in this stage of development, expresses in terms of his relations to those goals and their attainment. Here we see the ultimate and complementary fixing of what was in a fused state of flux in Cancer, the opposite sign. It is vital that the Moon in Capricorn should remember that one may be a material success, though an utter human and psychological failure. Even if a tyrannically fixed ambition is not present in the native (incidentally, A. Hitler's personality fixation was astrologically evident in a mal-developed Capricornian Moon), inventory should be taken; for psychological and human success depend upon what kind of goals we have and on what they are based, in terms of values. Such inventory successfully accomplished, the innate stability and ruggedness of the Moon in Capricorn render it personally fitted to express a life filled with fruitful achievement and firm, faithful friendship.

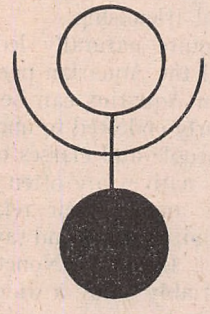
We are quite naturally led to a consideration of the Aquarian personality, for the Moon in Aquarius can be a friend to all. Peculiarly endowed to understand and accept all people and classes on their own terms, these natives are often harassed by what others among their relatives or in their communities think and say about their "outlandish" friends. Nonetheless they almost invariably enjoy a wide popularity, for the innate personal sense of fellowship that this lunar placing entails makes the Aquarian Moon excellent company, since they will liven any gathering. Besides that, the natives with this personality configuration are ideal hosts, guests, or companions, since all sorts and conditions of man, provided that some intelligence is present, are welcomed and feel at home. The proviso of the last sentence is important, for the Aquarian Moon shows the least of its large store of tolerance when it meets stupidity or ignorance. Holding an inherent disdain of conventional opinions within practical bounds, and not frittering away time and personal energy on too many people not worth it, are the major adjustments of this position. It is a very balanced and active personality.

When we finally reach the Moon in Pisces, we find a temperament difficult to describe, both because of its subtlety and the variability of its manifestation. The derelict who doesn't care because he doesn't want to make the effort, and the wise man who doesn't care because he knows enough not to, are both examples of the personal attitude associated with the moon in this sign. Such effortless detachment is a dangerous trait in the undeveloped, because then the very energy necessary for them to evolve to a better vantage point is lacking. Such untroubled disinterestedness, though it is set like a gem in the heart filled with pure, fiery devotion, is too strong meat for the unillumined. In more ordinary context, the Moon in Pisces bestows a personality pleasingly uncritical or undisputatious, and hence well liked and even loved. There is also the capacity to throw oneself with wholehearted absorption into the con-

(*Continued on page 22*)

A Pluto Symbol

Miriam Benedict



BEHIND a recently formulated symbol for Pluto stand many others, expressions of man's many and varied attempts at integration with his own soul. Contained within the symbol itself is the promise that perhaps now we are on the verge of that union.

Pluto with its promise emerges from the chaotic realm of the Undiscovered to our ken at the dawn of the Aquarian Age, when *every man* is to be given the opportunity to find and express his own true worth; and therein lies the clue. It is the challenge to each individual to explore his own unexplored realm, the dark chaos within himself, and form his own evaluation of himself. It is quite a different idea from that of the Piscean Age, when men were born in the shadow of preconditioned attitudes and degrees of life. Nonetheless, the Piscean Age, the era of the Christ, was necessary in the unfoldment of man's evolution, and we could be no more prepared to step into this new individual age without it, than the Christian religion could have been born without *its* forbears.

The Pluto symbol is the essence of simplicity in itself; it is the quintessence of complexity in its meaning, since it carries within it a history of man's spiritual evolvement.

If you look at the symbol long enough, you may note a curious circumstance: it turns into a man. It is the first astrologic symbol to contain movement within itself. It holds its own dynamis, which gives it a quality of movement. This is not to be wondered at; when one considers the built-up spiritual history of man, the ways in which he has wrested forth from the unconscious varied expressions of the spiritual energy, and taken them bit by bit into his conscious self, it can be easily seen that a summation of these expressions would carry not only the weight of these energies, but the dynamis which the play of these energies, one against the other, would create. Pluto is the perfect symbol of man in his present state of evolvement into totality: his *emergence from the mass.*

Every great religion has taken cognizance of the two qualities of man represented by Pluto: the upper light half, and the lower dark half. The Zoroastrians consider man's function on earth to be a struggle between good and evil; the struggle is necessary, even though the eventual triumph of the good is foretold. Buddhism is a constant effort of man to disentangle himself from his "lower" dark nature, and rise to his highest self, for eventual union with the Godhead. The Hindu mythology abounds in dual-natured deities. The Hindu dance, which had its origin in religious expression, has no movement of good or beauty without its counterpart of evil or ugliness. The Chinese have beautifully expressed the duality of man in their symbol for the Yang and the Yin.

It is only in the Semitic religions, Judaism, Christianity, Mohammedanism, that the duality of man's nature has been recognized—but not yet accepted. We still hold God and the devil apart. The Yang and Yin symbol has not only the dark and light interflowing, one with the other, but shows the impregnation, the new seed, created by the harmony of the duality.

The western way will be a more objective way. This is expressed in the Pluto sign by the separation of the two circles of light and dark; one may stand at either end and view the other. Before a complete understanding of Pluto can be achieved, it is necessary to consider these two opposites, their history and meaning, and to go from there to a realization of just why, before we could assimilate them, the opposites had to be considered thus objectively.

The opposites are biologically expressed as man and woman; religiously, as God and the Devil; psychologically, as con-

scious and unconscious, and again as Logos and Eros; in nature, as Heaven and Earth. Polytheistic religions have felt no problem in the acceptance of the opposites. Monotheism, however, is a conscious cognizance of the duality; and in the wake of the cognition comes an attempt to place God—the Good—at the highest value. This necessarily constellates the natural psychological process: the dropping down of the Evil into the abyss, where it is not content to stay quietly, but sends up sly havoc, individually and collectively.

That we are so poorly equipped to deal with Christianity is not surprising. Biologists reckon man's natural history in terms of hundreds of thousands of years, while the conscious expression of One God is less than six thousand years old. There had existed tribes who worshipped a single God, but it was not until the Jews took the tribal God Yahveh, saw in Him the Law that could call forth into *conscious beingness* the *highest potentiality* in every single man, and attempted to live up to that Law, that the full impact of true monotheism began to hit the world. Judaism held—still holds, subjectively,—the matrix of Christianity, which holds, in turn, what? It may not be too much to say that the natural sequence of symbols may be the six-pointed star, the cross, the new Pluto symbol. A look at biblical history, taken in the light of contemporary psychological findings, will at the very least, as the French say, "give one to think."

The genealogy of the Christ traces through Mary His mother to David, the son of Jesse. Jesse was a familiar of the prophet Samuel, who was the "voice of God." Thus is presented the first step to integration: to listen to the spiritual voice, or the unconcious, or whatever one chooses to call it. The voice bears the Word, the wisdom principle. This hearkening unto the voice of God sets in motion a train of action which must, inevitably, bring forth the personal, subjective Christ, or Logos, in oneself as inevitably as the seed of Jesse finally evinced Him.

The next step is represented by David, the "singer of sweet songs." He literally gave expression to the spiritual urge within him, and his spiritual expression has remained in the Star of David, symbol of the Hebrew religion, and literally and figuratively, Mother of the Cross.

But can one, thus simply, express the Glory of God within him, and so reach integration? Evidently not, for the son of David was Solomon, who erected the temple at Jerusalem. That integration is no simple, one-sided business is clearly shown by the fate of the Temple; its overthrow by the Roman legions, the invading forces of the world. We are all subject to the forces that would seek to tear down our temple, and place us in their captivity, as did the Romans to the Jews. This is inevitable, and without it there would be no Cross and no Salvation—and no Pluto.

Thus the seeker of fulfillment, captive to the earth, stripped of pride, forced to face his own inferiorities, is made ready for the coming of the Messiah.

In the facing of one's own inferiorities, one's own so-called "lower nature," lies the clue to eventual integration. Dr. Jung has said, in effect, "Salvation comes through the *inferior* function." In other words, it is not through those attributes which one may consider the prime virtues, such attributes as are willingly displayed to the world, that fulfillment is reached.

A Dramatic Illustration

This is dramatically illustrated by the lineage of the Christ. All along, the symbolical values have been carried by the male, the so-called superior sex. In the story of Genesis, Adam carried the conscious values, Eve the unconscious. That she was made subject to Adam is illustrative of the manner in which we have made our unconscious values subject to our conscious values. In every system of symbology, the male attributes, the sun, have carthe positive values of light: fire, warmth, daylight, ordered values. The moon has carried the negative values: humidity, darkness, cold, the disorder and chaos of the unconscious.

The idealistic, God-seeking Christian religion, in this respect, is a sun, or male, religion; the Trinity is entirely male, and Mary is not accorded full divinity. The Spanish have a proverb: "The devil is a woman," that neatly expressed the fear in which all the dark values of the moon have been regarded by conscious man. The very moon-rhythm of a woman has made her, at one time or another, in various civilizations, an object of fear, contempt, and inferiority. It made her "unclean." Yet it is this very moon-rhythm which holds the secret of birth, of renewal. The Christ is not sent as an angel, or heavenly mes-

senger. He is born of woman. Out of the blood, darkness and chaos of the womb, comes the Saviour. To the conscious mind, the unconscious is a realm of disorder and mystery. Yet to this realm, this weltering darkness within us, must we turn for our own personal Christ.

This is the secret of the separation, in Pluto, of the two circles from each other, and the dramatic emphasis on the darkness at the lower level.

Why is it so necessary to regard the darkness consciously? Can one not leave the unconscious to its own devices, since it obviously will not be guided by us?

The answer lies again in the idea of the pole between the two opposites. An opposition invariably means objectivity, awareness. The "polarity" is attraction and repulsion, activating the opposites. We are not to be left in an undifferentiated, unconscious state, any more than Adam and Eve were left in the Garden of Eden. We are evidently destined for *cognizance;* to be as much aware of the devil as of God.

In the Hebrew religion, there is no devil. There is no need, for the symbol is complete in itself; the two opposites are joined. It is, like Yang and Yin, wholeness. Yet could monotheistic man ever have been permitted to stay in that state of unconscious perfection? A study of the symbol will reveal that that was impossible; for the square (of matter, experience) is directly within it.

Man has to experience, to *know*. The Cross (the burden of the earth, expulsion from Eden) is there, waiting for everyone.

The Christ emerged from that Star, to carry His Cross. But the mere carrying of the Cross is not enough. He said, "I am the *way*." To what? Are we, now that we have become so much aware of the darkness as well as the light within ourselves, simply to remain suspended between them? Will the opposites simply remain opposities, separated now, and objectified? Or will they lead us back again to something greater than themselves? For answer, we could do worse than turn to Dr. Jung, and consider what he has said, in effect, about what he has called the Transcendant Function:

When two opposites (our two polarities, here) attain a complete equality of right; when the ego recognizes both thesis and antithesis, a suspension of the Will results, since the Will can no longer be operative when every motive has an equally strong counter-motive. Life cannot tolerate complete suspension and a damming-up of vital energy results; the energy thus dammed up flows back to its source, its roots in the collective unconscious.

Then results, in the chaotic (to us) realm of the unconscious, a blending and harmony of the two opposites, which leads above and beyond them and when this has been accomplished, there emerges, up from the unconscious into the light of the conscious realm, a new function, which is known as the transcendant function. This transcendant function is something of itself, something new, while at the same time carrying within it the qualities of the two "parent" functions; as a child has been created of the reconciled opposites of the parents, whose characteristics it carries within itself, while at the same time it is its own self, a completeness, capable of giving forth its own dynamis and its own creativity.

There is the glorious promise of Pluto: the little crescent, the cup, holding the new transcendant function, which may, in some future time, make us greater than good and evil—recreate us, truly, "in God's own image."

Editor's Note: The symbol for Pluto as it appears on page 10 *was originated by Dr. Francis Rolt-Wheeler some years ago while he was living on the French Riviera. Ernest A. Grant, executive secretary of the American Federation of Astrologers, was corresponding with Dr. Rolt-Wheeler at the time, and it was Mr. Grant who described the symbol to the editors of* American Astrology Magazine. *The symbol is predicated on Pluto being the ruler of Scorpio. It includes the half moon, the cross of matter, the circle of enlightened spirit above the cross of matter, under which is the circle of unenlightened spirit or the nether world.*

Altars

Poems by
ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

"Altars" is beautifully bound in blue cloth, contains 86 poems (many of which have appeared in American Astrology Magazine) with 16 illustrations by Shane Miller, and on the frontispiece a photograph of the author.

$3.00 per volume

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

Many Things

" 'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax
And cabbages and kings.' "

CANCER

Montpelier, Ohio

I have heard said that all cancers are tumors, but not all tumors are cancers. I was wondering if it was possible to tell by the chart when a person first becomes afflicted with this disease. I know that tumors that are not malignant at first very often turn into cancer. A friend born near Charlotte, Michigan at about 10:00 *a.m. April* 5, 1911 *passed away Nov.* 23, 1946 *at about* 2:00 *a.m. She first discovered this large tumor in her breast around the last of August or September* 1945. *It was very large—nearly her whole breast was involved. She was operated on and had X-rays but five more lumps or tumors appeared in six weeks afterwards. She was again given X-ray treatments without removing tumors, which caused tumors to disappear, but drove the disease all through her system. She worked very hard in their store, also did her housework, and worked outdoors in yard and garden. The first tumor or cancer was at least four inches in diameter when she first discovered it. In all writings by medical doctors, they state that cancer is curable if taken in the early stages. This very large tumor certainly was not in the early stages when she discovered it. Could you tell by her chart when it became a cancer?*

R. G.

ANSWER: Re the astrological correlations of Cancer, much research needs to be done on this subject before any astrologer could feel qualified to express a positive opinion on the matter.

The consensus of opinion at present is that cancer is related to the Moon and the sign Cancer. I note that your friend had the Moon in Cancer in affliction to the Sun in Aries and that at the time the cancer became noticeable her Moon had progressed to Libra opposing her natal Sun.

This disease is also attributed to Saturn which most astrologers agree symbolizes the calcium metabolism of the body. Cancer may be said to be a calcium disease resulting from an excess of calcium; just as tuberculosis, its opposite, results from a deficiency in calcium metabolism. Her progressed Sun conjoined her natal Saturn when she was 22 and completed the conjunction with her progressed Saturn when she was 25. It is inconceivable that a cancer of the proportions you describe should develop suddenly; it was probably in process of development over a period of years, possibly the result of some accident or condition which had its inception as much as ten years or more prior to her death.

DOGGONE IT!

New York, N. Y.

In your December issue of American Astrology, *I find an article which makes me lose interest in your magazine. Each month I buy your book and have learned to appreciate your articles but the article of Market Perspective for December* 1946 *is unbecoming for your magazine.*

The paragraph: "The action of the stock market in the last three months has made even the top dog *feel jittery."*

I would like that part explained in your next issue as many of us, who are interested in our country, by buying stocks, are watching your articles very carefully, and would like to know why such an expression was used.

M. F.

ANSWER: The expression *top dog* was not meant to be in any way disrespectful. It is an old army expression meaning a high ranking officer.

ERRATA

On page 59 of the December 1946 issue of *American Astrology Magazine* the charts for Dorothy Lamour and Clarence Birdseye were reversed—that for Mr. Birdseye appearing above the data for Dorothy Lamour and vice versa.

Also, in the January 1947 issue in the Aspectarian an aspect was omitted, namely Mercury square Neptune at 7:32 p.m., E.S.T., Jan. 9th. On the 31st at 5:19 a.m. Moon trine Neptune should have been Sun trine Neptune.

"LEST WE FORGET"

New York, N. Y.

I am enclosing a copy for the Many Things Department of an introduction in a little volume found in the rare book section of the Boston Public Library. So many beginners ask for a verse to help them remember, and this is the only complete one I ever came across.

The book itself, which, alas, I only had time to thumb through is a remarkable treatise on all phases of astrology. I wish with all my heart some reprints existed. Would you know of any?

Bethany Prince

"WHAT THEY MEAN"

A Lesson in Astrology For Those Who Can Erect a Horoscope But Cannot Read It.

SECOND EDITION

Including
RECTIFICATION OF HOROSCOPES
A New Method

By PAUL G. CLANCY, *Editor*
American Astrology Magazine

PRICE 25 CENTS

Published by CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.

From THE SOUL OF ASTROLOGY Containing That Art in All its Parts *by William Salmon,* 1679:

THE SIGNIFICATIONS OF THE TWELVE SIGNS

The wild unruly ram doth rule the head:
The neck and throat by th' bull is governed,
The hands and arms, the lovely twins do guide:
The crab upon the crafty breast doth ride:
The heart and back's th' undaunted lyon's due:
The virgin chast, doth keep the belly true.
The equal ballance, doth the reins defend:
The scorpion to the secrets is a Friend:
The valiant archer, on the thighs doth dote,
The humble knees, belong unto the goat.
The legs unto the tankardbearer fall
The fishes do the servil feet enstall.

THE SIGNIFICATIONS OF THE HOUSES

The first House signifies our life and health:
The second shows our money, substance, wealth.
The third our kindred, neighbours, Journies:
The fourth our Father's person, but our land
The fifth our offspring, Pleasures and our Joys:
The sixth our servants and what life destroys
The seventh, publick enemies, a wife:
The eighth, her portion and the end of life.
The ninth, our wisdom, piety and crown:
The tenth, our trade, our honour and renown.
The eleventh, friends and what our hopes impose:
The twelfth, our cattel, prisonment and foes.

THE SIGNIFICATIONS OF THE PLANETS

Malignant Saturn signifies much ill:
Kind Jove's sweet influence doth
Moments fill.

Mars an Infortune is, to peace a foe:
Bright Sol on us doth light and life bestow.
Venus (Love's Goddess) signifies much good:
Hermes as he is joyned is understood.
Luna's the magnet of them all, and shee
On Tellus act their parts in each degree.

THE SIGNIFICATIONS OF THE ASPECTS

Conjunction, some are good, some bad forestow
The Sextile is a spring, whence love doth flow.
The Quartile's bad, for it doth passion move
The Trine's an Aspect of most perfect love,
The Opposition shows the worst of all;
Turns Love to Hatred, Anger into gall.

THE SIGNIFICATIONS OF THE NODES

Caput is of Love's nature, free from evil
But Cauda is th' Image of the Devil.
Fortune if well disposed becomes divine
And all Antiscions equalize a trine.

MERUM SAL!

Edmonds, Wash.

I have been carrying on the most interesting and edifying correspondence re philosophy, psychology, astrology with a naval officer of my acquaintance. As regards astrology, the arguments for and against have been mailed back and forth for quite some time. His last letter has proved so interesting and, to me at least, so revealing of the progress made by a one-time "disbeliever," I thought it might also be interesting to others. I have his permission to mail the enclosed excerpt to you.

Mrs. M. D.

For the half-century of my student-vocational life I've been too busy to study astrology. I've accepted tentatively the conclusion of academic educators, astronomers, scientists of many fields, preachers and journalists that astrology is only a pseudo or false science linked with ancient alchemy and equally dead.

Astrology and Alchemy are the Gemini or twins of discredited science in the history of the unfoldment of science. So they said and so I accepted.

I was vaguely aware all these years of the growing popular acceptance of astrology's teachings. But, following these same leaders I have referred to, I put it all down to the general moronic level of the majority of people. And yet I knew that important, successful, intelligent individuals subscribed to it as some of our best citizens are devoted to Christian Science. Still I temporarily put it down to the category of a classification of persons with the label, "a little learning is a dangerous thing." For myself, I would have none of it.

Now and then, I would dip into the everywhere available writings on astrology. Invariably I'd have to discard what I was reading because it was so full of mystic and mystifying symbols and terms and peculiar phrases. Just as bad or worse than a technical treatise on chemistry or advanced physics or higher mathematics. In course of time it dawned on me that it would be a fairly high type of moron that could master these terms and symbols, phrases and technical delineations. Well, I was certainly too busy to master them myself.

This temporizing extended itself into a half-century. I am in my 60th year and have been more than average studious ever since I was a small boy, long before entering my teens.

In recent years so many friends have bombarded me with their beliefs in astrology—I almost wrote "otherwise intelligent friends"—that I decided at last to investigate for myself and in my own way.

I began months ago to devote much of my evening and Sunday so-called leisure hours to it. Finally I asked for some leave, surrounded myself with the most authoritative books I could find, and went to it. I have concentrated on the study, the critical analytic study, and am now ready to express a tentative judgment of my own.

Now, lest I be accused of posing as an expert from so little study, for the

field is so complex, so intricate, that it takes years of devotion to master in any true sense—let me say at once that I am quite aware of my limitations. I am still in active military service (and hence may be assumed to have a fair degree of intelligence and vitality), and I can give no more concentrated intensive study to the subject at this time.

In the process of this study I have not become an astrologist, so I'm no sudden convert. I probably don't know truly whether there is anything to astrology's teachings or not. But this I do say, it is unwise, unscientific, unphilosophic for anyone to spurn it without thorough investigation.

Astrology deals with imponderables, intangibles of psychical influences from the sun, moon and planets—influences on individuals, places, nations, and governments.

In certain respects the influences on places and nations are absolute but are modified by the behavior of their leading men, their rulers. And always Time is a vital factor. Or perhaps I should say the influence operates in what the material or physical scientists call the space-time-continuum. But even that isn't broad or deep enough. We must provide for the inter-operation of influences of individuals. Time-place-men. Here is a chance for some brilliant thinker to provide a correlative term to that scientific "continuum" to embrace the human factor as well as Time and Place.

The influences on individuals, however, are in no sense absolute. The stellar—or solar-planetary, to be more exact—influences on men can indicate only potentials. Events, acts, in time or place by anyone, cannot be determined, predicted. That belief in astrology's pretensions is a misconception of its true mission. It can forecast according to its own tenets, favorable and unfavorable influences. But astrology recognizes a large element of free will in man's behavior.

A down and out hobo may have a grand horoscope; an acknowledged successful leading citizen may have the most adverse horoscope. The one failed in one way or another to avail himself of his potential capacities and favorable solar-planetary influences for his own advancement. The other advanced despite all the unfavorable factors by sheer exertion of will. But even these contradictory qualities can often be found and explained in some part of the horoscope.

I believe I am right—when I say that astrology cannot be proved in the sense we speak of proving the solution of a mathematical problem, a chemical formula, or a situation dependent on fact and event. But in the moral, spiritual, esthetic, emotional, religious, philosophical fields much that cannot be proved has validity of a most enduring kind. Moreover, in lieu of unattainable proof, astrologers —the honest, able, decent sort—can certainly produce some persuasive demonstrations.

The results of my study lead me to the following tentative conclusions:

1. We may never know *the truths of astrology: they belong to the realm of faith, to the "substance of things unseen." I am still an agnostic.*

2. It seems foolish to discard the use of a technique which, coupled with resolve and persistence, can aid a man to progress or success.

3. In the light of the two previous conclusions, it seems wise to proceed with Pascal's "as if" and make use of astrology as though it were valid. We can't lose anything this way, we can't be harmed in any way, and we may be aided and advanced.

Of course we must be wary to avoid falling into the hands of the charlatans —the quacks and their ilk who inhabit the fringes of the faith.

One more thing I have done. I have examined the adverse criticisms of astrology and the defenses submitted. And I am impressed with the lack of scientific procedure in all *the attacks, and with the far superior dignity and demonstration in the authentic defenses.*

So there, for what it is worth, you have a quick sketch of my own impartial investigation. Someday I may find time to pursue the subject more exhaustively. Certainly I shall never die guilty of sneering at astrology and saying there's nothing to it. There's a lot to it. And, rightly used, I am convinced its effects can be only good.

MYSTERY MAN

From South Bend (Ind.) Tribune, Oct. 4, 1946:

The boy who in his grammar school days, claims to have read the answer to a perplexing arithmetic problem in his teacher's mind and who grew up to become the unchallenged master of mental telepathy will appear in the John Adams High School auditorium Saturday night, Oct. 19. *The South Bend Lions' club will present Joseph Dunninger, whose mental wizardry has baffled scientists and psychologists alike.*

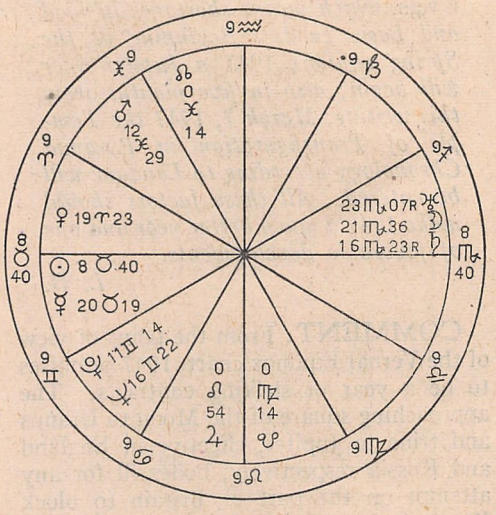
New York newspapermen, in 1928, *were assembled in Dunninger's manager's office. Dunninger produced a hollow glass egg with a long, open-end neck in one hand and a tiny black substance about salt-grain size in the other. He passed the glass egg around and told the reporters to attempt to break it. One by one they tried to smash the egg, banging it against the floor and jumping on it. But the egg failed to break.*

"It's a half-inch thick," explained Dunninger, "and can take up to 800 *pounds of pressure. Now hold the bottle by the neck while I drop in this one black speck. And don't cover the open end once I've dropped the particle in, on danger of your life."*

A few seconds later the glass egg had broken into a thousand small pieces. "If you had placed your finger over the open end as soon as I propped the stuff in," the mystery man said, "you wouldn't be here, I wouldn't be here, this whole room wouldn't be here. You've just witnessed a demonstration of atomic energy."

COMMENT:—And to think that the U. S. Government went to all that trouble to develop the atomic bomb. When all that was needed was for Dunninger to lay an egg—on the prospective target of course. Anyway that is a mighty good trick.

Saturn, Moon and Uranus in Scorpio opposing Mercury and trine Mars in Pisces moves us to wonder whose tongue was in whose cheek. Certainly it was a demonstration of atomic energy, the same can be said of any chemical reaction wherein elements combine to form compounds—



April 28, 1896
Solar Equilibrium Chart

mostly substances with which we are all familiar but which retain none of the chemical properties of the elements involved, e.g., hydrogen and oxygen combine with explosive force when a mixture of these two gases is subjected to heat or even sunlight under pressure. A schoolmate of ours nearly blew up our chemical lab (anyway it sounded like it) when he experimentally brought a bunsen burner near the open end of a retort which was emitting hydrogen. His apparatus forthwith disappeared into a huge black smudge on the ceiling. The crash of the explosion was terrific. Students and teachers came running from far and near to view the mangled remains but fortunately no one was hurt, not even the young chemist himself, altho he was considerably shaken and did look somewhat startled—and the end result (chemically) was merely a tiny drop of H_2O, i.e., water—"much ado about nothing."

Anent that egg trick—we wonder what was in the egg to start with.

1947

Moriah Center, N. Y.

I was very much interested in Clifford W. Cheasley's article entitled "Post War Leadership" in October American Astrology. *As I see it there have been several factors combining to make* 1946 *a rather unfavorable year. In addition to it being a* 2 *or divided world year, this year from March* 21, *has been a Saturn year in the Moon*

Cycle, which means shortages in food and basic goods. Beginning at the Spring equinox 1947 *a Jupiter year will begin; also in five months from this writing, March* 7, 1947 *the Temple of Transfiguration in Pyramid Chronology according to Landone will be entered. All these factors should make* 1947 *a much better year and one of favorable developments.*

L. B.

COMMENT: From the point of view of the Vernal Equinox chart, 1947 promises to be a year of striking contrasts. The approaching square of the Moon to Uranus and trine to Jupiter, effective in England and Russia respectively, bodes ill for any attempt on the part of Britain to block Russian expansion. Another huge land grab appears on the horizon for Moscow. The Soviet Union may be expected to tighten her grip on the Balkans economically and otherwise, elsewhere probably getting among other things that Iranian oil she so desperately needs.

India may be expected to achieve freedom from the British empire, while China falls under a dictatorship (benevolent at first, as usual) tighter than any she has heretofore experienced. Peace may at last prevail for a time in that wretched country, but an enforced peace—banked fires—always potentially dangerous.

As for the U.S.A. peace at home is something to be devoutly hoped for, but with those 12th house Piscean planets squaring Uranus in Gemini, no doubt the termites will be busy. The people may be restless, dissatisfied and so generally fed up that they will be ready to listen to and believe any crackpot agitator that comes along. The *Prison Song* may become the hit tune of the year, and any or all moves to save the world are likely to get a big hand. If they only knew and realized that the rest of the world (with the possible exception of England) is doing all right, thank you.

In closing one might add that the afflicted Uranus in Gemini in the 3rd house indicates unusual transportation dangers and difficulties, particularly in the East and Middle West. The latter appears to be a particularly sensitive locality.

$$9 + 1 = 10 - 0 = 1$$

Fair Lawn, N. J.

Our good friend Dane Rudhyar probably is not cognizant of the fact that the cycle which he applies to the precession of the equinoxes is manifested in functions of the human body daily.

For example, the mean average heart beat is 72 *times each minute, both positive and negative. There is a mean average of* 18 *breaths per minute—both inhalations and exhalations,* 1080 *per hour or* 25,920 *daily!*

Rudhyar also refers to the fact that the equinoxes recede through one degree in 72 *years, the proverbial life span of "three score and ten," though more correctly* 72 *years. If this be divided into its positive and negative halves we find the* 36*-year planetary cycle, of which the Mars cycle of* 36 *years was concluded in March* 1945. *It will be seen that when the digits of all cycles are added they at all times equate to the number* 9. *The digits in the years when each of these* 36*-year cycles begin or end is not immune from this rule. Now, we may better understand why man's number is "*666*," when that number is equated.*

George J. McCormack

MERCURY RETROGRADE

***From the* AFA Bulletin, *Volume* 8, *Number* 12:**

One of the perennial questions that seems to plague younger students of astrology is the interpretation of retrograde planets. DaCosta E. Williams, MAFA, comments on this matter in the following quotation:

It was interesting to read over the Problems and Answers in the October AFA Bulletin. *I hold this to be true of a retrograde planet. It does not seem to deny the powers by being retrograde but it does hinder the ease of expression for the period it remains retrograde.*

I have observed that people often married late in life at a time after the ruler of the 7th went direct in motion. I have also observed that parents having trouble with children, the trouble cleared when the ruler of the

5th went direct. Likewise, I have observed clients who seemed to jump ahead when the ruler of the ascendant went direct.

In my own case, I had Mercury retrograde at birth but after the age of three Mercury turned direct. In all mental work I have always excelled. Many people back home hesitated to argue with me because they knew they had little chance to win. However, had Mercury remained retrograde for say 25 years after birth, I would have needed to put forth more effort to accomplish the same result.

Again, one cannot truly comment on a retrograde planet by itself. The house, sign, and aspects it makes during its retrograde period can color the effect. Sometimes it takes very little to cover some things up, while others regardless of all else cannot be covered. This question then must come back to the real issue, that is, the main driving force of the chart. Is the horsepower great enough to carry the load? Is the wagon overloaded? Is the wagon being managed intelligently? There is something hidden in that rising degree at birth which has greater force than all other planetary influences at times, both for good or evil. That factor mainly accounts for the success of all the various Tables of Houses in use, as the ascendant changes little if any, regardless of the system employed.

From weather observations, I did not find where a planet being retrograde lost any of its powers to influence and produce different kinds of weather any more than when it was direct. It was the type of contact formed with another planet or planets.

However, Mercury, of all the planets, can have a more significant force in the lives of people when it is retrograde. This is due to the fact that Mercury has power over the mind and thoughts. Thus, Mercury retrograde in the birth chart or the progressed chart could make thought processes more difficult to form or more difficult to understand, so that the lazy person might drift more, but he would "pick up" without realizing it when Mercury turned direct. The energy is there but its flow is less easy or less alert in electric power. The disadvantage would come in the direction one wished to use his powers. In mental fields it would require the limit of effort, while in more unskilled fields, its effect might remain unnoticed. There are periods during the year when Mercury is retrograde for about 90 days; a person born at the beginning of the retrograde period could live a life span without knowing what a progressed direct Mercury was. Other than the Sun and Moon, Mercury is one of the most important planets we have.

COMMENT: In the first place, Mercury is **never** retrograde for 90 days. Mercury retrogrades about four times a year for a period of 21 to 24 days.

The statement (found in almost all astrological textbooks) that Mercury retrograde in the natal chart retards or diminishes mental activity is one that could stand a lot more investigation than apparently has been given it. This seems to be another of those ancient rules that is accepted and passed along by generation after generation of astrologers without any question or verification. We have not found the rule to be true; in fact, to cite just two cases, the opposite seems to hold. One native with Mercury retrograde was graduated from high school at fifteen, valedictorian of her class, went on to excellent work in college and is successful as a writer and editor. She "never had to study," so the scholastic record is not that of one who had to put forth the "limit of effort." The native also has rather more than her share of manual dexterity—and this Mercury formed only adverse aspects since birth! A second native with Mercury retrograde in Taurus—usually considered a sign of slow or deliberate mental processes—also came out of high school with flying honors, won a scholarship to Smith College, where she continued to gain a scholarship each year through the four years, and was graduated from Smith a Phi Beta Kappa. She also earns a living by writing, and is an accomplished pianist. In the first case Mercury was retrograde by secondary progression until the 22nd year of life; in the second case, until the 20th year.

Are these exceptions? We don't think so! We think this is another case of a rule becoming obsolete—what applies to the people of one century may not apply to those of the next, let alone to those of five

to ten centuries later. The social, political and economic pattern in which people live out their objective lives changes, so that different qualities are demanded of the average person. At the time this interpretation of Mercury retrograde was formed, the average man was engaged in a constant physical struggle in order to obtain the necessities of life—and the average woman was busy from morning till night with household duties (minus all our labor saving devices). Excessive mental activity had little place in such a scheme of things, for it tends to stimulate skepticism, imagination, even day dreaming. Actually we believe that Mercury retrograde shows an acute *subjective* perception. The mental processes may be quick or deliberate, just as they may be either with a direct Mercury. Nor do the powers of objective *observation* seem to be limited. The weakness of the position seems rather to lie in a slowness of objective *apperception;* one might even call it an *a posteriori* apperception. These natives observe, see, hear, feel, just as rapidly and keenly as any others, but the *implications* of these objective facts often are not grasped until some time later. We do not doubt that at times this may give the native the appearance of being a little "dumb" or gullible, but it does not indicate the slow wittedness or stupidity that many textbooks ascribe to the position—it might even mean that Mercury retrograde is so busy with the multitude of thoughts going on inside his head that he gives little thought to what he sees on the outside—except to note that he has seen it.

PYTHAGORAS & NUMBERS

Rhinebeck, N. Y.

Pythagoras and numbers are often spoken of, but not explained. Here are some interesting quotes on numbers as studied by Pythagoras, from his disciple, Porphyry (233-306 *A.D.*), *in his biography of the Master:*

"Number One denoted to them (Pythagoras' students) the reason of Unity, Identity, Equality, the purpose of friendship, sympathy, and conservation of the Universe, which results from persistance in Sameness. For unity in the details harmonizes all the parts of a whole, as by the participation of the First Cause.

"Number Two, or Duad, signified the two-fold reason of diversity and inequality of everything that is divisible, or mutable, existing at one time in one way, and at another time in another way.

"Things that had a beginning, middle and end they denoted by the number Three, saying that anything that has a middle is triform, which was applied to every perfect thing. They invented the form Triad and whenever they tried to bring to us the knowledge of what is perfect they led us to that by this Triad.

"They called Ten a perfect number, the most perfect of all, as comprehending all difference of numbers, reasons, species and proportions. For if the nature of the universe be defined according to the reasons and proportions of numbers, and if that which is produced, increased and perfected, proceed according to the reason of numbers, and since the Decad comprehends every reason of numbers, every proportion, and every species—why should Nature herself not be denoted by the most perfect number, Ten? Such was the use of numbers among the Pythagoreans."

This is from another biographer of Pythagoras, Photius:

"The Pythagoreans preach a difference between the Monad, and the One; the Monad dwells in the intelligible realm, while the One dwells among numbers. Likewise the Two exists among numerable things, while the Duad is indeterminate.

"The Monad expresses equality and measure, the Duad excess and defect; mean and measure cannot admit of more or less, while excess and defect, which proceed to infinity, admit it; that is why the Duad is called indeterminate. Since, because of the all-inclusion of the Monad and Duad, all things refer to number, they call all things number; and number is perfected in the Ten. Ten is reached by adding together the first four numbers; that is way the Ten is called the Quaternary (or Tetrachtys)."

John Wilstach

For the Best Days for PLANTING Read YOUR GARDEN—p. 95

SIDEREAL TIME

Milwaukee, Wis.

Have you any printed slip showing how to use the sidereal time in the American Astrology Ephemeris? *It's different from Raphael's.*

W. J. P.

ANSWER: The only difference in using the sidereal time in the *American Astrology Ephemeris* is caused by the fact that it is given for 0^h 75° West Longitude (midnight Philadelphia) instead of 0^h 0° (midnight Greenwich) as in the German ephemerides from 1931 to 1950, or 12:00 noon 0° (noon Greenwich) as in Raphael's ephemerides.

For instance, taking the Pisces lunation of February 20, 1947 at 9:00 p.m., E.S.T. (8:52 p.m. L.M.T.) at Washington, D.C. (77° West Longitude), using the *American Astrology Ephemeris:*

	h.	m.	s.
Sidereal time, 0^h, 75° W.	9	57	10
Longitude correction			1.314
Interval, using L.M.T.	20	52	
Time correction		3	25.671
	30	52	36.985
	— 24		
	6	52	37

Using Greenwich midnight as in the German Ephemeris:

	h.	m.	s.
Sidereal time, 0^h, 0°	9	56	20
Longitude correction			50.596
Interval, using L.M.T.	20	52	
Time correction		3	25.671
	30	52	36.267
	— 24		
	6	52	36

Using Greenwich noon as in *Raphael's* or the *Rosicrucian Ephemeris:*

	h.	m.	s.
Sidereal time, 12:00 noon 0°	21	58	18
Longitude correction			50.596
Interval, using L.M.T.	8	52	
Time correction		1	27.394
	30	52	35.990
	— 24		
	6	52	36

You will note that the difference in using the different tables amounts to about one second.

Mr. Jones' book, *How to Learn Astrology,* gives examples of four charts, each of which is calculated by using the three different ephemerides available. Also we plan to include instructions for setting up the chart in the next (1948) *American Astrology Ephemeris.*

WHY NOT SUBSCRIBE NOW?
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

SPEAKING OF GAMBLING

San Francisco, Calif.

I have always advocated a matter of fact, commonsense attitude toward fortune's favors, and recommend that one should seek only that which is earned by honest effort, and to discourage attempts to seek short cuts to wealth by way of gambling and get-rich schemes; so this writing is not intended to encourage betting, but only to show how an astrological "horary divination" chart can give the exact clue to the information sought.

For some time past I had been very much in need of recreation, then I decided to chase the blues away by attending the horse races, as I believe there is no greater thrill than seeing those wonderful animals in competitive action. But before I went to the track, I set up a horary chart to see if I could get a clue to a winning horse. The chart showed that the Moon ruled the second house of money and was transiting in Virgo but in the 4th house square the Sun ruler (4th) in Sagittarius; this indicated to me that the horse to pick might be an orphan or that his sire was a foreign horse or might have a French name, for the sign Sagittarius has rulership over some parts of France. The Moon in 4th, just past the semi-sextile aspect to Neptune, indicated to me that his mother's name would refer to mystery or fog (Neptune rules mysteries). Another aspect that indicated to me that one or the other parents of my winning horse would have a foreign name was that Venus, ruler 12th—large animals—was conjunct Jupiter, ruler of Sagittarius, sextile to Moon, ruler (2nd) money; and since the Venus-Jupiter conjunction in 6th house had passed all afflicting aspects and both were in direct motion, it seemed to me that my winning horse would run in the 6th race. Next the chart showed that Mercury had already passed the square to Moon. Mercury afflicted represents fibbers. So I looked up the entries scheduled to run in 6th race. And there I found a horse listed by the name of Orphan Fibber—a four-year old gelding. Further investigation proved that his sire had a French name, Bon Homme, and his mother was named Mystic Moon. So I knew right then and there that the chart had given me the correct clue to my winning horse.

However, Orphan Fibber was interfered with and outrun at the start of the race (moon in 4th square to Uranus, ruler 10th, in 1st). For a time it looked like my money was going down the drain. But the horse rallied gamely, moved up fast and took command and held his advantage until he came in with a smashing victory. He was a dauntless and determined horse, as shown by Mars in Sagittarius (the horse sign) and Saturn in the fixed sign of Leo trine to Uranus. Some astrologers would rule against taking a chance with Moon square Uranus, Sun and Mars. But I believe that those violent aspects were the influence that egged the horse on, and with Saturn (caution and safety) sitting so kingly in the sign of Leo throwing good aspects to Sun, Uranus and Mars, and with Jupiter in 6th, servant (jockey) sitting astride Venus, there was nothing under the Sun to prevent a victory.

So I say, how can anyone deny the validity of horary astrology in the face of such authentic evidence?

J. J. L. C.

PERSONALITY PROBLEM

(*Continued from page* 9)

versation or troubles of others, sometimes to the point of mimicry, usually unconscious. However, with a well placed Mercury, this ability can be consciously rendered, so that the native becomes a rare comedian or satirist. The personality being so self-unconscious and unassuming with this lunar position, the native's powers of entertaining others thereby are able to elicit a maximum enjoyment-response. And the natives are for the most part well equipped raconteurs, their very emotional detachment from themselves and their stories rendering their audience that much more pleased. With adequate *self-direction* the Moon-in-Pisces personality can function on a high level of helpful and creative self-expression.

These are the twelve Lessons of Isis which, whether we know astrology or not, all of us must learn in order to understand ourselves and each other.

The United Nations

The General Assembly and the Security Council

Part IV

Ellen McCaffery

Creation and Destruction proceed together. As the ashes of the Old are blown about, organic filaments of the New mysteriously spin themselves.
—CARLYLE, *SARTOR RESARTUS.*

ALTHOUGH the United Nations is an organization of "peace-loving nations" it hopes to have an army of its own to maintain peace. So far this army, or "policing force," to be called The International Contingents of Armed Forces, has not come into being, but all initial work and recommendations concerning its establishment and numbers are in the hands of the Military Staff Commission which first met on February 3, 1946. This Commission is attached to the Security Council.

On February 3, 1946 the Sun, Mercury and Venus were grouped in Aquarius in opposition to Pluto in Leo, showing that the group will of Aquarius was in conflict with the individualized will of Leo. Pluto was retrograding, as also were four other planets, Neptune, Uranus, Saturn and Mars, thus the "policing force" is under such delaying planetary forces that it will be surprising if it can be formed until the question of the maintenance of "sovereign rights" of countries is either officially left where it is, or radically changed. The tendency of Pluto in Leo will be to loosen sovereign rights, but Pluto is not yet half way through the sign.

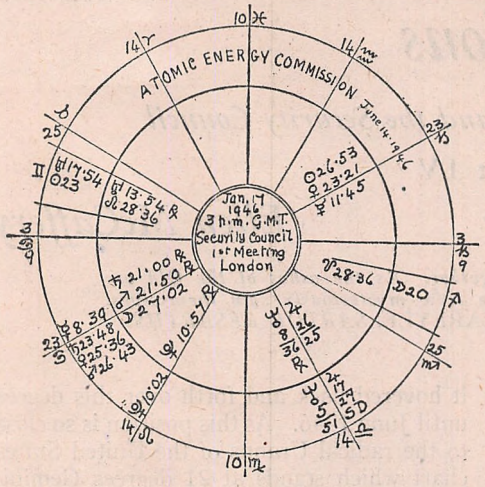
This particular question also affects any solution of the major military weapon—the atomic bomb.

The matter of the atomic bomb, as we all know, was dropped into the lap of the UN. Perhaps, if it had not been for the bomb, the course of the peace treaties might have run more smoothly, and the course of the UN too. According to Sumner Wells in his *Where Are We Heading?* Russia was only officially informed of the readiness of the bomb at the Potsdam Conference (July 17-26, 1946). On the other hand the New Mexico test took place on July 16th, thus Russia must have known of it unofficially before this Conference. At this period Uranus had reached 16 degrees Gemini, and it hovered back and forth over this degree until June 1946. As this position is so close to the radical Uranus of the United States chart which stands at 21 degrees Gemini, it has kept the United States in a ferment. Pluto may rule the ingredients of the bomb, but we have to admit that the international problems involved in the bomb seem to occur under Uranian influences.

On September 8, 1945 when the Sun was almost square to Uranus, Senator Connally suggested giving the bomb to the United Nations, but not the secret of the bomb. Later, it became generally known that the secret of the bomb is one of manufacture, not of basic principles.

On November 15, 1945 when Mercury was approaching the opposition to Uranus, Mr. Truman received visits from Premier Atlee of Great Britain and Premier Mackenzie King of Canada. From Washington these three issued a joint statement recommending that a Commission be formed within the UN to study the uses of atomic energy. They offered to share its secrets as soon as any enforceable and effective safeguards could be devised, and they suggested that the bomb should be eliminated as a weapon for civilized warfare, even as gas had been. The suggestions made at this Conference were presented by Secretary of State Byrnes to the Foreign Ministers' Council held in Moscow during December 1945, when an eclipse affected Uranus. The Conference, apparently, agreed that all matters pertaining to Atomic Energy should come under United Nations' control.

On January 6, 1946, when Mercury had just passed its opposition to a retrograde Uranus, and the Sun was parallel Uranus, the Big Five plus Canada submitted a resolution to the UN preparatory Commission, asking them to place this most urgent matter of the Atomic bomb on the Agenda of



the Assembly. The Commission acceded to the request, and on January 24th, when Mars stood on the Ascendant of the Assembly chart, the members realized that the issues involved were too momentous and too secret either for themselves or their Number I Committee, which deals with Military affairs, so they accordingly established the Atomic Energy Commission, instructing this Commission to make reports to both the Security Council and to the Economic and Social Council as well as to themselves.

First Meeting

The first meeting of this Atomic Energy Commission took place in New York on June 14, 1946, when Bernard Baruch presented his plan demanding international inspection of all atomic energy resources, a plan displeasing to the USRR, probably because they believed such inspection would destroy sovereign rights of nations and probably involve the loss of veto power within the UN.

At the second meeting of this Commission on June 19, 1946, Andrei A. Gromyko suggested destroying all atomic bombs, and of putting into force national inspection only. Neither plan was adopted at the time, and since then there has arisen so much dissonance that, among other things, it caused the displacement of Henry A. Wallace from cabinet office in September.

Following our plan of using the first meeting of a group as providing data for the horoscope of the group, let us note the aspects on June 14, 1946. It was the day of the lunar eclipse of Sagittarius-Gemini and it stirred the explosive Uranus into action. Mercury was approaching the sensitive spot marked by the solar eclipse of January 3rd. On June 29th the solar eclipse of Cancer stood in opposition to this Mercury showing that the excitement would continue to be expressed in words. Since the June eclipses caused such excitement, it seemed obvious that the December 1946 eclipse would cause more excitement, and that as a lunar one occurs again on June 3, 1947, the matter can hardly be solved even then.

At the inception of the Atomic Energy Commission, we find the Sun stood exactly on the Gemini Moon of the Protocol chart, which itself stands very close to Uranus, portending the major matter upon which there would be tension.

Mr. Baruch's proposal came with the Moon trine Mars in the heavens; Mr. Gromyko's came with the Moon opposing Mars. Without deciding which argument appeals to us as individuals, let us be clear in our minds as astrologers that Moon trine Mars is a combative aspect just as much as is the opposition. The trine merely means that Mr. Baruch's argument will be more popular and that most people will be attracted, not unwillingly, to his project. The opposition shows that people are brought face to face, very unwillingly, with a problem of very wide implications—the problem of national rights. If the UN can inspect Russia, it can inspect the United States. Looking back on the Conference charts, we find that on June 14th Mars had reached the Jupiter of the Moscow, Cairo and Teheran charts, showing that the good will engendered at those Conferences was temporarily endangered. How the argument reached the General Assembly is somewhat a long story but, astrologically, most revealing. The two diverse views had all the potential dangers of the Two Towers, but as they were threshed out in conference, the UN emerged showing a definite step forward towards world disarmament before Session One concluded in December.

The matter of reduction of armaments was brought up by Russia in the General Assembly on October 29th, when the Moon was just past Uranus, and the transiting Uranus was semi-sextile the Assembly's Saturn. The transiting Mars was trine the Mars of that chart, while Venus had just gone retrograde, showing delay. The motion was referred to Committee Number One of the Assembly, that is, the Political and Security Committee, and placed on

that Committee's Agenda for November 28th by which time the adaptable Mercury, and not Mars, made the trine to the Assembly's Mars and Saturn. The warlike Mars, fortunately, had passed the opposition to the Assembly's Uranus. (In dealing with Committees belonging to major units within the UN, the chart of the unit can be used, thus, the Assembly horoscope will be used for this Committee.)

Before arms reduction could be discussed, the question of troops in ex-enemy country was on the Agenda for November 20th. The transits on November 20th were in fine shape for someone to win a diplomatic victory. Venus, though retrograding, was well disposed to the Mars-Saturn conjunction of the Assembly's chart. The Moon was adverse but conjoined with the resourceful Jupiter of the chart. The cautious Saturn sextiled the wily Neptune, while the warrior Mars was running headlong into the explosive Uranus. Mars was close to the Sixth cusp of the Assembly chart, giving an indication that the question of military affairs might be on the floor.

Mr. Molotoff queried the presence of allied troops in friendly countries, also the establishment and maintenance of air and naval bases in various parts of the world. He remarked that the USSR had withdrawn all her troops from non-enemy countries with the exception of a few in Poland, which would continue there in order to protect lines of communication into Germany. He reminded his hearers that as far back as August the USSR had suggested that the Security Council should ask for data on all armed forces and bases in non-enemy countries, but so far no information had been given, therefore he presented his resolution to this Committee, asking that facts should be given. He went on to say that Senator Warren R. Austen had asked for data to be included on troops everywhere, at home and abroad, but he (Mr. Molotoff) thought that the number of home troops could be left until such time as a general reduction of armaments became the subject of discussion.

As the only countries besides the Soviet which have troops abroad are the United States and Great Britain, the resolution was aimed at these latter two countries. Speaking on the resolution, Senator Connally remarked that all American troops now in non-enemy countries were there with the consent of the governments concerned. With regard to Korea, the US had troops there but they would withdraw as soon as a provisional government for Korea had been set up as promised in the Moscow Agreement. Sir Alexander Cadogan of Great Britain merely asked the exact purpose for which Russia desired information on troops. The reason for this question is somewhat revealed as we see succeeding speakers widening the scope of the inquiry and giving their own theories as to why information was desired.

On November 21st, when the Moon entered Scorpio, we get many facts given but much caution exercised. Dr. Koo stated China had withdrawn her troops from Burma and Indo-China, and that American troops in China were there with the consent of the Chinese government. He, however, supported the Russian motion as it seemed the first step towards considering disarmament. The Polish delegate spoke in the same strain, as also did the French.

Panama remarked that some hundreds of US bases had been established in his country during the war after the agreement made between his country and the US in 1942. Most of them had now been handed back to his country but a few were still retained. The Brazilian delegate next commented on US bases in Brazil during the war, but said all troops were now back in the US, and only a few technicians remained. Brazil had invited them to stay.

Ernest Bevin recalled that Great Britain had led the way in disarmament between World War I and World War II, and had come very close to defeat in 1940-41 because of her resulting military unpreparedness. He felt that the UN must prove itself an effective instrument before disarmament could be considered by his country again. However, his government was in favor of examining the problems concerning disarmament as a whole, and of any particular method as to how disarmament could be so contrived as to enable the various governments to surrender to the UN a part of their national sovereignty and thereby gain assured security for their countries. Note that Mr. Bevin was also widening the scope of the inquiry.

On November 22nd, with the Moon still in Scorpio but working to the favorable trine of Venus, everything stayed peaceful. The Indian delegate stated that the few Indian troops still in Indonesia would return to India by the end of November. The delegate from Ecuador stated that his country had lent the islands of Galapagos and

Salinas to the US as military bases. Now only a few technicians were left there, and this was at the request of Ecuador who wished to train some of her army in the principles of defense.

Things were all going in favor of the Western block so the delegate from Yugoslavia interposed that, if the question of disarmament were linked with the resolution under debate, it would tend to delay the immediate necessity of knowing the size of troops in non-enemy countries. Yugoslavia is of course interested in knowing the size of the British occupation troops in Greece. The delegate from El Salvador said his country would supply information on troops when the Security Council requested it.

Mr. Molotoff now made his reply. He reminded his hearers that Russia had withdrawn her troops from Iran, and he felt that the same yardstick applied to Iran should be applicable to other countries. He then referred to British troops in Greece, to American troops in China, American bases in Panama and Iceland, also to American technicians in Brazil. His motion had been made because all such facts would furnish the Security Council and the Military Staff Commission with some basis upon which they could present proposals for the policing staff needed by the UN. He then went on to say that, when the wider question of disarmament came up for consideration, Russia would present a statement of her troops at home.

November Eclipse

On November 23rd an eclipse started in Sagittarius, thus matters from this period on, and through December, moved fast and furiously. The delegate from Czechoslovakia stated that he was against linking the USSR resolution with Mr. Bevin's suggestion that disarmament be studied as a whole. This was an admission that the USSR bloc desired to narrow the discussion, so the British delegate responded by enlarging it out of all recognition. Philip Noel-Baker remarked that it was more important to know the number of troops at home in any country than to know the number abroad. He felt it most necessary that the 54 nations should try to install a system of collective security. For this reason the matter should be debated in the General Assembly, where all 54 nations met with equal voting power, and not in the Security Council where only a few nations were represented, and where his country had the right to exercise the veto. (Note carefully the diplomat did not say where the USSR had veto power.) He suggested that all information regarding all troops of any country be sent to the Secretary General by January 1, 1947, and that the numbers stated be verified on the spot by a committee to be appointed by the Security Council. Senator Connally then remarked that it is "our duty to move forward to the general question of disarmament." He agreed that all information concerning arms and armed forces must be checked and verified on the spot. (Note that Mercury was retrograding as these speeches were made. When the matter was debated in the General Assembly it was thrown out.) Needless to say all the smaller nations were pleased at the idea of an open General Assembly discussion on Disarmament, but Russia was losing ground in the dispute. How could she get back?

On November 26th the transiting Moon was aplying to a square of the Assembly's Neptune. The USSR gave a new twist to the discussion. Jupiter and Pluto were square in the heavens as Mr. Molotoff sprang his trump card demanding action upon the subject of atomic control. He remarked that an overall picture of armaments must include all information on atomic weapons, naval bases, jet-propelled weapons, as well as on troops at home.

Senator Tom Connally was none too pleased to have the question of atomic energy brought up, so he tried to bring the discussion back to its original base. He remarked that his government would not insist on inspection and verification of troop positions until the Committee (to be appointed by the Security Council) demanded it.

Mr. Noel-Baker then stated that facts on numbers of troops are valueless until one knows facts on equipment and armaments, and such facts his government was no more ready to give at this moment than was the USRR itself.

On November 27th, when Mars made its parallel to Uranus in the heavens and the Moon was applying to the opposition of the Mars-Saturn conjunction of the Assembly chart, we witnessed some exciting back fire. Mr. Molotoff sarcastically insisted that the United Kingdom evidently wished to reach a decision on reduction of armaments before that question came on the Agenda.

Then he went on to tease Mr. Noel-Baker by declaring that the United Kingdom had practically made a declaration that the number of troops abroad would only be furnished if troops at home were included. This could only mean that the United Kingdom refused to supply information on troops abroad. Also the United Kingdom had suggested verification of troops, but evidently the United States was not in sympathy with this. He thought the two countries ought to agree on what they wanted, after which the USSR would fall in line with whatever they jointly decided.

Mr. Noel-Baker replied with just as aggravating an insinuation—to the effect that Mr. Molotoff had suggested a behind-the-scenes arrangement between the United Kingdom and the United States. He did not like such methods and would not resort to this device. Mr. Molotoff sweetly retorted that he had not even remotely thought of a behind-the-scenes proposal. He wanted the two countries to speak openly on their varying desires before the Committee.

Mr. Connally broke in that he could not understand the opposition of Russia to giving information on troops at home. To the surprise of everyone, Mr. Molotoff replied that he had no objection at all to supplying such information. All he asked for was information on armaments as well as on troops. So ended the day when the Moon opposed the crisis spot of the Assembly horoscope.

By the next day the Moon was in Aquarius and the air cleared. The resolution, shorn of any amendments regarding troops at home and verifications, was put to the meeting and passed by a majority—so much excitement, and then peace!

On the same day, however—November 28th—Mars was parallel Pluto, so the Atomic bomb was still on the carpet, and on this day the Committee proceeded to disarmament proposals. Mr. Molotoff proposed an amendment to his original motion as made to the Assembly. He definitely wanted control of atomic weapons by means of a Commission to be appointed by the Security Council. The French delegate agreed there could be no disarmament without control of atomic weapons. The Canadian delegate insisted that practical measures for collective security must be considered, if nations are not to be struck down even while they carry out disarmament. He thought the Security Council and the Atomic Energy Commission should make reports soon on any plans they have evolved towards security.

Sir Hartley Shawcross expressed pleasure that the USSR was no longer opposed to some international control. His own country was not disposed towards disarmament until effective control could be guaranteed. He considered any effective control must not be subject to any veto.

Senator Connally stated that when adequate international controls were set up the manufacture of atomic bombs would cease. The stalemate since June was being ended now that Marshal Stalin and Mr. Molotoff were both in accord with the idea of strict international controls. His country would not make the mistake again of disarming unless other nations did so. On December 2nd, when Mercury had gone direct and the transiting Moon was coming to the trine of the Mars-Saturn conjunction, Mr. Connally suggested waiting for the report of the Atomic Energy Commission report. His opinion was that the inspection body would be formulated by the Security Council, but the Security Council itself would not do the inspecting and regulating. His country would not allow any country to have the atomic secrets until it renounced its veto rights regarding controls.

Amazing Speed-Up

During early December as Mercury went direct, it was amazing to see how matters speeded up. The most apathetic of the general public began to get caught up into the UN swirl of excitement. On December 4th, when Mars opposed Uranus, the USSR agreed at the Political and Security Council to the idea of asking the General Assembly to express its views on Disarmament and of deciding to establish a reliable system of international controls for armaments and prohibition of atomic weapons, all subject to inspection in all countries.

Venus going direct on December 8th, on the same day as the lunar eclipse, brought excitement but some prospects of peaceful settlement.

On December 13th, when the Sun had just passed the opposition of Uranus, the crisis began to pass. The Assembly passed a resolution requiring that the veto privilege of the Security Council should not be used to impede prompt decisions. On December 14th, when the Moon applied to sextiles of Venus and Jupiter respectively, and these

two planets were so close to one another in Scorpio, within two degrees of a trine to the Assembly's Midheaven and also to its Ascendant, came the most widely publicized day of the United Nations. The Assembly resolved to call upon the Security Council to establish a questionaire for all nations to fill up concerning troops. On the same day came the unanimous vote in favor of disarmament, when the Security Council was requested to set up special organs, or committees, removed from veto power, to supervise the disarmament program, which is to be based on progressive reduction of forces. It was a major triumph for the Assembly.

On the same day, as the transiting Moon approached the Fourth cusp of the Assembly's chart, and the transiting Mercury reached a semi-sextile of the Mercury which rules the Assembly's Fourth cusp of home, the Assembly voted to accept the mid-Manhattan Rockefeller gift.

The members were evidently so pleased with their accomplishments that they evidently felt like giving someone a Christmas gift, so on December 16th, Siam was unexpectedly admitted as the 55th Member State, just as the daily Ascendant reached Cancer, which is the same sign as that which rises in both the Assembly and Security horoscopes. On December 16th too, the First Session of the Assembly adjourned until September 1947. Uranus, ruler of the Eighth House of endings, was square the Midheaven. The Moon was conjunct Jupiter in the Fourth House of endings. Venus sextile the Sun in the Seventh House of the Assembly and trine the Midheaven showed the good will and prestige in which the Session ended. In other words, when the Assembly was free of all the administrative work which was so necessary during its first months, it could do extremely good work and justify its existence.

Coming back to other units of the United Nations, between January 12 and 14, 1946, the General Assembly appointed 18 members to work on the Economic and Social Council. The ever-expanding tendencies of this Council are clearly indicated in the Proctocol chart by the ever-expanding Neptune and Jupiter in the Sixth House. The Economic and Social Council held its first meeting in London on January 25, 1946, hence this date forms its horoscope. We should expect some Neptune aspects. We find the Moon in Scorpio semi-sextile Neptune, and approaching the Mercury of the Protocol chart, which rules that group's Sixth House of service. January 25th was a harmonious day in itself, for the Sun and Venus conjoined in Aquarius preshadowing the widespread humanitarian tendencies which may make this Council the most important organization for furthering the cause of peace. Yet its course will not run too smoothly for it partakes of the family Mars-Saturn conjunction. Mercury opposes this conjunction from Capricorn, while Jupiter squares from Libra. The Council's wings will be clipped as it applies to the Budget Committee.

The Economic and Social Council set up two standing committees, one for Negotiations with Specialized Agencies, and the other for Consultation with Non-Governmental Agencies. It also set up several commissions dealing severally with:

1. **Human Rights**
2. **The Status of Women**
3. **Economics and Employment**
4. **Economic Reconstruction of Devastated Areas**
5. **Transport and Communications**
6. **Statistics**
7. **Social Conditions**
8. **Narcotic Drugs**

All these will have sub-divisions and specialized committees. Then, besides all these, there are, or will be, about nine more specialized agencies. Some of these latter are only very loosely tied with the parent organization. They are in brief, the International Bank, the UN Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO), the Provisional Civil Aviation Organization (PICAO), the World Health Organization (WHO), the International Refugee Organization (IRO), and the Food and Agricultural Organization (FAO). These last two agencies may take over some of the many duties of UNRRA which terminates its work in December 1946 in Europe, and will terminate in March 1947 in the Far East. How much America will participate in the latter two agencies is not clear. Due to its experience with Czechoslovakia during the summer of 1946, America has decided to send American relief to such countries as can say thank you in deeds as well as in words.

The International Court of Justice held its first meeting at the Palace of the Hague on April 18, 1946. It started when the Sun was in exaltation in Aries on the Ascendant of the Protocol chart. Since Sagittarius stands on the Ninth House of that chart,

it is interesting to note that when Jupiter established itself on the legal Seventh cusp, the International Court came into being. The Moon of the Court is in Scorpio in the trine of Mars-Saturn. Its rulings will be fair and without prejudice to nations in either bloc. All nations in the UN have to join this Court, but there is a clause in its charter which states that members may, or may not, accept compulsory jurisdiction.

The first meeting of UNESCO or the UN Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization was delayed from November 4th to November 19, 1946. Georges Bidault of France opened the First Session in the amphitheatre of the University of Paris. Archibald MacLeish spoke for America. The USSR was not represented, and has not signified its intention of joining. The Sun was void of course, but Mars was trine Saturn and sextile Neptune.

How will the United Nations fare during the next few years? Organizations depend largely upon how human beings act, still it is possible to point out some of the major periods when much caution is necessary. Jupiter in Scorpio has so far proved very beneficial to the UN for Scorpio is trine to the Mars-Saturn conjunction in Cancer. June 1947, since it contains an eclipse which, though not too close to the UN Uranus, can still affect it, may bring a resumption of questions on atomic weapons and atomic control. Yet, in surveying June, we must remember that the eclipse issues of 1946 were met constructively.

1947 has several gigantic tasks ahead, peace treaties for Austria, Germany and Japan. These are not properly UN matters, but all such world affairs have repercussions on the UN. On December 14th the Assembly voted into being its last organ, The Trusteeship Council. On this day the Sun was trine the Ascendant of the Protocol chart from the Ninth cusp. The Moon was in Virgo in trine to the Midheaven. Jupiter and Venus were almost conjunct in the heavens. Mercury was parallel Saturn and Mars sesquiquadrate Pluto—not too auspicious. August 1947, when Saturn will run close in longitude to Pluto in the Protocol's Fifth House of children and dependents, may become a period of crisis regarding Trusteeship affairs.

1947-1948 shows new leaders appearing on the scenes, for eclipses in Taurus affect the Sun and Mercury of the Protocol chart and its Midheaven. National groups also may have some very different home-governments behind them. Still, on the whole, the eclipses in Taurus-Scorpio are not too inimical. It is rather 1949-1950, when eclipses start in Aries-Libra, that grave crises affect the component groups of the UN. 1950-1951 is the period when the gates, or angles, of the chart are afflicted by heavy planets. As we saw in the old League chart, affliction of the angles is truly serious. The United Nations' horoscope is stronger than that of the League, nevertheless, if the blocs and groups within the organization cannot compose their divergent views during the next four years, they will endanger the very thing they wish to preserve, and which they have done so much to build. If they sincerely work for peace, then the aspects from 1949 onwards will merely show changes to be made in the Charter. One most comforting thing is that the angles of the Protocol chart are possessed by cardinal signs, that is, signs suited to quick change. It is in this ability to change and adapt itself to new conditions that safety lies.

The Charter contains a clause stating that changes in the Charter can be made after ten years, that is, when the progressed Sun squares Pluto—a major change is evidenced. The stars, however, incline to changes in three to four years after inception. Already that desire has been expressed, largely in matters concerning the veto power of the Security Council; and some willingness has been expressed by the Big Five to use that power in a more discriminating way. Public opinion has proved that it too has power to affect decisions and public opinion can grow more and more powerful during the next few years. Why not let the people of each nation vote for their own delegates? In this way delegates would personally have to meet the people's wishes.

Credit is given to the *UN Weekly Bulletin* for many of the facts in this article.

Have you your ephemeris for

1947?

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY EPHEMERIS

Price $1.00

Pythagoras the Egyptian

Mary Elsnau

Part II

THE science of numbers contains all within itself; it represents not only arithmetical qualities, but also all grandeur, all proportion. By it we necessarily arrive at the discovery of the Principle or First Cause of things, called The Absolute. Unity was the Source, the Centre of all systematic order, unknown in its essence, but manifest in its effects—that sublime centre to which the chain of causes necessarily ascends, was the ideal toward which all the ideas of Pythagoras converged.

"God is One," says Pythagoras, as cited by Justin Martyr. "He is not, as some think without the world, but within it, and entire in its entirety. He sees all that becomes, forms all immortal beings, is the author of their powers and performances, the origin of all things, the Light of Heaven, the Father, the Intelligence, the Soul of all beings, the Mover of all spheres." "Oh Thou First Mover!" cried Leonardo de Vinci, "Who being the beginning and the central part of every motion is immovable!"

Pythagoras' teachings were that the rectangular triangle which Plato called the mystic diagram, its height being represented by 3, its base by 4, and its hypothenuse by 5, was the most perfect image of the "Infinite Spirit of the Universe," because 3, composed of 1 and 1 and 1, stood for the male principle; 4, the square of 2, for the female; and 5, proceeding from both 2 and 3, the universe, and so was counted Penta and the general numeration.

When the Sages of Mu formed numbers, they discovered the deepest secret of the universe. As they sat and concentrated their thoughts and sent them forth in every direction to the utmost limits of space, it formed a radius of equal length, a circle. The circle is the ultimate in extension, and Will, that Eternal One Begin, was the circle. This Will was both male and female. The circle can be the Egg of Creation, the cell or atom, the earth or the cosmos. At the moment when Infinite Will decided upon creation and gathered itself together in a ray of Force, this sexless life within the circle was fructified by the male principle, it then being distinct. The circle was the monotheistic or collective symbol of all the attributes of the Deity, who was the Nameless, whose symbol was the Sun, called Ra.

The Sages drew a circle and drew a line through it, a verticle diameter, which they called the Force of the Will; it was the decade, the number 10. From this verticle diameter, symbol of the male principle, originated the idea of the Phallus, as emblem of the Creator, worshiped from the remotest ages. The circle was then divided into four parts, by its vertical and horizontal diameters crossing each other forming the tetraktis, the "sacred four," the "builders," the four archangels of the Christians and Moslems, and to them was intrusted the building of the physical world and the guardianship of the cardinal points. By joining the ends of these diameters, a square was formed within the circle. This was the square or cube of Osiris; and the Sacred Square that Pythagoras taught his followers was Four and their oath was a sacred number with the initiates in the Mysteries of all countries.

The Mayans called the first centenary (100, the square of 10) the number representing the "Infinite One about to Manifest," and placed it in their diagram at the upper end of the vertical diameter. The second centenary (200) they said was the "Infinite still wholly enclosed," and placed it at the right hand end of the horizontal diameter. The third centenary (300) they held to be the *piercing of the closed virgin womb,* and placed it at the lower end of the vertical diameter that forms the height of the four rectangular triangles which compose the square, and therefore stands for the male principle in Plato's mystic diagram. Out of this idea came the doctrine so general in the theogonies of all civilized nations of antiquity of an immaculate virgin conceiving and giving birth to a god, and was also used by the Christian fathers.

The fourth centenary (400) the Mayans called the one male organ of generation and placed it at the left end of the horizontal

diameter; that is, the base of the rectangular triangles composing the square, corresponding therefore to the female principle of Plato's mystic diagram. The hypothenuses, standing for number five and the universe in said diagram, form the sides of the square inscribed in the circumference. Their numerical aggregated value is twenty, and encloses and completes the square. The Mayans counted by fives to twenty and by twenties to 100; the Chinese, who received their numbers from the Mayans, counted the same way but stopped at 60, and 60 was the unit of reckoning used in Chaldea from which is derived the 60 seconds and 60 minutes of our clock. Wherever this system of numbers was used, China, Persia, India, Chaldea and Egypt, so too went the doctrine regarding the esoteric meaning. Through Thales, but especially by Pythagoras, this system was brought to the Greeks.

Doctrine of Two Principles

Thales and Pythagoras learned in the sanctuaries of Egypt that the earth revolved around the sun, and thus discovered one of the great secrets of the temple, that law of opposites of attraction and radiation or of sympathy and antipathy, of fixedness or movement which is the principle of Creation and the perpetual cause of life. This is the doctrine of the two principles and is that of the two pillars, Isis and Osiris, the positive and the negative, or light and darkness. All ancient religions knew of this doctrine—the Chaldeans, Persians and Egyptians. The Persians learned it through Manu, Zoroaster and Brama (Abraham), who taught it to the Magi and they brought it to Babylon. Thus it is said that Pythagoras was taught by Zoroaster, and Porphyry states that Pythagoras dwelt twelve years at Babylon, studying with the Magi. Pythagoras would have no need of studying for twelve years! He taught, he purified the religion that he found again degraded in his time, as those who had gone before had cleansed it of accumulations imposed by the priests. Diogenes is authority for the statement that Pythagoras went also into Arabia in his thorough search for knowledge. So did Abraham, and both went to teach, for none can instruct the Prophet. Pythagoras absorbed all knowledge in the temples of Egypt and in her Mysteries; from there he left to instruct others less fortunate.

He went to Crete and Sparta to acquaint himself with the laws of Minos and Lycurgus. Solon, the Athenian Law-giver, had preceded him in Crete by about fifty years. A Cretan tradition mentions Pythagoras to have been purified by the Cerannian stone, "part of a thunderbolt of Jupiter," meaning probably that he visited the cave where Minos, Son of Jupiter, was born.

When Pythagoras reached Athens, he taught that the Sun was the center of the universe and that the earth revolved around it. This truth was ridiculed by the Christian Lactantius as it was long after sought to be proved a falsehood by persecution by Papal Rome. Eratosthenes, a Greek living in Egypt about 200 B.C., engaged in the measure of a circle of longitude, with the view of ascertaining the earth's circumference in order to calculate its volume. With supposedly inferior means he attained results not differing very widely from those of 2,000 years later by the French, British and Indian trigonometrical surveys. This knowledge was taught in the Mysteries.

Hipparchus, a Greek astronomer who lived 150 B.C., studied for some time in Alexandria and is acknowledged as the founder of astronomical science. He wrote the Almagest which in large part is devoted to geometry and trigonometry, plane and spherical. He used the sexagesimal division of the circle, dividing it into 360 degrees, the degree into sixty and the minute into sixty, thus it is the same unit used in Chaldea and China, which both received from Yucatan. Ptolemy some 300 years later generously records his obligations to Hipparchus for his Almagest, but the astronomy of Ptolemy, because based on his wrong assumption, proved destructive, yet it remained the standard work until the 15th and earlier part of the 16th century. The geometry of the Almagest is purely Euclidean. Newton returned to the Almagest, disregarding Ptolemy, and so it is said he not only founded mathematical astronomy but perfected it. Lagrange says of Newton's Principia, that he felt dazed at an illustration of what man's intellect might be capable. Thus, through Newton, today's science is based on the theories of Euclid, Pythagoras, the Egyptian priest-astronomers and on the principles as given out by the priests of the temples of Yucatan. The word Almagest means, "The Greatest—the Sun." The prefix al is an Arabic definite article meaning the; magest means the Sun, or the Greatest. Thus the Arabs too, were astronomers.

Euclid's Sixth Book concerns Optics but modern biographers scoff at the idea that optics were known in his time. Yet optics were known in Chaldea where were found magnifying glasses and eye glasses; some for the purpose of studying the heavens, some for studying the minute engraving on seals found there, making such glasses imperative, not only for the artist but any who would carefully study the signet. Such fine work has also been discovered in the ruins of Yucatan and Mexico proper. The ancient Assyrians knew by telescopic observation that Jupiter had four large moons and that Saturn was surrounded by a wonderful ring, for they represented Bel, their Jupiter, with four star-tipped wings and the god corresponding to Saturn standing within a ring. These were also recorded on astronomical charts found in Sargon's Library of 3800 B.C.

Layard and others report the discovery of a "lens of considerable power" in the ruins of Babylon. It was found within two glass bowls, in a chamber of the ruin called Nimroud.

The sciences of the Chaldeans were already being neglected at the time of the Greeks and Romans, yet they too had aids to eyesight. Plutarch mentions them, also Pliny who says that in his time artificers used emeralds to assist the eye and that they were made concave the better to collect the visual rays. He adds that Nero used such glasses when he watched the fights of the gladiators. There is frequent mention of concave and convex glasses used for optical purposes, and they evidently came from Egypt and the East. Iamblichus tells us, in his life of Pythagoras, that Pythagoras sought to contrive instruments that should aid hearing as effectually as "optic glasses" and other contrivances aided sight. Plutarch speaks of mathematical instruments used by Archimedes "to manifest to the eye the largeness of the sun."

Invention of "Optic Glasses"

It appears then that in the time of Pythagoras "optic glasses," contrived to increase the power of vision, were so common as not to be regarded as objects of curiosity, and there can be no reasonable doubt that they were first invented and used by the great men who created that profound science of asronomy brought from Mu to Yucatan and which flowered to perfection in Chaldea and Egypt. This deep knowledge was used in the building of the Great Pyramid both for the mathematical precision of the building as well as in the performances of their religious ritual. In their initial surveying, in order to get the shadow of the sun just right, and the lights of the North Star and of Sirius, the Star of Osiris in the South, within the Central Chamber, surely magnifying glasses, and many other instruments as well, were necessary.

We do not yet know what light is, what vision, gravity, electricity. But while geometry, nor any other science is cognisant of the essence of light or of visual power, every phenomenon of light, its reflection, its aberration, its polarization, is subject to laws which are purely geometrical, and which cannot be understood but by the application of geometry.

Geometry in itself has no relation to any material things, and therefore it is capable of application to all material things, and to all alike. From these applications arise a host of sciences and arts, and of scientific arts and art-sciences, which go under the general name of applied or mixed mathematics. The reason of the former designation is obvious; the latter refers to the fact that such sciences must have two foundations—demonstration and observation. Pure geometry has no place for observation or experiment; when that comes in, geometry retires. Neptune, for instance, was discovered as the result of mathematical reasoning.

Geometry is training and developing the intellect and from there to be used in all departments of infinitely varied life. The sage of Uz says, "Lo, these are parts of His ways, but how little a portion is heard of Him! but the thunder of His power, who can understand." And these are the things that Pythagoras taught.

But now let us turn to Peter Grower of Groton, England. There is a work called the *Illustrations of Masonry,* by William Preston, in six "books," whose ninth and last edition was published nearly 150 years ago in England and was discovered by Mrs. Henry Pot when she was searching for records in order to write her book, *Francis Bacon and His Secret Society* (published in London, 1891), which is also out of print. She believes *Illustrations of Masonry* is a work of Francis Bacon and says, "Bacon's aim was to reduce knowledge and all else to a method, or order, for 'Order is heaven's first law.'" From this book she

quotes: "Ever since symmetry began and harmony displayed her charms, our order had a being." Does this sound like Euclid or Pythagoras? Again she quotes, saying they were aware "of the advantages of secrecy and of a system of secret signs carefully preserved among the fraternity. A universal language is thus formed, and contributes to the union in an indissoluble bond of affection and mutual interest . . . All religions teach morality . . . Learning should flow into the common treasury."

It is well known that the usages and customs of the Masons have ever corresponded with those of the ancient Egyptians and Pythagoras merely carried out this same system. Mrs. Pott is showing that Francis Bacon did the same thing with his Secret Society, being later known as the Masonic Order. Referring to this society, she says: "The charge at initiation into the second degree again enforces the study of the liberal arts;" then quoting from the Illustrations: "especially of geometry, the basis of our art; geometry and Masonry, originally synonymous terms, *being of a divine and moral nature,* which, while it proves the wonderful properties of nature, *demonstrates the more important truths of morality.*" The italics are Mrs. Pott's. Again she quotes: " 'The proper study of mankind is man,' and humanity must be led to *inquire,* and 'to look from nature up to nature's God, for geometry is the first and noblest of the sciences,' the same as symmetry and 'order, Heaven's first law.' " Thus we have the same as the Elements, or first principles. "In this section," Mrs. Pott remarks, "God is called, in Baconian language, 'the Divine Artist, the Great Artificer of the Universe, the Architect of Nature,' " and these are the words of the Sages of Yucatan. Again, "The universe itself is God's vast machine, framed by Himself, and through which, by geometry, 'we may curiously trace Nature, through her various windings, to her most concealed recesses.' " And she says the writer delights to prove "The existence of a first cause."

Book III of the *Illustrations* contains, according to Mrs. Pott, "certain questions with answers to the same, concerning the mystery of Masonrye," but Mrs. Pott is concerned with the "strange footnotes" which accompany the questions, which, she says, are in the style of Bacon, and one mentions his name. In footnote 6 she finds a supposed confusion between Venetia and Phoenicia and quotes: " 'perhaps similitude of sound might deceive the clerk who first took down the examination.' " Then, to the question, "Howe commede ytt yn Engelonde?" Mrs. Pott writes: "We are informed that Masonry was brought by 'Peter Gower, a Grecian,' who, after traveling through Egypt and Syria, and every country where 'the Venetians' had planted Masonry, 'framed a grate lodge at Groton' and the footnotes again correct this passage at much length:

" 'Peter Gower must be another mistake of the writer. I was puzzled at first to guess who Peter Gower should be, the name being perfectly English; or how a Greek could come by such a name. But as soon as I thought of Pythagoras, I could scarce forbear smiling to find that philosopher had undergone a metempsychosis he never dreamt of. We need only consider the French pronunciation of his name, Pythagore, that is Petagore, to conceive how easily such a mistake may be made by an unlearned clerk.' " With regard to "the grate lodge" which Pythagoras is said to have founded at Groton, another footnote corrects the error after this fashion: " 'Groton is the name of a place in England. The place here meant is Crotona' . . . From the many Masons made by Pythagoras 'yn processe of tyme, the arte passed yn Engelonde.' " In answer to the question what arts have the Masons taught mankind, the answer is that they were taught agriculture, architecture, astronomy, numbers, music, poesy, chemistry, government and religion. Are these not the same as those taught by Pythagoras? And in this book, the *Illustrations of Masonry,* we learn that Pythagoras who taught the Wisdom of the Ancients which he received from the Priests of Egypt as taught in the Mysteries, is nothing else than Masonry as practised in early times; today the meaning is lost.

Restoration of The Church

The Church, in the time of Bacon, was not the shining Light that it should be, so Bacon, like other prophets, decided to restore it through the people themselves by raising the general level of the intellect. At the early age of sixteen, he studied books and manuscripts in his father's library dealing with the ancient mysteries. Taking the essence of these studies, he put them in shape and gave them to his Secret Society, the nucleus of which was a group of cabalists.

Since the book of the *Illustrations of Masonry* mentions that Pythagoras was a Grecian who had "framed a grate lodge at Groton" and this city is shown to be Crotona, then we know that he left this school to travel. This could have been at the time of persecution of the school and when the buildings were set afire, and none knew where the Master was for they did not know where he died or was buried. Apparently he had done his work; students had graduated from the school and traveled to distant places, forming new groups. Thus he was free to instruct "the West," as he wished to do. In his early days of travel he could have made the pilgrimage to the college of Chichen-Itza at Yucatan, stopped off at Britain and returned by ship; this would have earned him the name of the Hyperborean Apollo.

Philostratus in his life of Apollonius speaks of Gades (Cadiz) of Spain, a city of Athenian population and culture, and mentions that Apollonius journeyed there because he had heard of the sanctity of the temples. Gades was an ancient Phoenician city just beyond the Gates of Hercules, hoary with antiquity, and here was the Heracleum or Temple of Hercules. Philostratus says, "They say also that the Islands of the Blest are reckoned by the Libyan boundary, lying out to sea off the uninhabited headland." So there was some knowledge of Mu carried over into the first century of our era.

We learn that the "travelers saw likewise a kind of tree that is nowhere else to be found in the world; they are two in number and called after Geryones, springing from the monument over his grave. They are a variation of a pine or fir tree into something different, and ooze with blood." This is symbolism. The Tree was synonymous with Mu; the Fir was the Sacred Tree of Osiris. Two in number stand for the two pillars of Masonry, or Osiris and Isis, the positive and the negative; the opposites or, the "two equal lines" of Pythagoras.

The travelers visited a small temple on an island, not to be confused with the Heracleum which is on the mainland, of which Philostratus says, "The island on which the temple stands is just the size of the temple; there is nothing about it to suggest rock, but it looks like a polished turning-post (pillar). In the temple both Hercules are honoured, but there are no images of them; the Egyptian Hercules has two altars, made of bronze and uninscribed; the Theban has one, of stone; and here too are the Hydra, the mares of Diomede and the Twelve Labours figured in reliefs. The pillars of the temple are made of gold and silver melted together into a self-coloured alloy; they are more than a cubit high, of four-squared fashion, like anvils; their heads engraved with characters neither Egyptian nor Indian, nor at all decipherable."

Four-square Pillars! The Pillar of Osiris in Yucatan was composed of four square blocks, placed one on the other; such were the pillars in the Labyrinth of Minos of Crete. The oath of Pythagoras was Four, and so it was also taught in the time of Hercules. The characters were the secret symbolism of the Mysteries, which meaning had already been lost.

Pythagoras passed this way as he traveled through the Straits on to the Lands of the Blest and certainly stopped to investigate as he did in Britain. Thus, when he "traveled West," after leaving the school at Crotona, he must have taken passage on a ship to Gades. Certainly he believed it part of his mission to instruct the priests in the Heracleum as he had those of the holy places he had visited in the East.

The Pythagorian Oath:

"I swear by him who the tetractys found,
Whence all our wisdom springs, and which contains
Perennial Nature's fountain, cause and root."

The Tetractys was the Mayan Mystic name of the Creative Power, or the Square.

(*To be concluded*)

RAINBOWS

The paths of youth that lead nowhere

Are rainbows in our day,

For here we roam devoid of care,

Lost in the Milky Way.

—*ALBERT RALPH KORN*

The Satellitium

PISCES

Elizabeth Aldrich

To me the predominating characteristic of the sign Pisces is that it feels, hears, or receives and senses beyond the ordinary powers of ordinary men and women. Some way or other I feel that it is like a sensitive plate to some vibrations brought in by super-normal entities. They may be exalted, such as those who whisper to masters of nature, like Flammarion and Burbank. Or they may be low, as those from the lower astral plane which urge man to use drugs.

In theosophical study we learn that certain skillful and advanced souls work with the devas on the other side of life to make and to change archetypal forms. I believe that before he came to this planet, or between his incarnations, Burbank did this work. And so it fell easily for him that he was able to hear and understand suggestions from the other side as to what he should do here, all in the name of science, but really by magic. For with a group of Pisces planets a person is often without knowing it a bit of a magician, black or white.

But to take up the detailed study of this sign, it is mutable water. It is the last sign of the Zodiac, and planets here mean that the native has some task to finish from another incarnation. It is an odd sign, and little understood. It is connected with jails, hospitals and similar institutions. It is also connected with the learned professions, with the slums, the sea, with music and art, and travel by water. It seems to have some connection with publicity work, and through its imitative qualities it is an acting sign. It is talkative, hospitable, and in poor types, shiftless and dreaming. It is often very moody. I find it intimately connected through all kinds of biological study, with the love of quadrupeds, birds, fishes, insects and all nature.

Oddly enough, I have the charts of three world-known scientists with this group. Two are American and one French. Now I attribute this in part to the connection that Pisces has with retirement and solitude. The scientist must have these conditions to do his work; he must work in a corner, as it were. His laboratory is secret, sometimes dark, a little mysterious. For there is always, in some way or other, secrecy or mystery where Pisces is concerned.

In the horoscope of Camille Flammarion, noted French imaginative astronomer, Scorpio rose according to my chart. But I believe that in reality Sagittarius was the ascendant, as he neither suggests nor looks Scorpio. At any rate, Sagittarius occupied almost all the first house. His Pisces group (Sun, Mercury, Venus, and Uranus), shared the 3rd and 4th house, linking them and thus making his mind more active as his life went on. He wrote and published books to the end. Certainly his life and work bear out my statement that he "heard something, saw something, received something beyond the light of ordinary men."

This chart links up splendidly with my theory of Uranus and the life of man. I believe that the natural span of life is the progress of Uranus back to its place of birth. And my theory has been many times borne out recently, and was borne out in the death of Flammarion, who died about the time Uranus went over its radical place.

Flammarion's charming character well bears out the identity and spirituality of the highest side of Pisces. My mother was fond of calling his picture, in which his beautiful white hair sprays out around his

	HOUSES						PLANETS								
	X	XI	XII	I	II	III	☉	☽	☿	♀	♂	♃	♄	♅	♆
Camille Flammarian	20 ♒	19 ♓	11 ♏	29 ♏	1 ♉	11 ♊	7 ♓	19 ♒	17 R ♓	5 ♓	9 ♈	15 ♉	12 ♉	23 ♓	17 ♊
Luther Burbank	29 ♓	23 ♏	13 ♐	4 ♉	14 ♊	26 ♓	17 ♓	25 ♌	27 ♊	2 ♉	5 ♊	14 ♌	27 ♓	20 ♈	3 ♓
Miss Philippa Forest	3 ♋	10 ♌	9 ♒	2½ ♓	26 ♓	26 ♏	23 ♈	29 ♌	29 ♓	12 ♓	24 ♋	1 ♓	23 R ♏	5 ♋	13 ♈

face, "The Nebula." I do not know whether all astrological students are aware that he was a very expert astrologer.

Luther Burbank

Luther Burbank, the American plant wizard, had a delightful group of planets in Pisces. We are not posted as to the hour, but Mr. Herndon, in *Practical Astrology,* gave it with a Capricorn ascendant, supposed to be correct. This chart illustrates what I call *Alchemical Astrology.* I have a few points which I group under that heading. I divide the chart into quarters: the rising half and its planets, you control; the setting half controls you. Planets under the earth are unseen forces, those above the earth are seen. Most of the planets being in the rising quarter under the earth, Burbank controlled matter in a way unseen by the world.

Under Leo we have already spoken of the chart of William Beebe, who had a double satellitium.

I have also the chart of Miss Phillipa Forest, who organized the Women's Freedom League. Libra arises and her ruler is in the 6th house in Pisces with other planets. Her Sun is in Aries, trine the Moon in Leo; Mars and Uranus hold the 10th. I venture to affirm that she felt in a prison, crying "Let me out!" The "League for Freedom" was the call of her soul for liberty.

Pisces has often been mentioned as the sign of hospitals. I have the chart of a good pupil who passed on to other realms a couple of years ago. She was devoted to astrology, and if she could look down from that space beyond the veil, where I imagine she now pursues her studies freed from a weak body, I am sure she would be pleased that I use her chart for an illustration.

Aries arose with Mars in Taurus, in conjunction with Neptune. In her 12th house she had Pisces intercepted, with Venus retrograde, and the Moon and Saturn retrograde! A plaintive tale these planets tell, and a true one. She was widowed twice, and hardly well treated by men. She spent a great deal of time in hospitals, at one time and another for almost everything. The last year I knew her while Uranus was transiting her planets, she was almost always in and out of hospitals, then back to astrology and the work by which she made her living. Strangely enough, she did not die in a hospital, but in a public place, due to heart failure. She suffered much from despondency.

I cannot close my study of Pisces without an account of an actress client of mine, a pupil of Bernhardt, who had a group of planets in Pisces in her 10th house. It is notable that Bernhardt also had two planets in Pisces. This native was very talented as actress and stage director. She seems more French than American, and she might be called *quaint.* Her acting always seems to be accomplished under the Pisces element "in a corner."

In closing, let us bow to beautiful Sol, to whom I am much devoted, and I beg him to carry a message of greeting, courage and joy, to all those whose birthday he passes in the year. And that is—to *Everybody!*

COSMIC CAUSATION IN GEOPHYSICS

The author of *X MARKS MY PLACE* again presents a completely original concept—the coordination of celestial activities in *Time* with their effect in terrestrial *Space.* Here is given a chronological system which plots the march of civilization through its globe-encircling 25,290-year cycle. 28 pages, 11" x 8½, paper-bound, plus a map of the spread of the heavens upon the earth.

YOUR STARS AND DESTINY
by *Paul Councel*

A catalog of the 550 stars within the zodiacal belt, listed in both sign and constellation position, and including demonstrations in charts of F. D. Roosevelt and Napoleon. Also a table for converting zodiacal longitude to constellation position, and an official star map on which is superimposed the path of the Earth through the precessional ages. 25 pages and map, paper bound.

Price 50c each

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway **New York 18, N. Y.**

Body Minerals and the Zodiac

Part XIII

Leeth Nason

The Earth Signs and the Three Calciums

THE sign Virgo, ruling the intestines, is dominated by the planet Mercury, making all the intestinal functions very sensitive to man's thoughts, for Mercury is the planet of the thinking processes in man. Stubborn mental states might be called constipation of the mind and inevitably result in a like condition in the intestines. Crystallized thoughts actually crystallize the chyme, which should, as we have said, be in a fluidic state. This solidity blocks the natural functioning of the intestines. Here is a link to the earth signs, which symbolize the densest and most crystallized portion of our life. By relaxing the mind, a therapeutic effect is produced upon stubborn conditions of the intestines, which are such a great source of many body ills. Virgo is a mutable sign and the parts of the body under its rulership are readily responsive and adaptable to mental states, for Mercury also rules Gemini, another mutable sign ruling the so-called lower mind, but let us think of it rather as the intellectual, the concrete and reasoning power.

It is easy thus to trace why right and constructive thinking affects the end product of digestion, upon which depends the life of every body cell; for from the intestines is gleaned all the elements that enter the blood stream to be carried to each and every cell. These elements are the building stones of all tissue. Out of the pure sea or Virgin Mare, new life comes forth, and when that sea of milk or chyle contains all perfect nutrients needed the Christ child is born, in Bethlehem—which means house of bread, the food or staff of life, and so Virgo is symbolized as a maiden, the soul, with the sheath of wheat which is to be made into bread. Wheat is the harvest from the seed, and from the seeds of mind and matter in the intestinal functioning is harvested the perfect new babe. Man is ever "borning" new seeds and new harvests, cycle upon cycle, the "begetting" of the Bible. The perfect physical seed can be born only of the purity of the intestinal tract, from the perfect balance of physical functions; for Christ was both human and divine, both man and god.

There is one point we must make clear here. We have spoken of the rhythmic processes of the cell from birth to death, but differentiation must be made between the natural death of the cell that has performed its life function and the death and disintegration of cells from putrefaction and decay. This difference is concerned with the water content of the cell. There are certain body processes whereby cells are dehydrated after they have done their work, their water cleansed or purified for re-use in the body and the water laden with waste carried to the kidneys for excretion. When cells die unnaturally, so to speak, and before their time, because of acids and other poisonous wastes of the body, deterioration and decay result, causing many and varied ills and disease. We can illustrate this fact in the difference between dehydrated fruits, which are dried out by the sun or artificial heat and which will keep years, and fresh juice-filled fruits that, when bruised, begin to rot and disintegrate and beget fruit flies to consume the decaying matter.

Not only does calcium sulphate build the *"cell wall,"* but it has a most important secondary work of dehydrating certain cells naturally and thus preventing the formation of pus in the body. It has a special work in the liver of dehydrating used and wornout red blood corpuscles. Here we see that instead of working with water as we shall learn all the sodiums do, calcium sulphate works to prevent water from causing decay and putrefaction. Thus it works from an opposite point, just as all earth signs are opposite all water signs, yet all work together toward an integrated whole.

Prevention of Growths

Calcium sulphate, by preventing the formation of pus, also prevents stones and hardened areas and growths which often result from original pus conditions, and these conditions settle wherever there are weak areas in the tissue structure. Thus conditions anywhere in the body from leg ulcers to pus at the roots of teeth and in the tonsils can come from the same general lacks. The greatest enemies to the body calciums are the resultant acids of body metabolism that are not neutralized by the needed mineral of the blood stream. Acid residue is a natural body process but so is also the neutralization of those acids. Death is only excess acidity from body wastes. Were these wastes washed away as science has succeeded in washing away the waste products from the metabolic processes of the bit of chicken heart tissue which is still living on healthily, life within the body would go on indefinitely. As an example, oxalic acid is a by-product of starch fermentation. Starch and starch foods have been a curse to man, since man in his ignorance and lack of wisdom usually robs these foods of their outer coatings, which contain not only the life-giving minerals but the very preventative to avert fermentation.

Uric acid is formed from many foods but is greatly increased when proteins are eaten in excess (i.e., meat, fish, legumes, cheese, eggs, et cetera). Sulphuric and phosphoric acids are also the resultant ash of the digestive action of protein foods. In balanced metabolism these by-products are neutralized and automatically rendered harmless but imbalance in man, be it physical, emotional or mental, results in faulty metabolism and man "pays the piper," that spirit within himself which draws the all sustaining breath of life through the *wind pipe* into the lungs. These are the barest suggestions of what can happen in this very complicated physical mechanism, the human creature. Here again it is evident that balanced living, balanced thoughts, feelings and actions are man's greatest ally to a well and healthy body.

Our third calcium found in the human body is calcium fluoride allotted by me to the sign Capricorn. According to Dr. Schuessler, the creative work of this cell salt is to give elasticity to all tissues; in the words of Dr. Carey it combines with the albumin of the body to rubber the tissues. We can call it the elastic salt. Capricorn as the opposite pole from Cancer gives form to the Sun's energy impregnating the Moon's substance. That form, to live and function, must have elasticity, give, flexibility, and needs calcium fluoride to give this quality. When tissues begin to lose this elastic quality from lack of the Capricorn mineral on the physical plane, the crystallization of Saturn sets in—the grim reaper takes his scythe and "mows you down." This is the reaping of the harvest of the intestinal tract we referred to repeatedly relative to the sign Virgo.

This is the work of the negative pole of Saturn, but the ancients also worshipped Saturn as the God of the harvest. For Saturn is seed. The Saturnalia, the fall equinoxial feast of the Romans, corresponds to our Thanksgiving. It was a feast in honor of the bounteous harvest, to give thanks for the crops, but in its degeneration it was carried to extremes and developed into excesses of food and drink and debauchery in general, which meaning seems to have come down to us. We have seen the idea of festivity and feasting linked to Saturn. Here in our land today we carry out these ideas when in normal times, all schools and many businesses are closed all day or a part of Saturn's day . . . which is Saturday. It is interesting to trace the working of the cosmic laws through man and his everyday affairs.

In the beginning, Saturn was the Roman god of agriculture and gardens, and he was elected to share the government with Janus. The country Saturnia was named after him. His age was sung by many poets as the golden age. We see here the link that binds Saturn as ruler of Capricorn to the month of January, twenty days of which come under Capricorn, for January was named for the Roman god Janus. We see another kinship between Saturn and seed in the name Capricorn, for in some countries all seeds of grain were called corn; the Bible also uses the words corn and grain interchangeably. Here again we connect seed and the harvest it produces—health, if it be according to the lifegiving constructive laws of Saturn, but sickness when we fall prey to negative fears and other destructive Saturn thoughts.

Negative Attributes of Saturn

In our time Saturn seems to have lost his former meaning of the richness of the

harvest and the negative attributes seem to be the ones that cling, such as death, the grim reaper, crystallization, gloom, dullness, fear, and expressions as "heavy as lead." We forget that if it were not for the laws of Saturn nothing would be held together in form with definite boundaries and limits. Calcium fluoride is a flux from the Latin to flow. It causes the minerals to stay together, as in the mechanical world the plumber uses a flux to solder metals. Perhaps you have seen a plumber solder a pipe with lead. He dips his soldering iron into a powder, usually resin or some other mixture; then he can weld the metals together. Without the flux the metals would tear apart when cold. Calcium fluoride accomplishes this work in the body by welding the minerals together, for remember the cell contains all the minerals in varying proportions and these must be joined together into an integrated whole. Like a rubber cement, calcium fluoride does this very thing. Here we might put in the fact that some cells do not seem to have any cell wall according to science; but as occult students we know that any limit is its wall, and some walls may be of such attenuated vibrations (like the limits of the radiation from the cell) that the wall may be only a magnetic field, yet it is a definite wall which allows to pass through it only that which is of worth to the cell, and keeping out what is not. We can liken this process to the electric-eye controlled doors that swing open to let you pass through because you have entered the magnetic field that operates such a phenomenon. The wall is just as definite as one that science can see with the microscope. Who knows but the new powerful electronic microscope may actually *"see"* this now invisible wall.

Fluorine of which calcium fluoride is a salt combines with *every known substance but oxygen.* Oxygen is life, the positive life spirit of air as far as man is concerned; matter or form is the opposite pole that receives that life; calcium fluoride is the flux that causes the minerals to form together that life may flow through. They do not unite, there is no marriage between life and death, but the Saturn mineral does hold together the form or vehicle of the life energy. How could calcium fluoride belong anywhere but to Capricorn?

The lack of calcium fluoride means deterioration, crystallization and death of living tissue, for like the rubber band that has lost its elasticity it crumbles and falls apart. Within the body because of the moist quality of surrounding tissues, pus is formed, whereas an elastic band in the open air merely crumbles. We must here emphasize the two properties of elasticity; the ability not only to *stretch* but also the ability to *snap back* into its original position. Here we see another link to Capricorn, the month of January, and the God Janus, who you will recall was represented with two faces because he saw the past and the future. Here we see the elasticity of the mind or thought looking forward to the future, which is growth and life, or dwelling only on the past, which is dead and static.

Premature Old Age and Retirement

We see here one reason for premature old age and death in men who have given every thought through life to building up a business and who then retire to live on the fruits of their labor. It is proverbial that such men never really enjoy their leisure and seldom live very many years after retiring. They now have no creative work or hobby to keep the mind elastic and growing, so crystallization sets in and as the body is only *solidified* mind stuff it follows the pattern of the mind and ceases to function. Life and growth are dynamic, death is static. We need only look on all sides in this current year of 1946 to see the results of crystallized thinking. Such crystallized ideas as "the divine right of kings," or of any man who thinks himself a king in his particular sphere have been followed by misery and death, suffering and destruction. *If* it is true in the blatantly evident, so it is also true in those minor realms within each human's own thinking which crystallizes his mind into ruts with hard and solid walls.

In the body the elasticity of tissue is of *prime* importance. We see evidence of sagging tissue in many symptoms—wrinkles, sagging cheek muscles and double chins; hernia and the "bay window;" varicose veins and fallen organs, et cetera, all of which show tissue that has been stretched without the ability to snap back into position. Also brittle nails and horny skin, cracks and fissures and chapped skin need calcium fluoride to return the stretch of youth, of new cell expansion and growth. The longer we can keep tissues elastic, the longer we can keep the grim reaper with his scythe at bay and "born"—produce—new cells of youth, which Cancer

the opposite sign symbolizes. In eons of time when man gives birth to the Savior born in Capricorn, he will retain the elasticity of youth and new growth and "He will go out no more." At our present stage of evolution the best we can do is feed the cell with food for its metabolism on the physical plane, and we can try not to interfere with nature's processes which do their best to keep us well. To repeat, perhaps *ad nauseam*, that interference is due to man's negative thoughts and emotions.

The brain, perhaps more than any other organ, needs calcium fluoride. Dr. Carey explains somewhere in his writings that the two lobes of the brain are held in a sort of network bag, which to be active needs to be very elastic. Calcium fluoride builds tensile strength and prevents sagging of these fibers. Sagging means a falling apart of the positive and negative poles of the electric thought currents and we feel heavy and dull of head, logy and weighted down as with lead (Saturn). As the eyes are extensions of brain tissue, this Capricorn mineral has much to do with building the crystalline lense of the eye. The crystalline lense is the avenue of light to the brain, and light as we know it is the result of the rays of the sun's uniting with the radiations from the earth. The earth in general belongs to the domain of Saturn and here we see the reason why squares in a chart between Saturn and the lights, one or both, but more especially the sun, may symbolize trouble with the eyes, if the native disregards Saturn and his laws to too great an extent. Lack of calcium fluoride means relaxed muscular tissue and impaired vision. All cases of ptosis need this mineral. To refer to the elastic band, when it loses its stretch it becomes dry and brittle; just so when this mineral is needed, surface areas of the body become dry and brittle and there is often an exhudation leaving scaly, horny crusts, such as dandruff and other flaky skin conditions. In my work it has seemed to me that much arthritis (a chronic Saturn disease of joints) is the accumulation of just such hardened exudations. Dr. Carey has said that we have hardened arthritic joints from unused albumin because of a lack of calcium phosphate, the Taurus mineral. This also seems most logical reasoning. In both cases it is a calcium lack. There are many kinds of arthritis and certainly those that show deposits could come from a lack of either the Taurus or the Capricorn mineral, or a combination of both. Arthritis can also come from excessive body acidity, of too much uric acid or lactic acid or many another acid which goes un-neutralized and uneliminated.

In the mechanical world, I have heard it stated that from fluorine is formed the only acid that will attack and eat glass. Much etching on glass is done with this acid. Glass, as we know, is made from sand or quartz, which is a form of silica, and which, except for water, is the commonest mineral known. It may seem strange to think of water as a mineral but it is so classified. There is a deep esoteric meaning and relationship existing between this calcium fluoride, allotted by me to Capricorn, and the sign Aquarius, to which I allot *silica*. Capricorn is the sign in which the sun turns northward, after the winter soltice; because of this it is the sign that symbolizes the birth of the Christ, who lived in person two thousand years ago, and still lives in each one of us. Aquarius symbolizes the maturity of that babe born in Capricorn to the *God/man* of Aquarius, or the angel. The growth from babe of earth to angel eats away the ring of Saturn that binds the soul to earth just as the acid from the Capricorn mineral eats away the silica, one of the most prevalent earth substances, so the Christ spirit growing with the earth body of man eats away earth-mineral-body and man will eventually take on the light body, the union body of heaven and earth, as symbolized by the two lines of Aquarius. This light body then grows and matures into the perfected Piscean, and rises or ascends at Easter time or the spring equinox. In the physical body, as we fail to live in accordance with the laws of life, we create body acids which eat into the silica content of the cells, especially the glands of the head within the brain cavities. The minerals of the head glands which should become clear as glass to build the crystalline lense of the spiritual eye, the pineal gland degenerate into a soft pulpy gelatinous mass, and man sees "as through a glass darkly," instead of through the crystal-clear lens that gives him vision into vibrations above the earth-world of phenomena.

In the man who transgresses the physical laws of life in traveling the path of degeneration, it has been found by operations on his brain after death that this gland has deteriorated into a soft pulp. This

(*Continued on page* 44)

Numerology

THE PHILOSOPHY OF NUMBER

Clifford W. Cheasley

NUMEROLOGY utilizes the eternal verities of Number to reunite the mentally separated individual to his Source in cosmic reality, to liberate and educate mental and emotional potentials toward creative freedom. To have this freedom expressed through a comprehensive understanding of Self, of life, living and human relationship and reflected through balanced personality ensures adequacy in dealing rationally with all circumstances with a subjective awareness and a mental knowledge of where immediate problems relate with the Whole of Universal Intelligence which has been deified by religious thought.

Related to human experience, the individual problems are rendered by Numerology into terms of a cause and effect that is not established by any social norm of human behaviorism constructed upon social history or voluminous case records, but upon the measurement of the time and space limits incorporated in the calendar record of the month, day and year of birth. From this timing of arrival into human experience, Numerology constructs a design for living applicable only to the experience of the individual under analysis or to another person born on that same date or some other date having the same numerals.

To discover the mental and emotional value of the individual, Numerology is employed to measure the conscious and subconscious elements that go to make up individuality and personality, hopes, desires, motives, appearance, methods, aptitudes and abilities, and what one desires to do and has a natural talent for doing.

Against this backdrop of racial, family, sex, and most importantly, entity-inheritance, is set the life pattern constructed from the birthdate. The purpose of this method is to relate the product and result of many human experiences, conscious or unconscious, viz., the individual ego, with the opportunities for self expression, self adjustment, self unfoldment and self improvement which are offered by the people, places and things that form the environment of any particular life.

Life is an individual problem—living a co-operative experience. If the latter is tackled before the former is solved, then there is a society created that must be educated, regimented, encouraged, into a custom made behaviorism.

Numerology, by the use of impartial Number, has the answer for personal problems of health, wealth, love and work because it can arrive at the solution of them without the hindrance of having to rely, in the first stages of analysis, upon acquaintance with the viewpoint and reaction of the individual by extensive observation, review or psychological questioning.

As in all human service where diagnosis is involved, experience over many years with a technique extended and used in many different kinds of problems can improve the application of the science, psychology and philosophy of Number. The facts that often ensure a quick and accurate solution of problems that will arise between the individual and his environment and associations, as well as those inner confusions of the Self in the pangs of unfolding realization, are:

1.) The Numerologist is professionally trained to disregard physical personality, sex, age, racial characteristics, in other words the general social relationship of a client, until after the process of measuring and relating the fundamental properties of the individuality to the pattern of the individual life experience.

2.) An individual in difficulty naturally has personal opinions and conclusions to express regarding the trouble. To the psychological adviser without the benefit of Number, the language of science, this expression is welcomed because during it some cue for suggestion may be given. True causes are much harder to detect through a confusion of effects such as are released by the mind of the one who is in trouble and too close to it to get a

right perspective. With the technique of Number the first approach is to identify the individual in his original impersonal and unemotional relationship to the whole vibratory pattern of human nature, for here will be found the fundamental pattern that, in developing emotionally, has often created the current problem. When impartial causes are known, effects can be followed; personal reactions and opinions can be collected, sorted, encouraged or discouraged, and a line of thought and action drawn that will lead out of the maze.

3.) In addition to adjusting the individual within the frame of personal emotions, Numerology has the advantage over many psychological techniques of being able to prescribe future thought and action for the individual that is able to adjust the understanding to the demands which, through the instrumentality of the people, places and things that go to make up life, are making upon him.

That there "is a plan for every man" we may be sure; for any study of Universal Law quickly suggests that natural and cosmic manifestations are established for permanency and duplication upon a fine system of order in all parts for their relation to the whole. The greatest disorder is observed however in man's thinking and the social systems that are evolved from its operation.

Man has however cured a great deal of the ignorance as to his natural world, his physical nature, and the organization of the mechanical, industrial, financial and economic detail simply by utilizing Number in classification, and substitution for cumbersome detail.

In order that humanity may bring some semblance of universal order into society for the promotion and maintainence of peace and progress, it is essential that in researches into behaviorism, psychology and philosophy, some theory and technique be found that bridges the gap between physical and human science. Human nature should have the benefit of the impartial quantitative analysis by Number which has already proved a factor in the acceleration of discoveries in the field of the physical science. For the researcher and the analyst in the field of physical science Number does not *create* success, but as mathematical formulae have been evolved from pure Number, it has opened up the structure of the Universe, has established unvariable procedures for solution of related problems, and has greatly simplified many questions of *How* and *Why*.

Numerology, developed and forgotten in past civilizations, was revived since the beginning of the present Century in the development of Number, applicable to *human* science. From the cosmic conception afforded in Numerology, it is unthinkable that any unit of energy so important as the manifestation called a human being could be doomed to live as all men live, in a social problem of cooperation but without an exact knowledge of the unsolved problem of his own individuality.

Social Education

Men and women today, amid all the conveniences of modern life, seem to live more and more pointlessly. Every individual requires something to live for—something more creative and stimulating than the perpetual round of making a living, of keeping well and out of debt, of exchanging social chit-chat mostly concerned with personalities, business or economic changes. It is only the rarely met man or woman who has some mental or emotional interest that is bigger than the conscious self, who attracts attention by reason of finding a purpose and a joy in living.

To many, the study of the Self with a view toward self improvement, the study of human relationship with a view toward understanding, the study of life as a means to living it as an art—so entirely different from emotional self-involvement or self-centeredness—has been entered as an amusing social pastime, yet many of these have found it a road to the understanding of past mistakes, an inspiration for the present, and a purpose for the future.

We should all seek to release that vibratory phase of personality that enables us to understand and encourage the real qualities beneath the personalities of our fellowmen. To possess such an understanding is to carry a radiation which others feel when they come into contact with one; it leads men to trust one to penetrate that mask of exterior personality which everyone is more or less forced to assume.

Numerology, by relating the individual to the Cosmos by Number, is able to develop more comprehensive values of living for use in daily association; to reveal all society composed of units of human energy

quite easily measurable, quite knowable in their essentials according to number patterns; to visualize our own personality, those of our friends, relatives and neighbors, as well as all humanity as part of a Universal Plan; to open a new avenue to release from a great deal of inferiority, fear, discouragement for most of us. Earlier, before the study of the philosophy of Number, many have attempted this same result by mental training, auto-suggestion, by a helpful effort to become more aware of wrong thinking; but to discover one's identity in a Universal Pattern that links one impersonally with the whole of humanity and human experience as well, is a final and permanent release from a falsely accepted self to a basis for true self-hood.

Universal Number would be a natural basis upon which to construct any social philosophy that could intellectually as well as emotionally give a conscious at-one-ment with the over-all personality of Society. The same objective has been expressed by many Oriental and ancient spiritual teachings which have been accepted and employed by those persons evolved sufficiently to divine the truth of it, but they lacked the scientific basis.

However, as mankind is passing through a century forcing human attention towards the commencement of entirely new and more fundamental trends for social, economic, political, industrial and individual living—a starting at the beginning phase—educational frameworks all over the world will have to be enlarged to embrace Universal truth.

It has become the custom in the educational formulas of a materialistic society, aided by centuries of religious superstition, and more recently by some modern schools of psychology who would communize all human expression and discourage the discovery of individuality, to set up a social norm for men and women to live to. From the acceptance of such a generalization by the social educators and the public over a long period, it can be expected that the development of better people for a better world would never be realized.

Even when a general standard offers a better behaviour pattern than that usual to current mass expression, a ceiling is bound to be established and a "ring pass not" of taboos which restricts the real creative advancement of social expression.

In contrast to such *social* restrictions are the encouragements offered in a technological era to those engaged in creative thinking and inventive experimentation in the fields of *science*. It is little wonder that we live in a time that possesses discoveries in science that endanger, rather than protect, the civilization that gave them birth.

While competition of skills and creative thinking is keen in specialized industrial and financial fields, in the fields of child and adult education that are supposed to prepare people to inherit the result, there is discouragement of independent thinking and originality of character.

Such departures from the standard by the individualities are condemned as evidences of an abnormal, unsocial or anti-social person. Often through prohibition these creative urges are driven underground where they flourish less happily but more freely in a truly anti-social indifference to destructiveness, in selfishness, egomania or forms of escapism.

In the social education developed from the study of Numbers, society with a true social conscience is taught to be only possible if families, groups, communities, nations are constructed upon the association of *individuals* who have received that type of training, education and preparation to enable them to know *how to live* as well as how to *make a living;* this would ensure a knowledge of the self as differing from the selves of others in some cases, as related harmoniously in other cases.

Social education from its first application to the individual should be so geared as to explain the differences that exist between human beings. No juveniles should be released into Society until they have become thoroughly familiar with their own personalities, the stronger and weaker angles of them, and what is needed to be applied in the way of training to ensure a proper understanding and use of the associations and opportunities of the individual life pattern.

The social value of such additions to early education are obvious, for it is not possible to study a thoroughly inclusive science, phychology and philosophy of human nature without acquiring as much ability to understand the other fellow as was needed to understand one's self. It is unlikely that these social benefits will be realized except by introducing their beginnings to a greater number of individuals.

The law of Number is a Universal language—a symbolic medium for the exchange of thought, for the recording of

human history. Other values are fluid or in a process of change, but number values remain a constant measure. In the contemplation of them man comes close to the character of God, and when they are applied to the study of the principles of life itself, it can be said that we are observing "God in action," to quote the late C. J. Colville.

The physical scientist, the cosmic scientist and the human engineer, have recourse to Number as a common meeting ground, although from this premise they may branch off into different techniques to interpret the definite values they gather.

"In this presentation" said Prof. Millikan, discussing publicly a short while ago, certain developments in connection with the Cosmic Ray achievements, "I shall not shun the discussion of exact quantitative experiments, for it is only upon such a basis as Pythagoras asserted more than two thousand years ago, that any real scientific treatment of physical phenomena is possible." The Human Engineer would add with the benefit of Number philosophy, "and human, social phenomena as well," for a counsellor who presents his subject as a science, phychology and philosophy will agree with the great Lord Kelvin in a statement often quoted but well worth repeating and thinking upon. "When you can *measure* what you are speaking about and express it in *numbers* you know something about it; when you cannot measure it, when you cannot express it in numbers, your knowledge is of a meagre and unsatisfactory kind. You may have the beginning of knowledge but you have scarcely, in your thought, advanced to the stage of a science."

With the fundamental of "Life is an individual problem," one is in a much better position to understand and interpret the laws of God in human nature, rather than the rules of man applied to it. A *rule* is a liquid expression and interpretation of a mental fact, or of a fact that has been accepted mentally for many generations, or as the result of a reiteration of a certain process of thinking and acting. A *law* is a universal and completely perfect expression of a creative fact, or a fundamental creative principle. A rule is always likely to be personal in its character; a law persists in being impersonal, and operates exactly whether the individual mind is aware of this or not.

(*To be continued*)

BODY MINERALS

(*Continued from page* 40)

person was one who had lost strength and courage in facing life, those positive attributes of the Lion linked to the opposite sign from Aquarius, which is Leo. We say of such a person that he had no *"grit"*, no *"sand."* On the other hand, as man regenerates and the pineal gland develops toward spiritual sight, or the positive pole of man, we say his mind flashes and sparkles like electric fire, which we can link to the greek myth of Pegasus, the flying horse; the higher mind, which Sagittarius signifies. Pegasus struck his hoofs against a rock (the earth, which has such a large proportion of granulated silica), and created sparks of electric thought, or a fountain of the *Muses* which sprang from Mt. Helicon. Mt. Helicon has the same connotation as all mountains, meaning the higher or abstract mind and physiologically the convolutions of the brain. Perhaps it will be of interest here to refer to Bellerophon who was sent to conquer the monster (the lower-sense self), which he did with the aid of his faithful Pagasus (the higher mind). In the natural astrological wheel this is the ninth house of understanding over which Sagittarius the man-horse has dominion.

We are all Bellerophons with the task of conquering the monster within—the so called dweller on the threshhold. With right thinking and right living and sufficient calcium fluoride we prevent the formation of acids that eat and destroy, and the *sand* in the pineal gland is turned ever nearer and nearer into the crystal clear lens, the pure diamond, the philosopher's stone, until at least we reflect the pure stream of energy that penetrates through and lights to us a new world.

In other words, negative vibrations of the earth (Saturn) man destroy the Capricorn (Saturn) Christ-seed in man, alter the action of calcium and other earth minerals and prevent the perfection of the philosopher's stone. Silica is pure, hard flint from which a spark can be struck as in a cigarette lighter, so silica in man gives forth divine sparks of electric fire, the *"water"* of life as represented by the wavy lines of Aquarius, the waves or currents of positive and negative electric energy.

(*To be continued*)

Challenges of the Earth

XI. THE TEST OF DISCONTENT

(Eleventh House)

Dane Rudhyar

SOCIAL position and participation as a productive person in the "work of the world" constitute the zenith of the cycle of individual experience. All zeniths are symbols of consummation and achievement: the past experiences of the individual are consummated, and as this summing up becomes a creative synthesis, there is achievement—the individual becomes, to however small a degree, a "chief" and leader. "Chief" means etymologically head (*Caput*). In the achievements of *any* human person the whole of humanity and of its social processes comes indeed to a head. For every man's success is predicated upon, even while adding to, the achievements of his cilivization. And every individual is thrust to his life-zenith by the power of all the relationships in which, consciously or not, he has participated, even while giving by his very attainment a new meaning to these relationships and to society as a whole.

Attainment is no end in itself. Yet, for society and for men completely bounded by social horizons, the effective discharge of the responsibility of office by the official or officiant usually appears as a satisfactory conclusion to a cycle of individual experience. To the strict collectivist, the individual having reached the position in which he can best serve his community becomes completely identified with this position. Absorbed in and by his work, the fully socialized person should have no concern save to bring society, through his daily performance, to a condition of ever greater fulfilment and happiness. He becomes literally a "cell" in a vaster organism, and is lost as a characteristic individual. He has reached a social Nirvana. As a perfectly efficient productive unit—a unit of work—he is collectively fulfilled in the communal happiness of his society.

In this collectivistic paradise, the value of the individual self is dissolved into the vast tide of human evolution. One pole of human existence has seen its activity reduced to a minimum; just as the other pole—man's collective being—is almost entirely repudiated or forgotten in the individualistic paradise. Both extremes lead to automatism and to crystallization of all values; and at long last, to rebellion.

Creative progress for humanity and for every man means the constant expansion of *values,* not the expansion of either social mechanisms or individualistic egos. Values and meanings must grow in scope, in extension, depth and height. They must forever increase in inclusiveness, if life is to repeat again and again its triumph over death, and spirit to renew itself cyclically through ever vaster integrations of being. And the growth of value and meaning requires the gradual transformation of all forms which held the sense of value and the search for significance focused within definite patterns of thought, feeling and behavior.

The Promethean Spirits

Who is the transforming power? Who is it that makes little of social happiness or individual comfort, and starts with feverish heart on the quest for beyonds that spell pain, anguish and revolution?

He is the individual in whom have surged new forces, a new vision, a new goal which collective forms and social traditions could not contain, and, not being able to contain, had repressed or insulated themselves against. He is the individual whose openness to the unceasing creative flow of life made it impossible for him to be insulated against anything that is living and surging; made it impossible for him to be satisfied with the acknowledged and collectively authorized contents of a respectable social personality. He is he who would rather be eternally empty and searching, than bounded by rigid recipes for plentiude and contentment. That which is absolutely full can contain no more. He who is satisfied has enough (*satis*). Happiness will refuse risks. The Good cannot realize the Better until life has smitten it with the fire of unexpressed depths and unenvisioned

heights. All marching forward is based on a denial—the denial that a particular place *contains* all space. All growth is energized by *discontent*.

There must come at the very zenith of an era individuals who refuse to be bounded by the social limits of a standardized attainment and to be satisfied with the official contents of the human type bred by his society and its culture. In them burns the fire of "divine discontent." From discontent to rebellion, these great Iconoclasts—breakers of rules and destroyers of idols—pursue relentlessly, or perhaps subtly, their crusades against a stultified sense of plenitude and surface social harmony. They shatter the crust of respectibility. They pierce through all fortified walls, through the smug contentment of souls that contain nothing but dying or dead memories. They are bursts of emotional disgust or passionate fervor. They make themselves tragically empty, that a new sense of fullness might rise from psychic and mental depths wide open to the great drives that impel souls to endless adventures, be it toward gold or toward God.

These men are the eternally dissatisfied. They officiate in the revolutionary ritual whose god is Discontent, and whose sacred host is the reformer's death. They are the Luciferian Spirits, literally, the Bringers of Light. They are the enemies of Saturnian gods whose commands fill with content the souls of contented men. Churches and Parties persecute them, who refuse to conform. For them, there can be no fulfilment, where so many must live empty lives in the shadow-side of society and culture. How could they know satisfaction where millions hunger? They too hunger with terrible, unappeasable hunger—hunger for love, perhaps, beyond the niceties of socialized emotions; hunger for God, beyond religions self-satisfied in their all too conscious virtues and their patented Revelations; hunger for "Man"—the ever-receding goal of civilization ever-stumbling under the weight of "good" men that hate the "better" far more than evil.

The Positive and Negative Paths

To those individuals who have felt the pangs of essential discontent there comes also a great test: *To what use can they put this discontent?* They have achieved and in achievement found emptiness. They have proven their social worth as individuals; yet it has seemed to them worthless, because fictitious—dead, because insulated against all new life. What then? Shall they dramatize their dissatisfaction and relentlessly poison all and sundry with their hunger? Shall they gesticulate and shout their revolt, hammer away all restraint and, like Romantic poets and "accursed souls," force their society to behold in them the very shadow of its respectability, the festering sores it masks with morals and with cosmetics?—or else, shall they use the power and authority of whatever social position is theirs to push forward ever so little the vicious circles of tradition, that these *circles*, ever-repeated in dull automatism by good men, may become *spirals*, gradually more open to creative spirit?

In many cases, there appears to be no choice for the born rebel. Because of family, class or temperament—because of dire experiences in youth and perhaps of thwarting sickness—the individual may fight, from his very adolescence, against a conventional participation in society. He senses himself, as he faces the earliest stage of maturity, an outcast. Has he therefore any choice except to conform to what he hates and live a miserable and senseless life within stifling frames of social respectability, or to make of his very pain, his hunger, his iconoclasm, a pedestal from which to harangue the people and to draw to himself those that, more mildly, feel unsatisfied?

He might, however, make a determined attempt to conform, put on a mask, learn stubbornly all the tricks of culture and society, and sooner or later reach attainment, perhaps fame. Then—he might think—he could use the prestige his performance brought to him in order to lead his community away from traditional ruts and toward creative freedom. But, having thus "played the game" and attained, *will he be able* to lead others toward freedom of the spirit? Or will he not rather have carried his mask so well, that underneath it his own discontent will have died? And he too will conform, and bask in respectability, even though he might occasionally utter grand words about spiritual values and individual creativeness in order to soothe his numbly aching soul and hide the tragic, perhaps unconscious emptiness of "success"!

How often history has dramatized such a pattern of life! How many potentially creative persons, who might have become guiding lights to a renewal of civilization,

have been enclosed into rigidity by their attempts to reach fame first, then . . .! But there is often no "then." Success is a greedy and jealous mistress. The successful personage remains a "producer;" he may cease to be as "transformer." And real creativeness is based upon the power to transform—oneself, as well as the materials of culture and society.

To produce successfully what society is accustomed to accept, with enough original variations to stimulate interest and meet competition, gives a man friends, honors and all the overtones of social comfort and contentment. To transform and regenerate the patterns of custom and traditions is a thankless task, even for the most able and the most careful. And to renew oneself through the performance of a life of social responsibility and leadership is a work that requires the utmost watchfulness and the most unflinching determination, as well as resilient strength of character and mind.

For these reasons the youthful and uncompromising rebel finds it, in many cases, far easier to dramatize his rebelliousness and his dissatisfaction. He takes on a pose. He glories in his emptiness and his hunger, as in his "openness to the universe" which often is little more than passivity to spiritual *dreams* still in the limbo of subjective feelings. Either he drapes himself in the dark robes of the *poete maudit*—the over-tragic hero cursed by fate and birth in an alien culture—or he exacerbates his sufferings and his loneliness in masochistic self-indulgence. He keeps his wounds bleeding dreadfully that all men may witness the tortures a heartless and rigid society inflicts upon the halcyon soul with great dreams.

In this tragic spectacle and the sympathy it inspires in a few the rebel's ego also can find some sustainment, however somber. Does it however assist human growth, in the individual or in society? It does so only in the sense that discontent can be contagious, that the smugness of the bourgeois type or the self-righteousness of the religious devotee must be somehow dissolved, that there can be no transformation and self-renewal without the denial of the sanctity of traditional forms and of the "complex"-bound ego.

From Circle to Spiral

To transform a circle into a spiral, a constant centrifugal force must be applied. The inertia of momentum will ever pull any activity back to its source, unless there is a power that constantly bends the "Karmic" sequence of cause and effect away from center and toward all-inclusive space.

This is the great principle of transformation, the law of spiritual performance. Cause-and-effect must be overcome unceasingly by creativeness; "Karma," by compassion. At every point, *Space must overcome center;* the pull of the Galaxy (the Companionship of the Stars) must ever so little triumph over the gravitational power of the Sun; the will to inclusiveness must bring new (and at first unwelcome) contents into the set structures of society and personality. These structures must let go of that which is obsolete in order to admit the disturbing or frightening newness of ex-centric spaces. Letting go of old contents is literally to experience discontent. To open oneself to new substance in an act of inclusive creativeness and positive openness to Space is to experience joy. Joy is born of discontent; happiness is the essence of fulfilment within form.

Here again the correct balance between space and center, between discontent that fathers forth creativeness and stability-in-form that gives birth to happiness, is the only key to harmonious growth. An emphasis upon individualism leads to increasing discontent among men; the rigid, collective stability of a planned society, such as that most perfectly exemplified by Brahminical India before the sixth century B. C., leads to greater social happiness, but to spiritual stagnation. Centripetal collectivism and formalistic classicism must be constantly challenged and bent outward by the centrifugal energy of the individualist, the non-conformist, the rebel—if human evolution is to proceed. Wherever there is actually growth, in a personality or in a society, this creative challenge has been effective. Without it, there can only be ossification, automatism—the vicious circle of habit.

There are, nevertheless, two alternatives. The circle of social performance may, out of its inherent vitality, bend outward into a spiral without losing form and harmonious proportion; or it may zigzag in distorted jerks, as explosive individuals or group-revolutions overcome violently the momentum of a life encased in unyielding patterns and frightened formalism. In the first case, the element of meaning is kept

(*Continued on page* 56)

The Governors of New York State

A Statistical Analysis of the Planetary Aspects Associated with Their Birthdates

Part II

Virginia Ehrlich, M. A.

TABLE V

STATISTICALLY SIGNIFICANT ASPECTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE BIRTHDATES OF NEW YORK STATE GOVERNORS

Governor	Number of Elections	Number of Aspects	ASPECTS														
			☽ ☌ ☿	☽ △ ☿	☽ ☌ ♀	☽ ☍ ♀	☽ ☍ ♂	☽ ☌ ♃	☽ △ ♃	☽ ✶ ♄	☽ □ ♄	☽ △ ♄	☉ ✶ ♂	☉ ✶ ♃	☉ ⚻ ♄
Smith	4	6	☌		☌				△			△	✶		⚻
Dewey	1	6	☌		☌	☍			△			△		✶	
Tilden	1	6		△	☌	☍					□		✶		⚻
Lehman	4	5					☌			✶			✶	✶	⚻
Tompkins	4	5	☌			☍	☍			✶				✶	
Whitman	2	5		△		☍	☍			✶			✶		
Fenton	2	5	(☌)	△	☌	(☍)	☍								
Higgins	1	5	☌		☌			☌			□		✶		
Clark	1	5		△	☌							△	✶	✶	
Jay	2	4	☌				☍		△	✶					
Roosevelt, T.	1	4		△	☌		☍						✶		
Cleveland	1	4	☌		☌			☌			□				
Miller	1	4							△			△	✶		⚻
Hunt	1	4			☌				△	✶				✶	
Dix (I)	1	4	☌			☍								✶	⚻
Young	1	4		△						✶			✶	✶	
Robinson	1	4		△						✶			✶		⚻
Fish	1	4	☌		☌		☍			✶					
Clinton, G.	7	4		△							□			✶	⚻
Roosevelt, F.	2	3		△	☌					✶					
Hughes	2	3	☌			☍		☌							
Morgan	2	3	☌		☌							△			
Odell	2	3	☌		☌					✶					
Hoffman	2	3									□		✶	✶	
Bouck	1	3						☌		✶					⚻
Marcy	3	2		△					△						
Seward	2	2											✶	✶	
Hill	2	2							△		□				
Dix (II)	1	2				☍					□				
Van Buren	1	2						☌							⚻
Throop	1	2							△	(✶)	□				
King	1	2									□				⚻
Lewis	1	2								✶				✶	
Yates	1	2						☌				△			
Flower	1	2				☍					□				
Clinton, D.	4	1											✶		
Seymour	2	1						☌							
Wright	1	1									□				
Black	1	1								✶					
Morton	1	1	☌												
Sulzer	1	1											✶		
Cornell	1	0													

In our statistical analyses of the aspects associated with the birthdates of the governors of New York State, we found that thirteen aspects occurred with unusual frequency, yielding statistically significant critical ratios. These thirteen aspects were: Moon quincunx Mercury and Moon trine Mercury; Moon quincunx Venus and Moon opposition Venus; Moon opposition Mars; Moon conjunct Jupiter and Moon trine Jupiter; Moon sextile Saturn, Moon square Saturn, and Moon trine Saturn; Sun sextile Mars, Sun sextile Jupiter, and Sun semi-sextile Saturn.

In *Table V* there are listed all the significant aspects and the governors in whose charts these aspects were found. Actually, only one governor did not have at least one of the statistically significant aspects. All the others had at least one and sometimes as many as six of the significant aspects.

The results of the statistical analyses are summarized in *Tables VI, VII,* and *VIII.* Only those aspects which yielded statistically significant differences are listed in the tables. Others are omitted to conserve space. Naturally, it was necessary to make similar computations for all the aspects in all the planet pairs.

In interpreting the significance of these results, it may be well to keep these facts in mind. The odds against the occurrence of a difference from the expected mean which yields a critical ratio of 2.50, because of chance factors alone, are approximately 99 to 1. For a critical ratio of 3.00, the odds are 999 to 1. For a critical ratio of 3.50, the odds are 9998 to 2. For a critical ratio of 4.00, the odds are 9999 to 1.

Moon-Mercury Aspects

Two Moon-Mercury aspects yielded significant differences, the trine and the quincunx (*Table VI*). We find more than half the governors' birthdates with one or the other of these aspects. Most of the critical ratios obtained for the other five aspects tend to be negative; that is, the observed frequencies are below normal expectation.

Moon trine Mercury: On the basis of the 1 to 1 time ratio, two orb potency categories showed significant differences, the fifteen- and thirty-degree orbs. For the fifteen-degree orb, the critical ratio is 2.94. For the thirty-degree orb, the critical ratio is 2.79. No significant differences were found in our analysis based on a time ratio of 3 to 2.

These are the ten governors, representing 21 elections, whose birthdates fell within the orb of the Moon trine Mercury aspect: Tilden, Fenton, Whitman, Clark, T. Roosevelt, Young, Robinson, F. D. Roosevelt, G. Clinton, and Marcy (see *Table V*). Although this aspect did not produce a statistically significant difference in the analysis of the Presidents' aspects, the second heaviest concentration of frequencies for that group occurred in the area of the trine also.

Moon quincunx Mercury: The frequencies for the Moon quincunx Mercury exceeded normal expectation to a significant amount in the thirty-degree orb only for both time ratios. On the basis of the 1 to 1 orb potency period, the critical ratio was 3.11. On the basis of the 3 to 2 ratio of aspect potency, the critical ratio was 3.74.

These are the thirteen governors, representing 24 elections (*Table V*), whose birthdates fell within the orb of the Moon quincunx Mercury aspect: Smith, Dewey, Tompkins, Fenton, Higgins, Jay, Cleveland, Dix (I), Fish, Hughes, Morgan, Odell, and Morton. Fenton's birthdate fell within the orb of this aspect on the basis of the 3 to 2 ratio in the thirty-degree orb.

If we compare the per cent of governors whose birthdates concentrated in this category with the per cent of presidents whose birthdates also fell within the orb of the Moon quincunx Mercury, it is interesting to note that both groups show the highest per cent in this category. For the presidents, 23 per cent of the men had Moon quincunx Mercury, while for the governors, 29 per cent had this aspect. Presidents★ in whose birth charts we find the Moon quincunx Mercury are: Cleveland (also a governor), John Adams, Monroe, J. Q. Adams, Hayes and Harding, representing a total of 8 elections or 21 per cent.

In interpreting statistical values, one should observe the consistency of the results as well as the numerical quantities. In the Moon-Mercury aspects, one must note the fact that the results are not consistent within themselves. Observed frequencies fall below normal expectation in some of the smaller orb potency categories of the aspects which yielded some significant differences. Such mathematical in-

★See *American Astrology Magazine*, Presidents Series, May, 1943, p. 26, Table III.

TABLE VI

SUMMARY OF STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF SIGNIFICANT ASPECTS ASSOCIATED WITH NEW YORK GOVERNORS' BIRTHDATES

(Moon and Inner Planets)

Aspect	Number of Governors	Number of Elections	Probability	Expected Mean	Standard Deviation	Critical Ratio
Moon trine Mercury						
1:1 ratio 10° orb	1	2	.055	4.02	1.95	−1.04
15	6	13	.083	6.06	2.36	2.94
20	6	13	.110	8.03	2.67	1.86
30	10	21	.166	12.12	3.18	2.79
3:2 ratio 10° orb	1	2	.055	4.02	1.95	−1.04
15	3	4	.083	6.06	2.36	− .87
20	5	6	.110	8.03	2.67	− .76
30	8	16	.166	12.12	3.18	1.22
Moon quincunx Mercury						
1:1 ratio 10° orb	3	4	.055	4.02	1.95	− .01
15	5	9	.083	6.06	2.36	1.25
20	8	13	.110	8.03	2.67	1.86
30	12	22	.166	12.12	3.18	3.11
3:2 ratio 10° orb	3	4	.055	4.02	1.95	− .01
15	4	5	.083	6.06	2.36	− .45
20	6	7	.110	8.03	2.67	− .39
30	13	24	.166	12.12	3.18	3.74
Moon quincunx Venus						
1:1 ratio 10° orb	4	7	.055	4.02	1.95	1.53
15	7	11	.083	6.06	2.36	2.09
20	9	13	.110	8.03	2.67	1.86
30	13	20	.166	12.12	3.18	2.48
3:2 ratio 10° orb	5	9	.055	4.02	1.95	2.55
15	9	13	.083	6.06	2.36	2.94
20	9	13	.110	8.03	2.67	1.86
30	10	15	.166	12.12	3.18	.91
Moon opposition Venus						
1:1 ratio 10° orb	4	5	.028	2.04	1.41	2.10
15	5	7	.042	3.07	1.71	2.30
20	6	11	.055	4.02	1.95	3.58
30	6	11	.083	6.06	2.36	2.09
3:2 ratio 10° orb	4	5	.028	2.04	1.41	2.10
15	5	7	.042	3.07	1.71	2.30
20	5	7	.055	4.02	1.95	1.53
30	7	13	.083	6.06	2.36	2.94

consistency creates a doubt as to whether this may not be an exceptional situation, where the slightest change in method of analysis may give critical ratios which are not at all significant. I am inclined to withhold accepting these as truly significant aspects for the time being. Perhaps other studies will help to clarify the results, and eliminate the inconsistencies. If we consider these calculations in connection with our results for the Presidents, for example, we may find that these Moon-Mercury aspects are significant for a group of men active in political life, but not necessarily in a particular office of public affairs. We may find, also, that the degree-limits of the aspects need modification.

Moon-Venus Aspects

The distribution of the Moon-Venus aspects follows a much more consistent pattern than the Moon-Mercury sets. The

two aspects in which significant differences occur (*Table VI*), the quincunx and the opposition, show frequencies which are all greater than their respective expected means, although not all categories yield statistically significant critical ratios.

Moon quincunx Venus: In the 1 to 1 time ratio analysis, the thirty-degree orb has the highest critical ratio, 2.48. Odds are about 99 to 1 against such an excess over normal expectancy because of chance factors alone. In the 3 to 2 time ratio group, the high critical ratios fall in the ten- and fifteen-degree orbs. The critical ratio for the ten-degree orb is 2.55; for the fifteen-degree orb it is 2.94.

The governors, thirteen men representing 20 elections (*Table V*), in whose charts there is a Moon quincunx Venus are: Smith, Dewey, Tilden, Fenton, Higgins, Clark, T. Roosevelt, Cleveland, Hunt, Fish, F. D. Roosevelt, Morgan, and Odell.

The Moon quincunx Venus aspect is an interesting one, since it recurs as a significant configuration in the President group and in the Presidential Opponent group. Note that some of the governors mentioned were also presidents: Cleveland, T. Roosevelt and F. D. Roosevelt. Note also those who were presidential opponents: Tilden, Smith and Dewey. Actually, there were eleven presidents★, representing 17 elections, who had this aspect. In addition to those already mentioned, there were: J. Adams, Jefferson, Madison, J. Q. Adams, Jackson, Buchanan, Garfield, and Harding.

It seems likely that this aspect is associated with tenure in public office generally, and not necessarily linked to a particular post.

Moon opposition Venus: We find a critical ratio of 3.58 in the twenty-degree orb, 1 to 1 time ratio, for the Moon opposition Venus. For the 3 to 2 time ratio, there is a significant difference in the thirty-degree orb, for which the critical ratio is 2.94. The frequencies in all categories are greater than normal expectation.

There are seven governors representing 13 elections whose birthdates fall within orb of the Moon-Venus opposition: Tompkins, Whitman, Fenton, J. Dix (I), Hughes, J. Dix (II), and Flower. The birthdate of Fenton is within orb for the quincunx, but it also falls within the orb of the opposition when his aspects are considered on a 3 to 2 time ratio basis.

★See *American Astrology Magazine*, Presidents Series, May, 1943, p. 28.

There were no presidents who had this opposition aspect.

Moon square Venus: This aspect is not listed in the table because it yields significant differences in a *negative* direction. In other words, the observed frequencies for this aspect are significantly below average expectation. Actually, there are no frequencies reported for the 3 to 2 time ratio, and for the 1 to 1 time ratio, there is only one governor, George Clinton, who represents 7 elections, in the thirty-degree orb. For all categories, the critical ratios are negative, and they are statistically significant in all but two. For the 1 to 1 time ratio they are: ten-degree orb, —2.06; fifteen-degree orb, —2.57; twenty-degree orb, —3.01; for the thirty-degree orb, —1.61. For the 3 to 2 time ratio, in the same order, they are: —2.06, —2.57, —3.01, —3.81. In other words, one would not ordinarily expect to find a Moon square Venus aspect in the chart of a New York governor.

Moon-Mars Aspects

Moon opposition Mars: Only one of the Moon-Mars aspects is statistically significant, the opposition (*Table VII*). The critical ratios are consistently positive and high, with the exception of the ten-degree orb of the 3 to 2 time ratio, which is 2.10. All the others range from 3.32 to 4.05.

Eight governors, representing 14 elections (*Table V*), fall in this category: Dewey, Tilden, Tompkins, Whitman, Fenton, Jay, T. Roosevelt, and Fish.

For both the presidents and their opponents, it was the Moon conjunct Mars which was significant.

Moon-Jupiter Aspects

There was an excess of frequencies in two Moon-Jupiter aspects, the conjunction and the trine (*Table VII*).

Moon conjunct Jupiter: In the smaller orbs for both time ratios, the frequencies for the Moon conjunct Jupiter aspect were below average, yielding negative critical ratios. It was only in the wider orbs of twenty and thirty degrees that the observed frequencies are greater than the expected means. For the one to one time ratio, the twenty-degree orb yields a low but positive critical ratio. For the thirty-degree orb of the 1 to 1 time ratio, the critical ratio is 2.94. On the basis of the 3 to 2 time ratio,

TABLE VII

SUMMARY OF STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF SIGNIFICANT ASPECTS ASSOCIATED WITH NEW YORK GOVERNORS' BIRTHDATES
(*Moon and Outer Planets*)

Aspect	Number of Governors	Number of Elections	Probability	Expected Mean	Standard Deviation	Critical Ratio
Moon opposition Mars						
1:1 ratio 10° orb	3	7	.028	2.04	1.41	3.52
15	5	10	.042	3.07	1.71	4.05
20	7	12	.056	4.09	1.96	4.04
30	8	14	.084	6.13	2.37	3.32
3:2 ratio 10° orb	2	5	.028	2.04	1.41	2.10
15	5	9	.042	3.07	1.71	3.47
20	7	12	.056	4.09	1.96	4.04
30	8	14	.084	6.13	2.37	3.32
Moon conjunct Jupiter						
1:1 ratio 10° orb	0	0	.028	2.04	1.41	−1.45
15	2	3	.042	3.07	1.71	− .04
20	3	7	.056	4.09	1.96	1.48
30	8	13	.083	6.06	2.36	2.94
3:2 ratio 10° orb	0	0	.028	2.04	1.41	−1.45
15	1	2	.042	3.07	1.71	− .63
20	5	10	.056	4.09	1.96	3.02
30	8	13	.083	6.06	2.36	2.94
Moon trine Jupiter						
1:1 ratio 10° orb	6	10	.056	4.09	1.96	3.02
15	7	12	.084	6.13	2.37	2.48
20	8	15	.112	8.18	2.69	2.54
30	8	15	.167	12.19	3.19	.88
3:2 ratio 10° orb	6	10	.056	4.09	1.96	3.02
15	6	10	.084	6.13	2.37	1.63
20	6	10	.112	8.18	2.69	.68
30	8	15	.167	12.19	3.19	.88
Moon sextile Saturn						
1:1 ratio 10° orb	4	8	.056	4.09	1.96	1.99
15	6	11	.084	6.13	2.37	2.05
20	6	11	.111	8.10	2.68	1.08
30	13	23	.167	12.19	3.19	3.39
3:2 ratio 10° orb	2	3	.056	4.09	1.96	− .56
15	6	11	.084	6.13	2.37	2.05
20	9	15	.111	8.10	2.68	2.57
30	13	20	.167	12.19	3.19	2.45
Moon square Saturn						
1:1 ratio 10° orb	2	8	.056	4.09	1.96	1.99
15	4	11	.084	6.13	2.37	2.05
20	7	15	.111	8.10	2.68	2.57
30	11	19	.167	12.19	3.19	2.13
3:2 ratio 10° orb	2	2	.056	4.09	1.96	−1.07
15	6	13	.084	6.13	2.37	2.90
20	6	13	.111	8.10	2.68	1.83
30	10	18	.167	12.19	3.19	1.82
Moon trine Saturn						
1:1 ratio 10° orb	4	8	.056	4.09	1.96	1.99
15	5	10	.084	6.13	2.37	1.63
20	5	10	.111	8.10	2.68	.71
30	7	12	.167	12.19	3.19	− .06
3:2 ratio 10° orb	5	10	.056	4.09	1.96	3.02
15	5	10	.084	6.13	2.37	1.63
20	5	10	.111	8.10	2.68	.71
30	6	11	.167	12.19	3.19	− .37

both the twenty- and thirty-degree orbs yield significant critical ratios, 3.02 and 2.94 respectively.

The birthdates of eight governors, representing 13 elections (*Table V*), fall under Moon conjunct Jupiter: Lehman, Cleveland, Hughes, Bouck, Higgins, Van Buren, Yates and Seymour.

The Moon conjunct Jupiter aspect is also one which was associated with the birthdates of the presidents ★ All the governors who ran for the presidency had either this aspect or the Moon quincunx Venus aspect. Besides Van Buren and Cleveland who were both governors and presidents, there were also Presidents Jackson, Hayes and McKinley who had the Moon conjunct Jupiter.

Moon trine Jupiter: The critical ratios for the Moon trine Jupiter reverse the situation found for the conjunction aspect. In the case of the former aspect, it is the narrower orbs, ten, fifteen and twenty degrees, which are statistically significant. In the 1 to 1 time ratio for the trine, the critical ratios for the ten, fifteen and twenty degree orbs are, respectively: 3.02, 2.48, and 2.54. For the 3 to 2 time ratio, only the ten-degree orb is significant, with a critical ratio of 3.02.

The birthdates of eight governors, representing 15 elections (*Table V*), are associated with the trine: Smith, Dewey, Jay, Miller, Hunt, Marcy, Hill, and Throop.

This aspect was not found to be significant in either the President group or in the presidential Opponents group.

Moon-Saturn Aspects

There are three aspects which are statistically significant for the Moon-Saturn group, but in varying orbs and with varying consistency (*Table VII*). The fact that all the significant aspects are close to each other may indicate that there is a general area where one may expect a heavier concentration of birthdates, but which is not accurately defined by the conventional limits assigned to the aspects. The three aspects are the sextile, the square, and the trine. Thirty-one of the 42 governors are represented among these three aspects.

Moon sextile Saturn: Statistically significant variations from the norm occur in the widest orbs for the Moon sextile Saturn. For the 1 to 1 time ratio, only the critical ratio for the thirty-degree orb is high, 3.39, although all are positive. For the 3 to 2 time ratio, the critical ratios which are fairly high are in the twenty-and thirty-degree orbs, 2.57 and 2.45.

Thirteen governors, representing 23 elections (*Table V*), have this aspect in their birth charts: Lehman, Tompkins, Whitman, Jay, Hunt, Young, Robinson, Fish, F. D. Roosevelt, Odell, Bouck, Lewis, and Black. The birthdate of Throop fell within orb of the sextile only on the basis of the 3 to 2 time ratio. His name increases the number of governors with this aspect to fourteen. The count of men for the two ratio orbs remains the same because Lehman's aspect becomes a semi-sextile on the 3 to 2 ratio basis, while Throop's changes from a square to the sextile.

Moon square Saturn: The Moon square Saturn yields only one significant critical ratio in each time ratio. For the 1 to 1 time ratio, the high critical ratio of 2.57 is in the twenty-degree orb. For the 3 to 2 time ratio, the high critical ratio of 2.90 is in the fifteen-degree orb.

We find eleven governors, representing 19 elections (*Table V*), with this aspect: Tilden, Higgins, Cleveland, G. Clinton, Hoffman, Hill, J. Dix (II), Throop, King, Flower, and Wright.

This aspect was not unduly prominent among the Presidents' birthdates, but it did occur with exceptional frequency among the birthdates of the presidential Opponents.★ For that group, too, its significant critical ratios occurred in the narrower orbs. There were a few presidents who were also defeated for the office before being elected among the opponents who had Moon square Saturn. The entire group consists of: Jefferson, Burr, Rufus King (father of the governor), Jackson, Fremont, Tilden, Hancock, Blaine, Cleveland, Cox, and Davis.

With respect to this aspect also it may become necessary to classify it as an aspect associated with participation in public affairs, although not necessarily with a particular office.

Moon trine Saturn: There is only one significant critical ratio, 3.02, for the Moon trine Saturn, and this is found in the 3 to 2 time ratio group for the ten-degree orb. All the frequencies are above average for the ten, fifteen, and twenty-degree orbs, but they are not unusually high.

★See *American Astrology Magazine*, Presidents Series, February, 1944 issue.

★See *American Astrology Magazine*, Presidents Series, Part III, December, 1942, and Part VII, November, 1944.

TABLE VIII

SUMMARY OF STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF SIGNIFICANT ASPECTS ASSOCIATED WITH NEW YORK GOVERNORS' BIRTHDATES

(*Sun and Outer Planets*)

Aspect	Number of Governors	Number of Elections	Probability	Expected Mean	Standard Deviation	Critical Ratio
Sun sextile Mars						
1:1 ratio 15° orb	8	15	.114	8.32	2.72	2.46
20	10	20	.151	11.02	3.06	2.93
30	14	27	.227	16.57	3.58	2.91
3:2 ratio 15° orb	6	11	.114	8.32	2.72	.99
20	8	15	.151	11.02	3.06	1.30
30	14	27	.227	16.57	3.58	2.91
Sun sextile Jupiter						
1:1 ratio 15° orb	5	18	.091	6.64	2.46	4.62
20	8	22	.121	8.83	2.79	4.72
30	10	24	.182	13.29	3.30	3.25
3:2 ratio 15° orb	6	16	.091	6.64	2.46	3.80
20	7	20	.121	8.83	2.79	4.00
30	11	25	.182	13.29	3.30	3.55
Sun semi-sextile Saturn						
1:1 ratio 15° orb	3	6	.084	6.13	2.37	− .05
20	3	6	.111	8.10	2.68	− .78
30	7	16	.167	12.19	3.19	1.19
3:2 ratio 15° orb	2	2	.084	6.13	2.37	−1.74
20	3	6	.111	8.10	2.68	− .78
30	9	21	.167	12.19	3.19	2.76

Seven governors, representing 12 elections (*Table V*), fall into this category: Smith, Dewey, Fenton, Clark, Miller, Morgan, and Yates.

All the other aspects of the Moon-Saturn group are represented by only eleven men or 19 elections.

Sun-Planet Aspects

There are three aspects which were found to be significant for the Sun-planet (*Table VIII*) pairs: the Sun sextile Mars, the Sun sextile Jupiter, and the Sun semi-sextile Saturn. None of these was significant in the President group or the Opponent group.

Sun sextile Mars: The critical ratios of the Sun sextile Mars are consistently positive. For the 1 to 1 time ratio, they are 2.46 for the fifteen-degree orb, 2.93 for the twenty-degree orb, and 2.91 for the thirty-degree orb. In the 3 to 2 time ratio groups, only the ratio for the thirty-degree orb is significant at 2.91.

There are fourteen governors, representing 27 elections (*Table V*), who had the Sun sextile Mars: Smith, Tilden, Lehman, Whitman, Fenton, Clark, T. Roosevelt, Miller, Young, Robinson, Hoffman, Seward, DeWitt Clinton, and Sulzer. A fifteenth man, Higgins, had the sextile aspect in the 3 to 2 ratio only, while Miller dropped out on that count because his aspect fell within orb of the square.

For the Presidents, it was the Sun trine Mars aspect which was significant.

Sun sextile Jupiter: The Sun sextile Jupiter aspect is the only aspect which yields statistically significant variations from mean expectancy in every category; and all the critical ratios are high, ranging from 3.25 to 4.72. The chances that the excesses over normal expectation reported for this aspect occurred only because of chance factors range from 1 in 1000 to 1 in 100,000.

There are eleven governors, represented by 25 elections (*Table V*), in this category: Dewey, Lehman, Tompkins, Clark, Hunt, Dix (I), Young, Hoffman, G. Clinton, Seward, Lewis.

There were no significant Sun-Jupiter aspects among the Presidents' or Opponents' birthdates.

Sun conjunct Jupiter: Like Moon square Venus, the critical ratios of this aspect are consistently negative, indicating that the observed frequencies are *below* average expectation. In the thirty-degree orb for the 3 to 2 time ratio, the critical ratio is —2.81. There are actually no frequencies for this aspect in the 3 to 2 time ratio orb categories; and, in the 1 to 1 time ratio categories, there are only 3 frequencies for the thirty-degree orb. Therefore, we should expect to find significantly few New York governors who have the Sun conjunct Jupiter aspect.

Sun semi-sextile Saturn: The Sun semi-sextile Saturn aspect is significant in one category only, the thirty-degree orb of the 3 to 2 time ratio. In four categories the critical ratios are negative. The results for this aspect are too inconsistent to permit any valid conclusions to be drawn concerning it. In other words, we report it only as a *potentially* significant aspect.

There are nine governors, representing 21 elections (*Table V*), whose birthdates fall under this aspect: Smith, Tilden, Lehman, Miller, Dix (I), Robinson, G. Clinton, Bouck, and King. Van Buren also had the Sun semi-sextile Saturn, but only in the 1 to 1 time ratio.

Among the Presidents ★, it was the Sun square Saturn aspect which was significant. For the Opponents ★★, the quincunx and the opposition were significant.

Summary and Discussion

Altogether, in the eight planet pairs studied for each of seven aspects, we have found thirteen aspects where unusual groupings of governors' birthdates occur. Of these thirteen, ten are associated with the governors alone as a group and with no other group previously reported upon. The ten aspects are: Moon trine and quincunx Mercury, Moon opposition Venus, Moon opposition Mars, Moon trine Jupiter, Moon sextile and trine Saturn, Sun sextile Mars and Jupiter, and Sun semi-sextile Saturn. One of the aspects, Moon conjunct Jupiter, was found to be significant in the birthdates of the presidents also. Another, Moon square Saturn, was found to be significant in the birthdates of the presidential opponents. A third, Moon quincunx Venus, has been found to occur with exceptional frequency in all three groups studied: the presidents, the opponents, and the governors.

Two aspects, Moon square Venus and Sun conjunct Jupiter, yielded statistically significant negative critical ratios, indicating that these aspects are not usually to be found associated with New York governors' birthdates.

The inconsistency of the results for several aspects should modify the conclusions and limit the interpretation placed upon their significance. This observation applies particularly to the unusual groupings reported for the Moon-Mercury, Moon-Saturn, and Sun-Saturn aspects. The comparatively small number of cases may explain some of the inconsistencies reported. The method of analysis, which is limited because of the number of cases, may also partially explain the inconsistency of the results obtained.

This latter factor, the method of analysis, has actually been the basic problem of all our statistical investigations into astrological theory. We have actually been using these various "problems" of the presidents, the opponents, the governors, *et alia,* as bases for the development of a proper statistical methodology. All truly scientific work requires the willingness to seek out and eliminate all inadequate methods. It requires an approach which is constantly critical, which expects to make improvements and to recognize limitations of method or the possibility of a superior procedure. As our analyses proceed, we add to our basic techniques and improve the procedures. In this manner, we can hope to reduce the vague generalities of a less exact method to precise and more conclusive facts.

Although we have followed this basic precept of scientific research, and employed a variety of techniques, we have not found in any of the studies to date any specific confirmation of the astrological theory of orb potency periods of the aspects. We have obtained statistically significant frequencies in aspect orbs ranging from ten through thirty degrees. This means that there may be a factual basis for the theory, but not necessarily in the terms defined by the astrologer. It is true, too, that we have found significant critical ratios in categories of

---

★See *American Astrology Magazine,* Presidents Series, Part I, June, 1942, and Part III, December, 1942.
★★See *American Astrology Magazine,* Presidential Opponents, Part VII, November, 1944.

equal orb potency periods before and after aspect formation and in categories of *unequal* orb potency periods (ratio of 3 to 2) before and after the aspect formation. But, none of our studies has confirmed the theory in terms of the astrologer's point of view.

Since we have found the statistically significant critical ratios, but in patterns which do not lead to a specific conclusion, it seems that still another technique of analysis should be tried. We have mentioned the fact that in this study the number of cases limits the method of analysis. Therefore, it is advisable to study this particular problem with a much larger group, and with the sole purpose of solving the aspect potency period problem. In making such an analysis, it seems advisable to continue to disregard the established pattern of fixed limits on orb potency periods in making statistical analysis of aspect potency. Second, it would be useful to disregard the fixed points of conventional aspects as defined in angular differences. A continuous scale of angular differences from 0 to 359 degrees, with analysis by concentration areas of the frequencies, rather than analysis of frequencies around fixed differences, such as 120 degrees for the trine aspect, might yield enlightening information concerning planetary aspects, their relative importance, if any, and a possible redefinition of focal points for each. Naturally, the determination of these points in methodology requires the use of a large number of cases to be studied thoroughly and with careful reference to the astronomical background of the material.

I believe that, with respect to the governors, if we had a larger group of men to deal with, the number of significant aspects would be smaller, since we might be able to locate the precise points of concentrations more accurately with a larger sample. History limits the size of our sample, so we must do the best we can with the material at hand. For example, wherever there is more than one aspect which is significant in a planetary pair, the aspects are usually adjacent, as in the case of the Moon-Mercury and Moon-Saturn aspects. It is possible, as we have stated above, that our arbitrary limits on the aspects are not necessarily the exact points which should be selected. It is further possible that some of the lesser known and less frequently used aspects, as the sesquiquadrate or the biquintile for the Moon-Mercury aspects or the quintile and tredecile for the Moon-Saturn aspects, may define the limits better in this case.

It would be an interesting problem to investigate the aspects associated with a large number of elected public officials, and then to compare the results with those we have reported here. By employing the revised methodology I have mentioned, the results may yield a more satisfactory solution to the problem of aspect analysis from both the statistical and astrological points of view.

CHALLENGES OF THE EARTH

(*Continued from page* 47)

alive throughout periodical renewals; in the second, frozen meanings and oppressive symbols or social categories having become brittle with the automatic worship of an enslaved people, have lost all capacity for internal transformation. They must be shattered, or at least ruthlessly renovated.

Wherever form remains, there can be meaning. The destruction or temporary obliteration of form results unavoidably in the loss of meaning. But form is not formalism; consistency does not imply rigidity; communal harmony does not necessarily require the denial of individual freedom and the suppression of the rebel spirits that incorporate the will to vaster spaces and greater inclusiveness. *The spiral is the perfect form, not the circle; and a spiral results from the integration of an outward release of spirit and a circular motion.* This integration is Life, in universal evolution and in cosmic meaning.

In man the integration of happiness and discontent, of one's "social circle" and of one's ideals that impel ever onward and beyond, can and should be conscious, purposeful and significant. Elsewhere, in the various life-kingdoms, it is simply the unconscious effort of the species to adjust its individual specimens to changing surroundings while retaining the unquestionable rule of instincts. These adjustments, when deep enough to alter the structural characteristics of the species, are known to us as "mutations." Every mutation is a triumph of the creative life over the automatism of instincts. They are the successful revolutions, the great crises of spiritual trans-.

(*Continued on page* 65)

Sun Sign Extensions

SUN IN PISCES

Cedric Lemont

NOTE. While intended to be applicable only in a broad sense, these decanate readings will be found to be reasonably accurate in the average case. As decanate positions are subject to slight variation from year to year, if your reading does not seem to apply, try the adjoining one.

February 19th to 28th

Born in this period, you are of the secretive-emotional type, rarely showing your true nature to others, and thus liable to be misjudged. Sensitive in your feelings, trustful, unassertive and kindhearted, if care is not used, you are apt to let your sympathies and interests carry you in the wrong direction. You are decidedly of a dual nature, restless, romantic and fond of change. Flattery comes natural to you, and you are not averse to receiving it yourself. Except where your feelings and personal affairs are involved, you are very intuitive and easily sense the conditions around you. While capable of applying yourself intensely to your work, you are not well adapted for physical labor. Character development is apt to be rather slow in your case, so full emotional maturity may be somewhat delayed.

As you naturally are both a good earner and free spender, income and outlay will tend to balance and thus make it difficult for you to accumulate. However, in all probability your income should ordinarily be sufficient to meet your needs. Development of your higher faculties would materially assist in improving your financial status.

You should normally be mentally alert and cheerful, fond of lighter reading and of cultural pursuits generally. Your imaginative faculties could well be turned to practical account. Much coming and going in the local field is indicated, probably mostly in connection with business or vocational activities. Your relations with relatives and neighbors should usually be cordial and reciprocative.

You are likely to have many changes of residence, sometimes brought about by your own inner restlessness and at others through force of circumstances. Your own taste probably leans to spacious home surroundings and elaborate outlay. There may even be a tendency to overdo in this way in your effort to "keep up with the Joneses." Having more than one residence possibly might appeal to you.

Love affairs are apt to be numerous, owing to your quick response to emotional stimulus and, unless you become involved in secret attachments, which seems to be your weakness, should bring you considerable happiness. Children should be both gifted and attractive, though also a source of uncertainty and misgiving. You appear to be overly fond of pleasure and of chance-taking, but from time to time should be able to profit from speculation.

While not endowed with a superabundance of vitality, if you live normally you should enjoy good health, that is, if factors in your horoscope which are beyond the scope of this reading do not interfere. Worry or emotional upsets would tend to affect the heart. Generally speaking, the glandular system, lungs, bowels, feet and hands are peculiarly sensitive to disorder or maladjustment. The chances are that you will have your full share of work to do all through your life, though this should be no hardship providing the work is congenial. But if you permit yourself to become resentful, work would be drudgery and endanger your health. Your relations with fellow workers and those under you show stress at times, though this may be overcome because of your sympathetic and understanding nature.

Marriage appears to be rather a difficult proposition for you, for you seem to attract a partner who, while clever and gifted in many ways, is extremely secretive and not overly fortunate. As you yourself also are of a secretive nature, if matters which should be brought into the open are kept under cover, there could be many misunderstandings and much unhappiness. The

chances are that you will marry more than once.

Your possibilities of benefiting from wills, legacies, estates, inheritance, etc., appear to be only fair, though your children may profit from such sources. Your attitude toward the unseen world seems to lean more toward the mystical than the truly occult, and it is doubtful if you will be inclined to penetrate deeply along such lines.

Travel and matters at a distance are likely to engage your attention, particularly from the financial angle, and should prove profitable. If you become interested along scientific, religious or philosophical lines, you are capable of showing great enthusiasm. Your ideas in these connections are apt to be very positive, and you will defend them with all your strength.

Your aspirations appear to be rather indefinite and indecisive, not because of any lack of ability, but probably on account of your versatility and wide interests. Any of the Mercurial vocations would seem suitable for you, such as writing, advertising, transportation, or catering to the traveling public. In a lesser way, secretarial work might appeal to you, or some form of artistic expression. The money angle may influence your choice to a considerable extent.

You will tend to attract friends who are older and more serious than yourself and of good social and financial standing. In regard to your hopes and wishes generally, while ambitious and possessing a certain quality of self confidence, your attitude at times seems to assume an almost fatalistic trend; you are either away up or away down, according to conditions and circumstances.

If you will keep free of secret love entanglements of an undesirable sort, few enemies are likely to be made, for you do not readily antagonize others. Indeed, you seem to have the happy faculty many times of winning over those who might oppose you secretly. Any falling away from high moral standards could cause trouble through children.

March 1st to 10th

Born in this period, you come under the influence of the most favored decan of Pisces. Genial, sympathetic and kind, better than average opportunities and good fortune should come your way. You are liable to experience more or less inner struggle, however, between the desire for material success and the feeling of need for rapport with the higher inspirational forces. Artistically inclined, and fond of attention, you are apt to spread your interests over rather too wide a field and to live in as lavish a style as your finances permit. You are of a romantic, emotional nature, not always so sure of yourself even when apparently in complete self possession. A feeling for the mystical and unknown is natural to you, and at times you may be somewhat absentminded. While fond of good living and of this world's goods, you can be very self-sacrificing when the occasion demands. It would be to your advantage to learn your own value in the general scheme of things, for you would thus overcome your natural feeling of diffidence.

Good earning powers are indicated, which promise a satisfactory income, though your rather extravagant tastes may sometimes get you into hot water financially. You like to both earn and spend on a large scale, and income may be derived, at least in part, from matters of an artistic nature or those lines over which the government exercises more or less control.

Your mental interests seem largely colored by your emotions, and may be much influenced by your mother and relatives generally. You have the imaginative type of mind, with poetic instincts. Anything which calls for travel and contact with the public is good for you and should contribute to your success.

Your home life looks very unsettled and not particularly conducive to happiness. Much effort probably will be required in order to prevent friction within the home. Many changes of residence may be expected. Your parents appear to be of distinctly contrasting types and perhaps not entirely congenial. Caution is suggested in the handling of property, real estate, etcetera.

The creative urge is strong, but is of a mental rather than a physical turn and may assume a literary, musical, or artistic form. Your love affairs possibly may inspire you to write or otherwise express yourself. Any speculations you may undertake are more apt to be concerned with ideas than directly with material commodities. Children should be bright, but may cause certain restrictions or troublesome concerns of a private nature.

Your general health should be good, for you seem endowed with greater vitality than most of your Piscean brethren. Though your recuperative powers are excellent, overwork or too high living would tend to affect the liver and heart. In a broad sense the feet and glands, lungs, bowels and nervous system are sensitive to disease or disorder. You are capable of exhibiting great enthusiasm in connection with any work which interests you. Your relations with servants, employees, and those under you ordinarily should be excellent, for you are inclined to be extremely generous in return for any service rendered.

Marriage does not always promise complete satisfaction for your type, for certain drawbacks and disappointments are implied, though your spouse may be most attractive and artistically gifted. The chances are that you will marry more than once or at least come to the verge a number of times. Your relations with the general public look unusually advantageous and are likely to bring many contacts with those in the literary and entertainment fields.

Your prospects of benefiting financially from wills, legacies or inheritance do not appear to be overly bright nor, indeed, from marriage, which is apt to add heavily to your responsibilities. While naturally intuitive, you do not seem to have any special leaning toward the occult, the tendency being to use your intuitions in connection with business or vocational activities.

Your higher faculties are well developed and, if applied, could bring you honors and recognition. But here again the trend is to use your gifts for bettering yourself financially rather than from any altruistic motive. Matters having to do with writing, publishing, education, travel, or some line of artistic endeavor, would seem to be suitable outlets for the play of your higher intellectual faculties. It is quite probable that you will travel extensively and may live in a foreign country at some time.

In your aspirations you show decidedly romantic and imaginative qualities, and what you attempt to achieve will be largely colored by these trends. Considerable publicity is likely to come your way, with the influence of women being markedly felt in shaping your career. Many changes and ups and downs may be expected for, to use a symbolical phrase, you seem inclined to "reach for the moon."

As you are intensely ambitious, in order to attain your hopes and wishes you will not hesitate to expend any amount of energy and enthusiasm in whatever you undertake. Your friends in general seem to be predominantly of the forceful, martial type, and, though they may further your career, at times may exert a rather disturbing influence over your home and domestic affairs.

In connection with creative work, particularly if of a literary nature, much study and research are apt to be involved and necessitate considerable seclusion. Matters touching children also seem involved in your strictly private affairs, and not altogether favorably. If you refrain from gossip and caustic remarks, few enemies should be made.

March 11th to 20th

Born in this period, you are something of a visionary and often may feel that you are misunderstood. At times you may wonder just what you are yourself. Being of the highly emotional type, excitable and easily enthused, your sympathies may sometimes lead you into supporting causes and ventures of a very dubious nature. You are a born actor, whether you make any professional use of this gift or not, and are capable of playing many roles in life. Romantic, generous, kind and likeable, you have a certain flair for publicity and may often find yourself in the spotlight under peculiar circumstances. You are apt to be an extremist and, with your decidedly dualistic and changeable nature, may verge from audacity to timidity and back again. Possibly a bit superstitious and inclined to be guided by psychic impressions and hunches, many ups and downs may be expected.

Money for its own sake does not appear to mean much to you, for the accumulative spirit is not marked. But money to spend on needs and luxuries, and in support of causes which interest you, is ardently desired. Unless you become unduly extravagant, the chances are that income ordinarily will be sufficient. However, in this respect as in your life generally, no great stability is indicated.

Your mental attitude in relation to most matters seems to be somewhat dogmatic, with very fixed ideas, for your mind does not readily adapt itself to changing conditions and circumstances. This at times

may place you under heavy stress if engaged or employed in any public capacity. It might also cause differences with relatives or neighbors. Local travel will tend to be in the line of business rather than for pleasure.

You probably take considerable pride in your home and naturally will choose the best residential section if at all possible. You also like to make your home a center in which friends congregate. Your ambitions and special interests, however, are likely to require many absences from the home environment or necessitate frequent changes of residence.

Despite your love of and inherent desire for children, your mode of life and private concerns do not promise a large family, though there may be exceptions to this rule. But with your romantic and changeable nature, many love affairs may be expected. Success in speculation and chance-taking generally appear to be very doubtful, so this method of bettering your financial position cannot be recommended.

The state of your health is likely to depend largely on your emotional condition, with quick reactions up or down. Emotional stress or overwork might affect the heart, both literally and figuratively. In a general way the glandular system, lungs, bowels, nerves and feet are liable to cause trouble through disorders or maladjustments. High living and over-indulgence in highly seasoned food seems to be one of your weaknesses. Any work or cause in which you become interested will be pursued with great intensity. Your relations with fellow-workers and those under you do not naturally tend to be overly cordial and may call for special effort on your part in order to overcome this trend.

Marriage is apt to prove something of a problem. It *can* be most helpful, for you are likely to attract a partner who is very alert, versatile and critical, and much more practical than yourself. But these same characteristics also could easily irritate your sensitive, essentially emotional nature. Having to contend with these conditions, it would not be surprising if you married more than once.

From the financial angle, however, marriage should improve your status considerably, either directly or indirectly. Your chances of benefiting from gifts and through wills, legacies, estates, etc., also appear to be well above average. While you undoubtedly are psychically and mystically inclined, at times possibly verging on the superstitious, no deep searching for truly occult knowledge is indicated.

Your religious urges seem to be devout and instinctive, being more of the heart than of the head, and you will be inclined to defend your beliefs passionately. Long journeys and foreign travel should bring you much pleasure and perhaps financial profit. Your love of luxury and good living may show up in this connection, for the trend here is extravagant.

In conformity with your decidedly dualistic nature, your deepest aspirations appear to be entirely at variance with your general makeup. For while the latter is emotional, mystical, and inconstant, you apparently aspire to rise to a position of power and responsibility by way of solid and serious mental attainments. Public life, law, insurance, promotion schemes, importing and exporting, religious or educational work, writing and entertainment offer a wide field for successful effort. As a matter of fact you could easily fit in with almost any business organization.

Friends in high positions are likely to have much to do with the attainment of your hopes and wishes. You will naturally attract friends of the serious and reserved type, ambitious like yourself, but somewhat austere and self-centered. Among them probably will be found a number of politicians, office holders, and high business executives.

Some danger is indicated of becoming involved in behind-the-scenes activities and dubious schemes that will be detrimental to you. Secret attachments and clandestine love affairs should be severely avoided, for they could cause you much trouble and might result in unenviable publicity. In the course of your life you are likely to have many strange experiences, with the general public, women, and possibly children playing a prominent part in them. Unless you keep at least one foot on the ground and steer clear of visionary projects, you will be liable to suffer many disappointments, manipulated by those opposed to you and by secret means.

NEW BOOK CATALOGUE
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

The March of Civilization

A Study of Equinoctial Ages and the Great Cycles in Human History

XIV. BEYOND THE AQUARIAN AGE

Dane Rudhyar

In discussing, last month, the expectable characteristics of the "Aquarian" Age the dawn of which humanity is about to witness, we stressed the idea that such an Age constitutes the second period of the Great Equinoctial Cycle whose beginning coincided with the release of the Christ-Impulse during the first century B.C. We saw that, being a second period, this "Aquarian" Age will of necessity show forth basic features always associated with the second phase of any life-cycle; that during this Aquarian Age the Christ-Impulse (and all it represents, far beyond its merely religious aspect) will be "substantiated" and made concretely effective (or "fixed") through the use and management of power on a global, all-human scale. Aquarius is a fixed Sign and Aquarian power is thus of a "circular" and organic nature; it is power expressed through substantial organization and released from atoms, molecules, bodies and stars alike. It is productive power. And during this second Age of the nearly 26,000 year-long cycle of human civilization man's central preoccupation and fundamental problem will be to develop to the utmost his *ability to produce,* and, through total human and planetary productivity, to demonstrate the new powers heralded by the Christ and his promise of a life more abundant—his promise also that his true followers would accomplish even "greater things" than he could or would demonstrate.

What the "vitalistic" era of the so-called Taurean Age could only realize at the almost exclusively biological and agricultural level, and in terms of physically organic procreation (fertility cults) or organic spiritualization (for instance, in Hatha Yoga), this productivity, since the Christ-Impulse released a new spirit through the individual person, can now be achieved at the psychological as well as the biological levels. Indeed, productivity now can be the expression of the total human personality operating in fullness of creative being. And it will take the two millenia of the "Aquarian" Age—and more!—to solve the complex problems implied in this goal of full productivity on the basis, both of global all-human organization and of true individual creativeness.

To the extent to which we now living and our immediate descendants will be able to stamp ineradicably the substance of civilization all over the globe with the spiritual character of the Christ-Impulse and of the life-ideal of individual creativeness demonstrated in complete consecration to the Whole (be it thought of as God or "Man"), to this extent will the "Aquarian" Age begin with an heritage of personal freedom and overcome the fatality of bondage to some type of autocratic world-management. The choice between the alternatives of creative freedom and rigid formalization has to be made—by collective deeds and not merely by fine phrases—before the close of the present "Piscean" Age. It has most likely to be made essentially during the next twenty-five years. Thus, the enormous responsibility which is upon us all, today, and upon our children.

While the discharge of this responsibility is our focal need, as individuals and as participants in society, we should nevertheless try to meet our immediate problems on the basis of a vision and understanding that embrace as much of the vast tides of human civilization as is possible. This vision and this understanding can and should be aroused in us by the study of the Equinoctial Cycle. As the present historical transition between the first and second Ages of our Equinoctial Cycle is seen on the background of the whole present Cycle and of the preceding Cycle to which we are still attached as its immediate heirs, man's problem becomes formulated in its true frame of reference, and we can help, however little, to its solution by thought, by deeds and by any form of practical sustainment offered to those who are better able than ourselves to affect directly social trends and to change the orientation of present day political and cultural efforts.

The "Capricornian" Age

After the second ("Aquarian") Age of the Equinoctial Cycle comes the third, or "Capricornian" Age. It will begin around 4215 A.D. and last until 6370 A.D.—but, it is probable that our calendar will have changed long before these dates, and that years will no longer be numbered "A.D."! What can we say concerning such a distant future that can make sense and help us to orient ourselves today? Our foreknowledge will have to be based upon that which we can deduce from the fact that this "Capricornian" Age will express the basic characteristics of any third phase of a vast life-cycle. Moreover, these characteristics can also be related to the cyclic westward progress of the wave-crest of civilization, which, according to our calculations (cf. November 1946 issues), will become firmly established on the continent of South America about the time the seed of this "Capricornian" Age will be forming.

In other words, we can base our insight into the post-"Aquarian" civilization upon two points—granted, of course, that the premises we have developed in these studies are correct—: 1) The "Capricornian" civilization will be a number 3 civilization with reference to the entire Equinoctial Cycle of 25,868 years. 2) It will have its *focal point* for the release of spiritual-cosmic creative forces throughout South-America, and at first what is now Brazil.

The wave-crest of civilization will reach the eastern tip of Brazil (35° longitude West) around 3700 A.D. or a little more than 500 years before the close of the "Aquarian" Age. Such a time is an entire equinoctial Age ahead of the European Renaissance, and two Ages apart from the great seed-period of 600 B.C., the importance of which we have repeatedly emphasized. Thus, when the Aquarian Age will "come to seed," *this seed will be deposited upon the soil of Brazil,* presumably on the table land which extends North to South through Eastern Brazil. And when the time for the formation of the seed of the "Capricornian" civilization will come (in preparation for the "Sagittarian" civilization), the wave-crest will have reached the Andes (Bolivia) and the "Sagittarian" impulse is likely to rise from there to Central and North America—as such an impulse probably did rise once, on a far smaller scale, from the Incas (or pre-Incas) of Peru to Central America.

What are the characteristics to be expected of an Age number 3? The number 3 symbolizes the formation of the spiritual archetype of the larger cycle. It represents Form, as number 2 represents Substance, and number 1 the Ideal or Original Impulse giving purpose and direction to the entire cycle. By "form" we mean here a pattern of organization considered as an expression of creative divine Intelligence—and not an actual body of earth-substance, which refers to the number 4. Thus, what was a Christ Ideal and Impulse during the now closing "Piscean" Age, after having become substantiated through the management and use of new powers during the "Aquarian" Age, will become a collectively and universally perceptible expression of creative Intelligence—a living and creative symbol (or "form of power") within all men and acting (in varied degrees) from all men—during the "Capricornian" Age.

This should be made possible through the development of new faculties of spiritual as well as esthetical perception, enabling men to be aware of the presence and form of spiritual beings and spiritual Ideas-Forms. The road to such a development may be reached through the arts, as expressions of divine Intelligence, and it is likely that this future "Capricornian" civilization with its South-American focus will emphasize the factors of symbolic meaning, of ritual, and of inspired creativeness. It is perhaps significant that in the Sign, Capricorn (in India, *Makara*), the coming to our Earth of the *Kumaras* (or Promethean Spirits), the Givers of the creative Fire of Mind to men, was celebrated—and is still celebrated by some—early in January. And there are traditions which seem to imply that this "descent" of the creative Fire was focused, in a very remote past, somewhere in the region of the globe which supports now the great American chain of mountains running from Patagonia to Alaska, via Central America—the "spinal column" of the Earth.

Whether these occult traditions should be taken as actual facts or as symbols of psycho-spiritual processes may not make much difference for us today. They point, nevertheless, to something very basic in the development of humanity; and it is this "something" which should be revivified and *expressed for the first time at the conscious level of human intelligence* during the "Capricornian" Age. What is very slowly unfolding in South America and Central

America should be studied against the background of this future—nearly 2000 years ahead—, if we wish to grasp the meaning of some fragmentary and obviously guarded statements which have been made recently concerning the focusing of powerful spiritual forces and the gathering of Wise Men from Asia at some unknown place in the high Andes.

Some people seem to be looking for the historical and spiritual developments implied in the above at a relatively early date in South America. These developments may be *foreshadowed* in the coming decades as our "Piscean" Age closes, for any third phase of a cycle is closely connected (through *spiritual* inheritance) with the last moments of the first phase; yet, we must not forget that there is a second phase, and that this second phase is, in a very real sense, the complementary aspect or antithesis of the first. The "Aquarian" Age can be expected not so much to prolong and develop the best of the "Piscean" civilization, as to balance by a complementary (thus, nearly opposite) emphasis the trends which have been greatly stressed in "Christian" Europe. The idealism and transcendentalism of the latter will probably be counteracted by a concentration on productivity and managerial effectiveness—both at the psychological and the physical levels. And it is only as the "Aquarian" Age reaches its seed-period and the wave-crest of our Western civilization the longitude of Brazil, that the synthesis of the true "Piscean" values and of the "Aquarian" achievements will be attempted. Through the "Capricornian" Age this synthesis of dynamic Ideal (number 1) and of Substance (number 2) will be the great task of humanity.

In other words, we feel that many of the present-day expectations relative to the "Aquarian" Age are based on a profound misunderstanding of the nature and destiny of this Age. What we should expect in it is a type of world-civilization in polar contrast to our Christian-European civilization—whether or not a temporary obscuration is to be experienced as a result of the destructive use of atomic power. Indeed, the difference between the "Piscean" and the "Aquarian" Ages should be considered as somewhat resembling the difference between Aries and Taurus, which constitute the first and second Signs of the natural Zodiac of the solar year. What many people today vaguely dream of as the "Aquarian" civilization is not to be expected before at least the "Capricornian" Age, more than 2000 years ahead—and even more during the fourth and fifth ("Sagittarian" and "Scorpian") Ages of our present Equinoctial Cycle. No *second* period of any cycle can produce the idealistic characteristics popularly expected from the so-called "new Age."

The wheels of time move slowly, and what humanity has to learn first of all is the message of the One Ocean—which means not only the watery expanse of the sea, but as well the Uranian expanse of the sky, whence may flow the "living waters" of universal energy to make the "more abundant life" real and substantial, or else the devastation of the atom's fire. Man must learn to use all powers wisely and constructively, for total productivity in the fullness of human nature freed from the fears and the greed born of scarcity. Man has to learn to assume the responsibility of plentitude and of "grace," at all levels—which means, to manage abundance in terms of an all-inclusive love and understanding encompassing all men as well as every ounce of soil; love which is gratitude and which leaves the loved ones free to produce fully according to the evident truth of their innermost being. These are our basic "Aquarian" lessons: the key-note—Productivity through Union. And, here, Union should be understood at all levels, and should be made to include the union of the celestial and the earthly, of the psychological and the physical—indeed, of all polarities.

The "Sagittarian" Age

The "Sagittarian" Age resonates to the rhythm of the number 4 in the retrograde Equinoctial Cycle. It should witness therefore the actual *incorporation*, in an all-human or collective sense and not only through one or more individuals, of the Christ Ideal and Impulse. Four is the number of embodiment, the "foundation stone" (Sacred Cube) of actual existence. In the natural Zodiac of the year it refers to Cancer; in the Wheel of Houses, the fourth symbolizes the home, the concrete personality, and all that implies stability and foundation within a clearly defined focus of integration.

The "Sagittarian" Age will begin around 6370 A.D.; and the period 6400 to 6900 A.D. is likely to prove a highly significant turning point in human evolution, for 6900

A.D. marks the end of the first 10,000 years of the Hindu *Kali Yuga*. Indeed the entire millenium 6000 to 7000 should witness a deep focalization of the Universal Spirit upon our Earth. Perhaps the center of the Milky Way, now obscured by cosmic clouds, will become visible—an event which would conceivably parallel in significance that great happening of the past when the primordial fog which enveloped our globe during all the earlier geological periods began to lift in places and to reveal to man's vision the sun, then the stars. It is said that this Galactic center is in the *constellation* Sagittarius, that it is in the direction of Capricorn 0°, that therefore it gives to Christmas its deepest significance. When the vernal equinox will have reached this part of the sky, when thus the Sun at the vernal equinox will be geocentrically oriented toward the Galactic center, we can expect a profound polarization or condensation of cosmic energies upon the Earth. The exact date of such an alignment of Earth, vernal Sun, and Galactic center can probably not be ascertained at present; but it should occur around the time of the beginning of the "Sagittarian" Age, or between 6000 and 7000 A.D.

At that time, the wave-crest of civilization in its westward progress should have reached geographic longitude 70° to 80°, which is that of the great Eastern cities of present-day United States, of Cuba and Panama; and the great civilization of North America should begin. What we are witnessing today in the United States is only a dim foreshadowing of this future civilization, indeed, mostly a transplanted product of "Piscean" European culture in which the social-political expression of the Christ Impulse (true democracy) is somewhat freed from the inherited ghosts of the preceding Equinoctial Cycle, while the pull toward the coming era of "Aquarian" productivity-at-all-costs is already very strong.

The United States represents, indeed, the transitional stage between "Piscean" idealism and "Aquarian" productivism, between Christian personalism (at the transcendental and socially unconcretized stage) and the "globalism" of a new Age which most likely will witness the spread of a new world-religion stressing above all unity and productivity, even at the expense of individual freedom if necessary. Soviet collectivism is one aspect of this new trend toward "Aquarian" productivity-at-all-cost; the Bahai World-Order born in the Near-East seems also to be an expression of "Aquarian" universalism and unitarianism at the religious level, and is likely to spread widely in the Americas. What we call the American "way of life" is today in a perilous position, for it stands between two antagonistic trends—between an individualistic personalism rooted in European culture and a collectivistic productivism which is without truly creative purpose, between "Piscean" and "Aquarian" pressures.

In this respect, the United States is not unlike Alexandria and Byzantium during the earlier centuries of the Christian era—New York (and the big Eastern cities) paralleling Alexandria, while Californian cities (Los Angeles-San Francisco) suggest Byzantium and, like the latter, *face Asia* (New York faces France and Great Britain, as Alexandria of old faced Greece and Rome). Will our present United States experience, in some few centuries, the fate of Alexandria, then Byzantium? No one can tell, and parallelisms of such kind are often far more misleading, if literally followed, than enlightening. Yet the possibility is there, if the new atomic energies were to be misused and the necessary cooperation between the two pillars of the New Age, the U.S.A. and the U.S.S.R., were to fail.

Whatever happens in the next five centuries—and five decades!—it seems quite obvious that the American civilization of the great "Sagittarian" Age will have only distant connection with our present-day American-European civilization. It is also probable that it will have been vitally influenced by the preceding "Capricornian" focus of civilization in South America, for these two Ages are closely correlated, forming a "polar coupling" just as the "Piscean" and the "Aquarian" Ages do.

The "Scorpian" Age

After the "Sagittarian" will come the "Scorpian" Age, lasting approximately from 8,530 to 10,700 A.D. As the wave-crest of civilization will come around 10,000 A.D. to the longitude of the Californian coast after having vivified and stirred the band of longitude (between 89° and 119° West) representing the "head" of the Earth-organism (cf. our article in the December 1946 issue), a new point of departure of great significance will have been reached following the achievements of the "Sagittarian" Age. The shape and the climate of the

American continent will then no doubt differ considerably from what they now are; and an entirely new race of men may begin to emerge during this "Scorpian" Age, on the basis of the new incorporation of cosmic spirit that should have occurred during the "Sagittarian" Age. This new race should have its focal habitation on new lands having arisen from the floor of the Pacific Ocean, but the focus of civilization during the "Scorpio" Age will be through our present Western States, from Chicago to the Pacific.

Scorpio, in the retrograde cycle of the equinoxes, is the fifth Sign, and as such has the meaning of creative activity and self-expression. But, as the Equinoctial Cycle refers to the integration of God and Man in a generic global sense, the "self" to be expressed is the self of humanity as a whole. The creation of progeny to be expected under this fifth phase of the 25,868 year cycle is a new race of human beings. This future race will provide far more adequate organisms as tabernacles for the Christ Spirit; and it will live under geographical conditions better adapted to the development of personalities collectively reponsive to the Christ Impulse. It is significant that the focus of the civilizing forces will be then in the region of the "geomorphic body" corresponding to the head in the human organism, because such a new race should be "mind-born" (to use an old occult term), that is, born in the conscious use of will and imagination as a determining factor in biological processes.

Eventually perhaps these biological processes will be entirely superseded by such a deliberate and will-full operation of the creative mind of man—if concepts formulated by theosophical thinkers are to be accepted as valid—; but it is most likely that this will be only a matter of rare individual attainment until one or more complete Equinoctial Cycles elapse. Nevertheless, the "Scorpian" Age would seem to be the logical period for the very small beginning of this new type of human creation—some 6,000 to 8,000 years ahead of us!

The beginning of the Hindu *Kali Yuga* (the cycle of gestation of, or preparation for a new cosmic epoch) occurred in 3102 B.C. during the "Taurean" Age (from about 4400 to 2250 B.C.), which marked the next to the last phase of the now ended Equinoctial Cycle which started around 26,000 B.C. With the "Scorpian" phase of our present Equinoctial Cycle (100 B.C. to about 25,800 A.D.) we shall have come to an Age in polar opposition to this pre-Christian "Taurean" Age—the Age of vitalism and cults of fertility. The creative powers of humanity should then begin to manifest in a new way. From the mountainous plateaus of North America a great birth of humanity should come in these as yet distant centuries. And the regions where only lately Pluto was finally discovered and atomic power fully demonstrated should become the planetary womb of new human beings—perhaps after great telluric changes have obliterated the remains of those material achievements of which we, of these United States, are so proud, and which, in our pride, we fail to evaluate in terms of the vast sweep of cycles.

CHALLENGES OF THE EARTH

(*Continued from page* 56)

formation, which give to generic mankind the proof of its growth.

For such changes, in the human kingdom, individuals bear the responsibility. Many are the men who reap with society the harvest of productive social processes. A very few, impelled by an inner discontent, are forever ready to set aflame any harvest, that power be released for new adventures. Their lives are perpetual Advents; their minds, funeral pyres whence surges anew the Phoenix, symbol of immortality. They are the "shakers and movers" of human destiny, the Promethean Spirits who bring "fire" to men enamoured with "seed" and solely bent upon the cultivation of seeds. Theirs is the rhythm of fire, the flame's eternal hunger. Society chains them, tortures them, as the vulture of greed ceaselessly feasts upon the powers they released, the wealth they created; leaves them empty and bleeding.

Yet, they are Victorious. By their light new generations grow wider minds. New societies are born. Dreaming of them, young men go forth toward the great spaces, filled with stars.

Have you your ephemeris for

1947?

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY SERIES

Price $1.00



March, 1947

(Received by American Astrology Magazine, January 2, 1947)

Edna L. Scott

General Indications

THE lunations during the Fall of 1946 and until May 20, 1947, occur in the first face of the signs, indicating the passing of the old order and the beginning of a new cycle. This is being proved over and over again by the de-controls, the change in power politics and the pressure brought to bear on labor. As we view the pattern for the period from the 21st of February through to the 21st of March, we see this new order taking over and the old war regime folding up.

The new Moon for the United States falls in the 5th House of the chart, a department ruling our youth, amusements, educational efforts, the theater and sports worlds particularly, but the main issue seems to be the financial basis of our nation, for we believe the national treasury is ruled by the 5th house and we find the Sun, Moon and Mars in this part of the heavens. Our financial outlook for the month is none too good. We see a recession in the market, a tightening of loans to Vets and to people generally, for with Jupiter in the 2nd in Scorpio square to Mars in Aquarius in the 5th, the block seems to be a lessening of free spending and buying. Banks will not be as lenient as heretofore. At the writing of this article, Government has decontrolled housing which means a free-for-all, with those having the cash on hand getting the goods and the boys who have to finance loans out in the cold. This chart shows the indignation of our youth who fought the war rising to fever heat.

The luminaries are afflicted by the Nodal points which indicates some very strange and emotional events taking place which stir the hearts of the masses. Pisces rules the prisons, charities, secret enemies, and the hidden causes behind our national life. The ruler of the month is Neptune and we find it in actual conjunction of the Ascendant, which may in turn bring to light a scandal. All the war secrecy of our propaganda program to keep the people battle conscious, with its losses, its chicanery, its waste, and the graft that went with it, may now also be revealed.

Neptune, when in an angle, has the faculty of bringing out of darkness the truth, and making us like it. In other words, the old adage "Murder Will Out" fits the picture here. Neptune can indicate the youth of the nation becoming more socialistically inclined, desiring better legislation for their needs. The old promises won't get by; this chart cries for action. The care of the needy, the poor, the downtrodden, the prisons will be a chief topic. We may even experience a serious prison outbreak, which could lead to an investigation of the conditions in our prisons. Neptune in the First is not a favorable position, particularly since it is in orb to be in conjunction with the United States' Saturn.

Neptune rules mediums, extra-sensory perception, and religious ferver on its highest plane and since it is trine to Uranus in the Ninth, all forms of occultism may get a hearing. However, in its lower phases Neptune may bring discussions concerning the drug, the liquor, the social disease, increase and the crime wave among our youth. A notorious criminal could be brought to justice for his past crimes against women and children. The chart

has a somewhat sinister meaning since we find a 12th House sign in the 5th House position, and Mars therein square to Jupiter, but we always have this aftermath following war.

As the Spring months advance, we find more and more decreasing values. The bubble of war profits is bursting now. There should be a lessening of high prices in merchandise due to lack of buying power. More and more people will be let out of all emergency organizations; war positions are fast depleting their forces and we find less white collar positions open but a demand for more skilled craftsmen. Industry should keep its full quota of men employed.

In 1941, there was a conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn in Taurus. This conjunction, called a mutation, lasts for twenty years. The chart for this conjunction indicates the need for skilled craftsmen, and here, at least, labor should profit with its knowledge of crafts; it is the rebuilding period for the war-torn world—truly a machine age but we need men to fashion them.

Saturn is in Leo with Pluto in the 10th House, hence the youth, Leo, goes to Washington and its top governing bodies with their complaints, for Pluto is not out of orb to opposition of Mars. Saturn and Pluto in Leo will have a tendency to check up on our gold reserve too, with many suggestions as to its disposal. Saturn in the 10th is not conducive to popularity for the ruling powers-that-be, and many discrepancies will be found with our present policy in the financing of national affairs, a slowing down of spending, a cutting in all national departments, leading to "squawks" from those who wish more money to carry on their pet projects.

The President revealed he had stamina when he fought back in the labor situation last Fall. When pressed too hard, he will fight, but this Leo Saturn squares his Scorpio Moon, and this Jupiter opposes his Sun-Neptune, so the New Congress is not likely to play ball his way.

We note that Venus is in the 4th House which shows rising rents, but it is square to Neptune. (The high rents will prevail only a short while for the boom has ended) but will be terrific while it lasts.

Venus in the 4th indicates a wet season, with some floods to add to the discomfort and the ill health of the population in low lands. Proper moisture for spring planting and bumper crops are assured, the country is promised plenty of food this summer.

The chart is not favorable for prominent people in the news. Possibly an official of the Government, an elderly person who has served his nation, may pass on. The 5th House containing three planets with emotional reactions shows a trend toward deaths in the entertaining or sports worlds; the medical or legal field, as well as the religious world, also feels the impact.

Shipping is endangered by Uranus square Mercury, not only by bad weather but by faulty instruments or equipment, or by lack of cooperation of the man power, but serious loss of life is not indicated, for Mars trines Uranus. New discoveries in the scientific world as well as in the industrial fields are indicated. Automobiles should now be turned out of plants with speedy delivery to the buyer, and television equipment may soon go on the open market.

Our school systems may be undergoing a change in texts and manner of instruction. There is a possibility that the government will cut its educational program for service men. Black market goods should come out of hiding and practically flood the market. Extra precautions should be taken to prevent fires in public amusements, such as night clubs, theaters; a check should also be made of faulty roofs of buildings where children and adults gather for recreation. Heavy snows could cave in roofs. Neptune, with Mars afflicting Jupiter, can spell a heavy loss of life and structures.

We have not touched upon the labor situation for we have a feeling the dispute between John Lewis and the Government will be more or less ironed out ere this. If not, this New Moon influence bodes ill for that leader of the miners. We feel that if he does not capitulate and listen to his better self, he will really damage the cause of labor for the next twenty years.

The United States is undergoing new birth pangs. She is emerging from her war scars and building up an empire all her own, and she will become the most powerful nation on the face of the globe, and in time may annex Canada and Mexico, with the Central American countries included. She will not dominate them, but they will join in our ideals and have seats in our governmental departments. This won't be for some time, but the eclipses in Cancer

and Capricorn that swept across the northern and southern parts of North America indicate this union of states as time goes on. It may not be until the 1960 conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn in Capricorn, but all signs point this way. Eclipses last for hundreds of years for they constantly reoccur in 19-year cycles which are spiral in action. We grow and evolve through them, always going back to the fundamental meaning of the former eclipses.

We have seen through Astrology the rise and fall of nations in two thousand-year periods. Europe is going into decay and the Western Hemisphere is rising in influence, and will hold sway its allotted time of a precession of a sign. Asia is awakening and Africa in time will be the next continent to be colonized by industrial and commercial enterprises.

Gerald Massey in his *Book of Beginnings* tells us that Ancient Egypt was a country far larger than the present small strip of land by the Nile, and since the world needs living space for its overcrowded cities and nations, it will in time find a place in Africa. Since the tribes of Israel were once in Africa, the present need for the Jewish people to return to their land of beginnings is understandable. We may see this happen before many decades pass by.

The present expedition to the South Pole region to re-discover lost mines of ore is due to past eclipses whose shadow fell across the Antartic, and we shall find the southern tip of Africa more than ever in the limelight as we near the next conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn in Capricorn in 1960. We are indeed living in the wonder age.

Great Britain

The lunation for the British Empire falls in the 3rd House indicating congestion in their traffic with possible loss through aviation disasters, due perhaps to heavy fogs, for the Water sign planets are very strongly aspected in the chart. Mercury's square to Uranus suggests disruption in postal service, as well as dissension among the various countries through parliamentary discussion concerning Britain's foreign policy and trade generally. She will accelerate her shipping interests, bidding for trade with all countries, yet she has problems in overcoming the competition from other nations. Note Saturn is in the 8th House and Mars obstructs through the opposition to Pluto from the 2nd House. Her credit or exchange of goods has little left over for the reserve for future buying power.

Britain needs loans to carry on and she definitely needs man power, for many of her people are leaving for foreign lands, particularly Canada, Australia and New Zealand. These later countries have felt the effects of the eclipses in Cancer and Capricorn in the past, which indicates activity in colonization. Another great exodus is on in this century. The war started the migration and post-war need of living space accentuates the desire to travel. We note in history that whenever Uranus transits Gemini, the World becomes dissastisfied and upheaveals occur; the seed pod bursts and scatters the seedlings (people) all over the world.

Notes of disfavor with or criticism of allies or "enemies" seem to be in the offing, for we find Uranus in the 7th House and since Mercury squares it, we have an undercurrent of dislike which is covered up with suave, diplomatic notes. Neptune in the 10th is adverse for the conservative party.

Britain is trying to appease her people. She is offering them protection on their manufactured goods to see that they find a market as well as stabalizing prices to end their lean years when crops are poor. A general outlet for all her colonial lands to find a place in the world trade will be her next step to appease them for their support of her war regime in the past. She will also aid in health matters as well as construction of modern roadways, buildings and newest machinery to help them help themselves. This shows up in this chart through Venus and Mars in the financial department, both moving toward good aspects for expansion. Jupiter is ruler of the Ascendant and in the 12th House, indicating her commercial plans on food stuffs are kept more or less secret.

Middle Europe

We note for Middle Europe, Neptune is still in conjunction of the M. C. which means socialism has power to sway the minds of the populace. The transiting Saturn and Pluto in Leo will keep both France and Italy in the throes of strife changing from the old, conservative hold on the people competing in power of the

new order of communism. Middle Europe is still the boiling pot of internal strife and intrigue. There will be no peace, no certainty of ever settling down and going about their own way of living. The blood soaked soil of Middle Europe must be purged by the salts of Aquarius before that part of the globe becomes a real homeland again.

Russia

Jupiter is in the 10th House for the New Moon chart and since it is in Scorpio and Mars is in the sign of rulership of Modern Soviet Republics, there are indications that this great nation feels the impact of an inner blow which will in time change her whole scheme of things. Whatever chart we may use for Stalin, there are grave aspects that indicate he has lost ground with his party, and that the military political leaders are actually in control of the nation's affairs. Neptune is in the 8th House. That too, has a tendency toward a sorrow but whatever happens, the secret will be kept for some time to come. The workers are dissatisfied and more may be purged for their unrest and objections to collective farming, for we note Uranus is in the 6th and square to Mercury, ruler of the 6th House, in the 2nd House, showing the trouble is financial.

China

According to the reports from China, we have glutted the wharves of Shanghai with American goods and made the Nationalist government into a merchandising unit. The old men of China see this to be a wrong move on our part, for the goods is held at high prices, the poor obtaining none of it and the farming communities which need our supplies so badly are held back. Black market prices prevail and China is still far from being peaceful. Nations all over the world are undergoing this inner restlessness, this clearing up of old ideas, and the renovation process of adopting a new plan by which they can earn enough to support themselves and keep alive. Poverty reigns in the back country of China, for we note Saturn and Pluto in the 4th House. Peasants will freeze from the extreme cold through lack of housing and clothing, while the rich merchants take the profits—Jupiter in the 7th and Mars in the 10th. The leaders are warlike, with little redress for the comon folk.

Uranus is in her 2nd House and squared by Mercury from the legislative department, hence we may see a heavier devaluation of China's currency as the month wears on. Unless she finds a more efficient handling of the surplus goods shipped there by the United States, her condition will become deplorable throughout the rest of the winter for the Chart is severe on the common people who need supplies so badly.

Mexico

At the present writing, Mexico has just celebrated the inauguration of its new President, Señor Alemán. He is already in action, belying the general impression that a Mexican puts off today what he can do tomorrow, calling upon his Congress to rescind a law that threatened a food shortage by usurption of small farms by large land owners. He also asked Congress to give women the right to vote—what a modern move for this nation! We see in the present chart for Mexico that the new Moon falls in the 6th House, that of the workers, hence this gives them a "break." Saturn and Pluto are in the legislative house, ruling Congress, so there will be some opposition to Alemán's more modern ideas.

Neptune in the 1st gives them a more socialized program from which to work. Uranus is in the M.C., hence a new order is about to dawn for Old Mexico. The President's plan is to develop the natural resources of the country for the nation's benefit and he hopes to borrow from the United States treasury for this program of reconstruction to make Mexico one of the newer, leading countries vying for trade with the outside world. The Ingress Chart for December 21, 1946 showed the Sun and Mars on the Progressed Venus in Capricorn for the Mexican Independence Chart of 1810. This presages a good omen for this nation and President Alemán should build up his nation's good will toward other countries and should be well thought of by his own people.

Jupiter is transiting the 2nd house in the Mexican chart. This should give them the financial requirements they desire to put their nation on a par with other countries in world trade. Mexico should also reap a harvest from the tourists this coming year and money will flow into the small business man's pocket and he prospers more than in the past twelve-year cycle.

Brazil

The 1889 Chart for Brazil has Aquarius ascending with the Moon in 20° of Leo. This new moon chart has Mars on the Ascendant and opposing the natal chart Moon, hence a prominent lady of the nation may be in the news. It might be a serious accident or an illness but the event will be more or less headlines. Jupiter is transiting the natal 9th House, indicating Brazil enjoys one of the most expansive exporting periods in many years. She will be courted with fervor by other nations for her lumber, coffee and general materials. Jupiter will be exactly on her M.C. during March 1947. This does presage good times for her unless the square of Mars to Jupiter and its opposition to the Moon incites the populace toward a rebellion for some fancied political slight or oversight on the part of the government. Brazil will be in the midst of trouble by the time Saturn and Pluto transit over her Moon and 7th House cusp but that is not until late in the year.

Her youth are like all the rest of the world's children. They want more and more security to build their future on and make drastic demands with the 5th House Mercury. The chart bodes ill for fires in public places, and Uranus in the 8th House is potential testimony of death of a prominent government official. Neptune in the 11th is inharmonius for the law-making body, showing they are more or less underestimating popular demands for better government, while they contend with social reforms that are not in keeping with the rest of the people's ideas.

Argentina

The lunation has almost the same house positions as the one for Brazil. Venus is conjoined to the natal Moon but opposes the natal Cancer group which may have a bearing on foods. This gives plenty but only in the hands of the few. Mars will transit Saturn and oppose its own place, which gives us a slight reason to believe they might have a rebellious attitude toward some government plan concerning taxes. Jupiter is now transiting the 4th and 5th Houses which should give the farmers a chance to produce if they can obtain the seed. There will always be an ill feeling between the Argentine government and the United States, for their Uranus opposes our own and their Moon opposes our Sun, hence this breach grows when pressure is brought to bear on these planatary positions in regard to trade agreements, food stuffs and finances.

Argentina would almost use methods that hurt itself rather than give in to us for its own welfare—a stubborn, self willed attitude with these placements of planets. Saturn and Pluto are in the 10th House which rules the executive department, and that is a cold, impersonal rulership.

Uruguay

This little nation has a chance this month to increase her prestige, for Jupiter is conjoined to her Venus progressed. This spells prosperity for her and favor from the power nations, particularly if she needs cash. She wishes peaceful relations with the others and should obtain it, but her natal chart seems to be against her for she has the revolutionary Uranus opposing her Venus and Saturn, which keeps her in a state of unrest always, particularly when transits of other planets pass over these power places, releasing enough energy to start most any type of trouble. The new President will have his hands full, for it seems he has an enemy within his own ranks who covets his office and is dead set to make him trouble.

THE SAGE

(From the Tau-Te-King)

The sharpest weapons ever done
Are his, and yet he harmeth none.

Square is he, firm in every part;
Yet never wounds a human heart.

Angling he is, but his control
Would never chip a fragile soul.

Straight is he, but he stretches none
To reach his stature, 'gainst the sun.

Bright is he, for truth is his ken;
But never dazzles lesser men.

—*CLARENCE EDWIN FLYNN*

Students' Department

THE SOLAR REVOLUTION CHART

Part IV

Alfa Lindanger

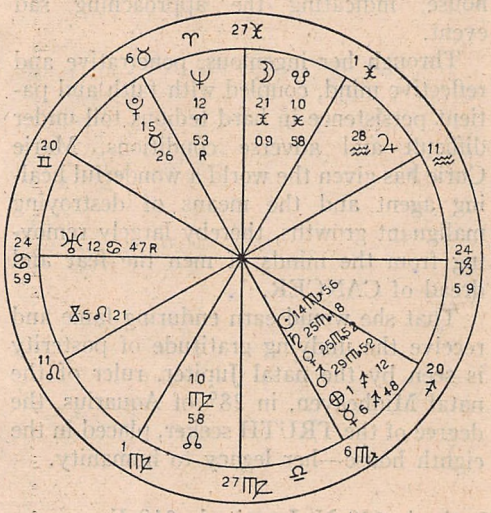


Fig. III Natal

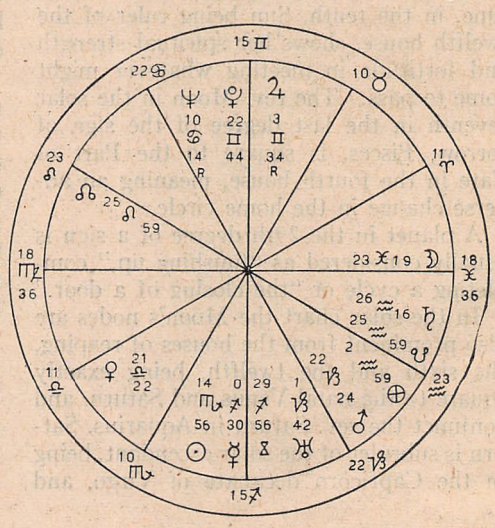


Fig. IV Solar Return

THE following illustrations represent people of renoun. The horoscopes are authentic, the birth time rectified, proved and checked by arcs of right ascension and the pre-natal epoch. Those, whose time was not known, were computed by the "Noon Date Method" of finding an unknown birth time, then checked and rechecked as previously stated.

As they are all famous in one way or another by character and general circumstance of life, no attempt is made of complete chart delineation.

Figures three and four represent the world famous scientist and teacher, Madame Marie Curie, discoverer of radium, along with her husband, Pierre Curie, professor of physics at the Paris university. He died on April 19, 1906, being run over by a team of horses in a street accident in Paris. She herself passed away July 4, 1934, suffering from pernicious anaemia, caused by the emanations from the radium process over a long period of years. She received high honors, medals of merit and two Nobel prizes for her great work in laboratory research and academic instruction. She had two daughters, one a scientist, the other a writer and musician.

The natal chart shows the intensity and tenacity of purpose in searching out the secrets of nature, her almost supernormal faculty of mind, her courage, enthusiasm and labor in overcoming tremendous obstacles, her domestic homeloving nature, and complete indifference to the ordinary social amenities and functions in public. Even the great tragedy of her life—the loss of her beloved partner—did not quench the flame of this indomitable spirit, for she suppressed her grief and courageously carried on the labors of scientific research for the sake of suffering humanity, helping thousands of students in their quest for knowledge and inspiration.

The progressions for 1906 were: Sun in Sagittarius square natal Moon, Jupiter in Pisces square natal Part of Fortune, Moon in Virgo square natal Mercury, Saturn in Scorpio conjunct natal Mars—all involving third, ninth, fifth and twelfth houses, pointing to a karmic liquidation to be met during that year, affecting the home, mind and emotions.

The solar revolution map for 1905-1906 is revealing in this respect. The year's ruler, Mercury in the third house, in opposition to Jupiter, co-ruler of the seventh, would indicate "separation of the partners through travel." (Pierre was crossing the street when he met with the accident.) The Sun in the third house and in trine to the other co-ruler of the seventh, Neptune, in the tenth, Sun being ruler of the twelfth house, shows her spiritual strength and fortitude in meeting whatever might come to pass. The rev. Moon in the solar seventh in the last degree of the sign of sorrow, Pisces, is square to the Part of Fate in the fourth house, meaning an adverse change in the home circle.

A planet in the 29th degree of a sign is usually considered as "finishing up," completing a cycle or "the closing of a door."

In the solar chart the Moon's nodes are also prominent from the houses of reaping, the sixth and the twelfth, being exactly square to the natal Venus and Saturn, and conjunct the rev. Saturn in Aquarius. Saturn is subruler of the solar ascendant, being in the Capricorn decanate of Virgo, and ruler of natal seventh house, therefore is the planet denoting the husband.

On April 19, 1906, the transiting Moon and Saturn were conjunct in Pisces, and both were conjunct the natal Dragon's tail in the ninth house. The previous lunation on March 24, 1906 fell in three degrees of Aries, conjunct the progressed rev. Moon, and square rev. Uranus in the solar fourth house, indicating the approaching sad event.

Through her ingenious, penetrative and reflective mind, coupled with faith and patient persistence in hard tedious toil under difficult and adverse conditions, Marie Curie has given the world a wonderful healing agent and the means of destroying malignant growths, thereby largely removing from the minds of men the fear and dread of CANCER.

That she would earn enduring fame and receive the undying gratitude of posterity is seen by the natal Jupiter, ruler of the natal Midheaven, in 28° of Aquarius, the degree of the TRUTH seeker, placed in the eighth house—her legacy to humanity.

Marie Sklodowska Curie, Warsaw, Poland, Latitude 52° N. Longitude 21° E.
November 7, 1867, T.L.T. 8.44 P.M. (Motion of natal Mercury is 28 minutes.)
G.M.T. 7.20 P.M.

Method of calculating Solar chart:
Natal sun in 14°56′ Scorpio is earlier than noon Nov. 8, 1905.

Sun Nov. 8, 15°25′ Scorpio	Sun Nov. 8, 15°25′ Scorpio
" " 7, 14°25′ "	Natal Sun 14°56′ "
Motion: 1° Log. 1.3802	difference: 29′ Log. 1.6969

Logarithm of difference: 1.6969
" " motion : 1.3802 substract

.3167 time value: 11 hours 34 min. *before* noon
(nearest log. is 3170)

Noon Nov. 8, 11.60
subtract 11.34

Time 0.26 A.M. which is G.M.T. log. of interval to noon: 3170
plus correction 1.24 for 21° east longitude

1.50 A.M. which is T.L.T. Nov. 8, 1905

THE ZODIAC LOOKS WESTWARD

by *Katherine Q. Spencer*

A clue to the full course of human history is seen through the Zodiac. The story of the rise and fall of empires and the gradual shifting of the center of events around the earth's surface is told clearly and simply by this gifted new author.

$1.00 per copy

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc. 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.

Pisces

The next 12 months

For those born

February 19th to March 20th

Margaret Morrell

THIS is a year of contrasting indications. On the one hand, your imagination is soaring, your mind exploring the possibilities of new fields; as a matter of fact, newly awakened ambition may go hand-in-hand with desire and so lead to new fields of opportunity or experience in actuality. On the other hand, circumstances beyond your control may overload you with dull details and hard work, holding your nose to the present grindstone while your mind is filled with ideas of adventure in a realm of greater freedom and expanse.

There is little doubt but that the duller side of this picture will be emphasized — it may even blot out every other aspect part of the time, so that life may seem to offer nothing but drudgery and a multitude of petty problems. This state of mind is dangerous in such a period, for it not only multiplies the difficulties of meeting current problems, but also blinds you to the possibilities that are present and ill fits you for the larger opportunities in the offing. You should be better able to meet the demands of this period if you understand where it fits into the larger time-pattern of your life; such an understanding should also enable you to make the most of the real opportunities now present—in a sense, to see where and how the general terminology which we are forced to use in a solar guide applies to your individual life.

WHAT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Schedule new starts for April or shortly thereafter.

Review the events that have occurred since the changes of 1935-38 or 1943-44, and start now by study, work, organization, etc., to prepare for the major cycle beginning in late 1948.

Subject your whole system of ideas on family relationships to a searching examination.

Have a complete physical check-up before October and see that other members of the family do the same, then plan a sane health program for next winter.

Saturn

You are in the final two-year period of a cycle which began in 1935-38; radical changes in the pattern established in 1935-38 may have occurred in 1942-44—in fact the latter two-year period may well have seen the inception of an entirely new foundation, so that now one must say you are drawing to the end of either a fourteen- or a seven-year cycle. The next period of major change is late 1948 through 1950; the present period is one of *preparation* for those coming changes.

The new fourteen-year cycle for which you should now prepare is one of expanding authority and material success. (Older Pisceans should review their lives from 1921 to 1932, with particular emphasis on 1925 to 1932; if the successes of those years have been lost, you should be able to regain them in the coming cycle; if they have been consolidated, new success may be attained.) You should now look ahead, clarify your ambitions, decide on the method or means by which they may be reached, and start now on any study, work

or apprenticeship that will prepare you for your particular goal.

In many cases, the labor indicated for this year and next may mean literally an apprenticeship in a trade, study for examinations for a job or a degree; in others it may mean starting at the bottom in order to learn a business; it could also be taking an inferior job because you can't get any other, but even in this case, conscientious effort should bring reward.

These two years may also measure to the economic struggle and plain hard work required to get a business of your own started; or the labor involved in developing ideas or creative work into practical realities.

With some Pisces women, it may be "apprenticeship" for marriage, or with the newly-married, the problems of learning how to manage a household—and probably hold a job also. With many others, the problem will center in inter-family adjustments—the tangible ways and means of making the physical adjustments without upsetting household routine, as well as the wear and tear of achieving the emotional adjustments involved. This period can also cover the years when a wife has to put her shoulder to the wheel to help her husband get a business started or establish himself in a career, either by working outside the home, or by taking on all the manual labor of the home to which she would ordinarily feel superior.

One way or another, there is a definite prospect of extra work; work where your abilities may seem lost in the shuffle, or where your duties fail to demand your full capacity; work where inferior facilities or materials are provided or where co-workers are uncooperative. All of these disagreeable features will be minimized if you keep your eyes on your goal instead of letting your mind dwell on the day-to-day routine. Theoretically, in the cycle of development marked by Saturn's movement around the zodiac, this is a period when you must learn to organize the practical details of your life, and to adjust your individual demands to the pattern of necessity. The lesson of organization is perhaps the more difficult of the two for you to learn, but the sooner you are able to achieve a time schedule and orderliness of method in details, the sooner will the millstone of dull routine be lifted from your neck.

Health—physical and mental—is also of extreme importance this year. This may already have proved true since last August; in any case, you should have a complete physical check-up before October, for the greatest strain of this two-year period is likely to come from October 1947 to May 1948. You should try to start these six months in good physical condition and with a determination to keep to a rigid program of sufficient sleep. You might have a dental as well as physical check-up, for the teeth often "go bad" with Saturn in this position, although traditional astrology would place the emphasis on disorders affecting the back, heart, and circulation.

The health problem may involve other members of your family rather than yourself, so that you are drawn in through the extra work required by illness in the family and the household rearrangements necessitated, or by anxiety and emotional strain. This is the "house of service," and quite often one must literally give *service* when Saturn passes through this department, and refusal or resentment usually results only in illness on your part.

The last is an important consideration; many of the health problems that arise at this period are mental or psychological in origin—born of rebellion against menial or routine tasks, of resentment against family or other obligations which tie you to circumstances in which your own individuality has little or no chance to blossom. Though the ancient astrologers knew no psychology in its modern form, nor psychosomatics either, they wisely put "work," "service" and "health" in the same house. They recognized, perhaps intuitively, that an inability to adjust mentally, emotionally and physically to the demands of the family or group in which you function and with which your individual interests are allied is reflected in a lack of "adjustment" in the body—illness. Therefore, if ill health is or becomes chronic, or disorders arise one after the other, you should examine your attitude toward the conditions or relationships in your "working" environment, whether this be home or business.

In any case, this is an excellent period to do at least a little psychological work on yourself—even the popular psychology books should give you some new ideas which can be productive. For the most part, Pisceans who work in psychological fields should be less disturbed by this transit than others—they may just be busier than usual in their efforts to help others to adjust. The same can be said of

doctors or nurses, social workers or others whose main activity is adjustment of problems.

Near the dates when Saturn is afflicted (Mar. 7th; Apr. 23rd; May 5th, 17th, 26th; June 26th and 29th; Aug. 2nd to 18th; Oct. 6th, 23rd to 31st; Nov. 1st, 12th to 18th; Dec. 2nd; Jan. 10th, 11th, 25th, 26th; Feb. 9th and 24th), you may find extra duties imposed on you; unpleasantness with fellow employees, servants, clerks; lack of supplies may hamper plans; breakdown of machinery, plumbing, appliances, may cause extra work and expense; sickness in family may cause worry. Your own health may be impaired at these times, and immediate medical attention should be sought.

Pluto

Health and work are accented also by the long-range transit of Pluto. In a sense your own personal problems in these fields are tied very closely into the present collective picture; one might almost say that your troubles are a microcosmic reflection of the ills that are besetting the world in relation to these particular issues — physical and mental adjustment to circumstances, labor, housing, etc. You may also be caught in collective or governmental developments which create working, living, or business quarter, or health problems; for this reason, it would be wise to avoid collision with, or become involved in, organized labor disputes, and also to take precaution against exposure in case of even a mild epidemic outbreak. This is especially true near March 14th, May 2nd, 29th; Aug. 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 10th; Sept. 5th; Oct. 13th, 25th; Nov. 4th, 7th, 26th; Jan. 6th, 23rd; Feb. 5th. On the other hand, your sensitiveness to the collective needs can lead you into fruitful work in rehabilitation, vocational guidance, psychology, labor relations, scientific research, juvenile delinquency, etc.

WHAT NOT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Don't indulge in self pity if you seem to have to work harder than the next fellow and with less appreciation; keep emotional reactions out of work or employment contacts.

Don't be so superior that you'll go without a job if you can't get something that you consider worthy of you.

Don't neglect illness, or handle mechanical or electrical equipment carelessly, especially during next fall and winter; and don't push yourself beyond the limit of your physical endurance.

Don't be haphazard in keeping records of financial transactions, agreements, taxes, etc., and above all, don't think you can get away with anything not completely aboveboard.

Uranus

The domestic scene and business base are still invaded with uncertainty—this may be a literal uncertainty of how long you will continue to live where you are, where you'll move *if* you do, whether the job will last or if you should risk a change, whether to change the location of your business, and so forth. The uncertainty may also rest in the less tangible realm of family relationships, particularly parents. Or it may be almost wholly a mental dissatisfaction with things as they are in general. This sense of impermanence may permeate to the core of your inner and outer foundations, and with this goes discontent from which there can arise quarrels, separations, sudden upheavals in home or business.

The trouble really rests in your budding desire to be *yourself,* to be free, to test the wings of your individual talents, ideas or abilities. Stated thus, it seems a simple problem, but you are tied by close bonds to family and home, and by emotional loyalty to all the values home and family stand for traditionally. It is probably only since 1942 that you have dared to weigh these values, but the question of inter-family obligations is stressed also from another angle now (Neptune in Libra) and should be faced directly this year when your desire for adventure in "distant" places will probably not give you peace. No one else can help or advise you on this particular question—only a searching analysis of loyalty to parents, family, race, nation, and last but far from least, to *self,* will solve the problem. From the long view, you are moving upward to what should be the most successful (materially) years of your life; the principle of free will requires that *you* must be the one to determine how and which weight you must, for the good of

your soul, carry with you, or how much and which you must shed in order to be true to yourself and your own ambitions or emotional happiness.

You should, by all means, endeavor to solve this problem within the next year and a half when other planetary positions indicate that a constructive solution can be worked out. Many of this year's indications of psychological adjustment, conditioning to new or difficult employment situations, organizing duties and details of household, study, etc., may be in connection with breaking forth on your own in an attempt to make a new start that will give you more freedom. If this is true, no matter how rough the going may be at times, you can rely on the cooperation of circumstances to see you through; they may test your endurance and stability of purpose, but they won't let you down—and you'll be the better off for such a test.

Jupiter

Despite the rather gloomy prospect of so much hard work, your credit should remain high in places or with people who count. In fact, it should increase as the year unfolds, progressing steadily to a high point after your birthday next year. This is just one more indication that if you plug along on the job, or concentrate on study or other methods of improving your talents, skills or efficiency, the reward *will* come.

At the moment you are probably seeing opportunity everywhere except where you are—but there is some question on whether you are doing anything about it. It is true that geographical moves may be necessitated by offers; opportunity might even include work in a foreign country, or a distant part of your own country. A knowledge of foreign languages may open new doors, or the necessity to learn a foreign language in order to accept an offer may be part of the extra work required this year. Radio, advertising, publishing are also suggested, but you should weigh any new opportunity against your long-range ambitions, and try not to waste time this year on any activity which cannot serve as a stepping stone to the changes of the new cycle starting in late 1948

This period is especially associated with study, politics, enlarging your professional or social sphere. Activity in any group or groups which will add to your social resources, broaden your education or understanding, widen your sphere of associations, should be productive of greater future prestige and material success as well as furnishing you with happiness and greater self-confidence in dealing with the world at large. Travel should also be included in the possible means of broadening the outlook.

Neptune

This long term transit accentuates recurring financial problems, for the most part, referring to property or financial interests in which you are involved with other people, or which you administer for others. In some cases, it may be the partner's finances that present all the problems; in others, you just seem to be the one person in the family who is supposed to take care of bills, property, taxes, to decide who is to pay this and who that, and so forth. (At times this whole picture is transferred to the working environment.) Inheritance or alimony tangles, or long drawn-out property transactions can create worry and confusion for the whole period of the transit (until 1956).

In dealing with all problems falling in the foregoing category, you will need to strive for a strictly impersonal standpoint; and you will also have to force yourself to a legalistic attitude—taking nothing for granted, requiring the same rigid adherence to records by members of the family that you would from a stranger. As a rule, you are a much better "watchdog" of other people's financial interests than you are of your own, but at times your methods are haphazard and you endow everyone with the best of intentions. Without going to the extreme of becoming suspicious, you must maintain all accounts on a factual basis, keep all records filed in a safe place, see that credit is maintained by punctual payments, try to stay out of debt, and have all agreements (family also) put down in writing so that each person will know what is expected of him or her. Difficulties may crop up near Mar. 4th, 10th, 27th, 30th; Apr. 21st, 23rd; June 7th, 30th; July 15th; Aug. 27th; Sept. 17th, 27th; Oct. 4th; Dec. 10th; Jan. 4th; Feb. 22nd. If possible, postpone attempts at solution to dates *not* listed, when emotions will be less likely to further confuse situations.

The problem of conflicting loyalties (outlined under "Uranus")—the desire to break away struggling against a feeling of guilt at doing so—is inextricably tied to the question of where and how much responsibility you owe financially. You must avoid the one extreme of thinking you can *pay* your way out of emotional loyalties, and the other extreme of a cynical denial of obligations; either extreme would of course be bolstered by plenty of rationalizations, which would however relieve you of none of the unconscious guilt. This question of financial responsibility is also one that should be solved this year. This is one time when a genuine desire and effort to analyze your own values and emotional ties will be followed by a constructive solution of the whole problem, and moreover by a practical program of ways and means. Such a solution may require a greater physical effort on your part, but it will leave you free in mind as well as in action to pursue your chosen course.

Plan of Action

A new activity cycle begins for you in March, but since the surrounding aspects are not favorable, new action should be withheld until early April, with April 7th to 14th particularly well emphasized. However, new plans, moves, job changes, etc., can be initiated up to August, if it is not feasible to start action in April. In any case, some changes may be necessary in July or early August. The most important thing is that you do not expect too great progress this year, for more than likely plans will go forward smoothly until late fall and then hit a period of standstill or even apparent retrogradation during the winter months of 1947-48.

These fall and winter months (October 1947 to May 1948) will probably see the most acute manifestations indicated under Saturn and Pluto. Working conditions at home or in business are likely to try your patience and call for the limit of your physical endurance. People you work with or for may be demanding and at the same time irritable. There is a distinct strain on the nerves, and you'll probably have to restrain yourself more than once to keep from walking off the job. You should try to retain some measure of emotional aloofness, for nervousness, carelessness or hurry can cause accidents. You are usually very sensitive and easily hurt—but you should try to understand before winter that a general touchiness will probably be in the air. Everyone will be inclined to take a narrow personal view and to try to uphold his own position or worth at the expense of anyone else near. Without permitting yourself to be walked on or to be made the scapegoat, discount as much of this as you can; the general indications are that *your* position will remain strong, so let others boast or take all the false credit they can, while you remain secure in your confidence of the ultimate outcome. One thing more—keep a close check on your health during these months. Don't neglect colds or seemingly minor ills; get plenty of rest, don't drive yourself on nervous energy, and try to keep some free time for relaxation from *people*.

Preview
Month by Month

MARCH: A lot of factors, including quarrels or disagreements within the family or "business family" and difficult conditions at work, may urge you to move into action this month. Except in isolated cases, this will be most unwise, for it is likely only to lead to redoing in July, if not before. You are beginning an extremely important activity cycle which extends to March 1949, thus to the radical changes of the new fourteen-year cycle mentioned under "Saturn." The action you start now should encompass all the preparatory work for that long-term cycle and should be the product of well-considered plans—not in any sense action born of the present emotional stress. Use this month to go over once again your ambitions and the practical means by which you can attain them. Search within yourself for surety of purpose and clarity of aim. Ask for advice, further information, backing, especially near the 13th, 18th, 20th, 23rd. You can also make bids, check on prices—do any preliminary spade work necessary. Try to avoid snap judgments, emotional outbreaks, accidents in the home, near the 1st, 8th, 9th, 17th, 22nd and 27th. The 30th may offer an opportunity or force a clarification of family or partnership finances or other disposition of property or responsibility.

APRIL: New plans can get off to a flying start this month. Health or employment conditions that have been chronically

disagreeable all winter should take a turn for the better after the 3rd, with another move in this direction due after the 23rd. A renewed feeling of well-being should be backed up by an increase of personal charm and improved appearance. Secure as many agreements, favors, contracts, business deals, supplies, as possible between the 7th and 20th, when things should go your way, using wherever possible the 7th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 16th, 17th, and 20th for definitive action. Be wary of impulse or combativeness on the 6th and 15th. Finances are likely to demand the major part of your attention during the last two weeks of the month; the 21st and 22nd may force these issues to the fore, and they must be handled here with the least possible emotional content. Take this as a chance to clarify things for yourself as well as to set others straight, and if a harmonious solution can't be reached on the 21st-22nd, try again on the 25th-26th.

MAY: Partnership finances, property, purchases, agreements, continue to be the foremost issue until the 20th. The situation may not seem very promising up to the 5th, although most of the obstacles may exist more in your own mind (or the minds of relatives) than in actuality. Things should straighten out by the 7th and move easily from then on. Make purchases, investments; conclude financial transactions; obtain salary adjustments; lay out a budget, etc., in this period—the 7th, 10th, 11th, 15th, 17th, 18th, 20th are the most favorable days. Don't become discouraged at news received near the 26th; decisions should not be made, travel should be postponed if possible on the latter day, and it would be wise to use extra caution in handling working equipment. There may be sudden developments relating to the home or business base near the 28th-30th.

JUNE: Relatives, neighbors, the problem of getting settled down into an everyday routine, neighborhood social activities, are the central importance this month. There is a lot of helter-skelter, running hither and yon involved, and it's quite possible you won't accomplish much before the 15th, altho you're likely to be worn out in the effort. There is somewhat of a tendency to scatter both physical and mental energy, to talk too much and to be distracted by the ideas or opinions of others. Tension in the home or in connection with establishing a base may reach critical peaks near the 5th and 15th. If you are trying to get plans down to a practical working basis, or to prepare for moves, concentrate your energy in accomplishing this between the 16th and 29th. If possible, settle financial backing, credit accounts or agreements in connection with new foundations near the 19th-20th. All the preliminary or preparatory work on action to be initiated this year should be done this month—interviews, trips, applications, study, signing agreements, ordering necessities, etc.; the 16th, 17th, 19th, 20th, late 23rd and 24th are excellent days.

JULY: This is a month to concentrate on *personal* affairs, whether this means settling into a new home, new job or new business quarters, or redecorating the old, or embarking on a new set-up in relationships or a personal project. There is not likely to be much doing or much chance for forging ahead on the outside, so you should be able to give yourself over to your individual pursuits. There is a suggestion of warning against overdoing; you're likely to push ahead without thinking and to be more than usually aggressive, and there is some indication that tension may exist in family circles. Nevertheless, a great deal of quiet progress can be made this month—the sort of progress which depends on your individual effort rather than on convincing the outside world. The late 3rd, 10th, 12th, 14th, 18th, 21st, 22nd, 29th are the best days. There is the possibility of romance or adventure this month, but it may be the sort of indirect affair which is started almost without any realization of what is happening.

AUGUST: The same general conditions as those of July continue to the 13th, although the 5th through 18th accentuates all the conditions described under "Saturn" and "Pluto." This is likely to be a rather difficult period, although at its best it could coincide with the establishment of a new foundation on a concrete and constructive basis. Responsibility involving extra labor can descend on you quite suddenly near the 5th to 10th—this could be a promotion, a new job carrying greater authority (and worry), a new home with all the labor this entails, etc. But it could also measure to loss of a job, unfortunate developments in a business of your own, an attack of ill-

ness to yourself or family. Whichever way developments go, don't lose heart, for you should be able to regain your equilibrium, perhaps in a better position, between the 22nd and 28th. These last two weeks of August would be a good vacation choice; you may be in need of a rest, and should have a good time—with a possible romance thrown in for good measure. Be a little careful of straying from the straight-and-narrow in emotions or expenditures near the 27th—otherwise the late August holds promise of personal, professional and social success.

SEPTEMBER: This is an excellent month in which you should put forward every effort to further your plans for the year. The accent is extremely personal in a favorable way, and it is probable that you can accomplish more by selling *yourself* than by restricting yourself to the value of your products. Romance, association with children, creative work, social activities, should flourish, and you may have difficulty in keeping your mind on more serious subjects. You are approaching the difficult winter months, however, and should try to expand your plans and influence as much as possible during this month when "fortune favors you." Some conflict with partners or family may break into the open near the 9th, 16th and 19th, but you should be well enough rooted in your values by this time to deal with these minor outbreaks adequately if you will refuse to let personalities sway your decisions.

OCTOBER AND NOVEMBER: Mars enters Leo here to activate both the positive and negative aspects of Saturn. The positive side is stressed from Oct. 2nd to 23rd, and it behooves you to move fast during these three weeks to establish yourself firmly in your job or business, or to get a workable routine settled for home or personal work. Try to get everything running on schedule, to become thoroughly acquainted with your duties on a new job, or to adjust misunderstandings or complaints on the old. Straighten out differences with employees, hire new help, lay in extra supplies, arrange mutually satisfactory living quarters, repair property, plumbing, etc., come to agreement with tenants, and so on. You should also try to find time early in October for a physical check-up. It may seem between Oct. 23rd and Nov. 17th as if someone threw a cosmic monkey wrench into all the affairs listed here. In-laws may be at the bottom of some of the personal troubles during this time; lack of news or information, postponed trips, misunderstanding or garbled messages, and apparent deterioration of relations with higher-ups may also cause worry. Your best bet is to keep plugging away at home or at work, forgetting as much as possible your anxiety or more tangible troubles. Jupiter enters your 10th house of reputation and prestige on Oct. 23rd, and this is the strongest indication possible that your position will not suffer except by your own fearful or rash action—so sit tight and let the rest of the people stew. You should discover by late November that patience and tolerance pays.

DECEMBER: The one break in the winter's emphasis on work and health comes this month and next. For these two months, partnership affairs take the center of the stage. December should be active, both from a professional and personal standpoint, and there is some need for warning against an overaggressive or too personal approach. Partners may seem to be cantankerous, but this is more due to your sensitiveness than to any real criticalness. This period can coincide with changes in employment, or with marriages or new contacts. Promotion is not at all impossible, since there are indications of increased appreciation and recognition, especially near the 1st-10th. Make the most of new opportunity or social rewards coming this month and work hard to consolidate gains swiftly.

JANUARY: The general indications of December continue this month, with an even greater emphasis on social activity—this may be genuinely social or the social side of business. Make every effort to get set solidly in position or relationships before the 9th—conclude business, sign contracts, push through important agreements or deals. Mars turns retrograde on the 9th and partnership or business conditions may fluctuate from then until the end of March, but if you are secure in your status, you should suffer nothing more than worry. Whether or not you are able to obtain satisfactory arrangements by the 9th, make up your mind not to alter existing situations unless forced to before April. There may be pressure on you to do just that near the

(*Continued on page* 82)

Message of the Stars

March, 1947

Deborah Lewis

POSSIBLY the most interesting developments of March with longrange future consequences, could come through conditions that spring from "sight unseen." The hidden door, the oblique aproach, the planted seed, quiet labors or the hobby that might excite ridicule from the skeptical, are modes which may be the springboard to later successes and good fortune. These particular ideas rest on a study of the Neptune-Pluto sextile which is moving toward the exact degree in the next two or three years. And during the cycle of seasons in those years, as the Sun and various planets aspect these outer lights, potential opportunities of unusual magnitude are indicated in world affairs by this basic sextile. In 1947 such opportunities could be crystallized by the transit of Saturn in Leo, sextile Neptune and conjunct Pluto, which is a completed contact in July-August, 1947.

In this particular month of March, beginning with the Sun in Pisces quincunx Neptune on the 1st and to Pluto on the 2nd, followed by Mars in Pisces making the same aspects on the 16th-18th, and a retrograde Mercury that is stationary to direct on Neptune from the 18th to 26th, it may be assumed that worldwide labors, industry, relations, politics, are being intensely analyzed, arranged, fostered, in secret sessions, private trades, in-and-out conferences that could be extremely confusing to the average person, in near and far places. "The boys in the back room" could be having a field day, but the results could be entirely different from what they expect. The transit of any planet that stresses this sextile in the coming months should provide large opportunities for new and vital leadership, development of science, skilled manipulation (manual or otherwise), art in all forms, including music, literature, architecture, colors, clothes, styles in decor, whether cities, individual houses, personal appearance, conduct, expression, et cetera. For instance Mars in Gemini in July and August, 1947, as Saturn forms the sextile to Neptune and the conjunction with Pluto, could be a period of tremendous creative and inspirational productiveness with a solid base of training, experience, knowledge, that would be of permanent value and benefit to the whole world. And the ideas or seed of any such outcome could be nurtured now in March. At the same time it must be recognized that the sextile is a symbol of achievement through WORK, and that while secrecy (or those "still waters") can be great aids to success, insidious schemes can be undermining influences in the hands and minds of unscrupulous persons.

The "sight unseen" factor could be much more obviously observed in daily affairs—along with hitches and hinderances—as indicated by a retrograde Mercury in Pisces. Mercury turned backward on February 27th and will not go into direct motion until the New Moon following the spring Equinox. Saturn, Neptune and Pluto are also retrograde all month, while Jupiter turns retrograde on the 14th and will apparently move backward until July 15, 1947, when it will be stationary in 17 degrees of Scorpio.

The spring Equinox at 6:13 a.m. on the 21st has important implications for the year to come. The Sun is just rising, being in orb of an opposition to Neptune in the 7th house (complete March 30th). These angular positions might be indications of secrets forced into the open around the end of the month, and emphasized later in the year when various planets hit the square or opposition to the 8th, 9th or 10th degree of Libra. Mars is therefore the ruler of this chart and ruler of the year, being now in Pisces in the 12th house with the Moon and Mercury—which might mean that the whole population, business and industry, are pretty much in the dark as to labor, supplies, relationships, but as they are all in square aspect to Uranus in the 3rd, people seem to be ready to fight it out whether they know the score or not. Venus, however, is just at the cusp of the 12th and is trine to Uranus, so an element of romance, leaping into the breach, do-

ing the unexpected and original thing, can achieve ends that a conflict will not. Saturn and Pluto are in the 5th house, and Jupiter in the 8th, now in orb of a trine to each other and to the rising Sun. Thus when Jupiter enters Sagittarius in October, finances may be pleasantly encouraged by work or preparation that goes forward this month. Engagements made now may be consummated in the late fall.

The cadent house features of this chart (Uranus in Gemini and the Pisces group) stress again the possibility of deep, dark and perhaps desperate struggles behind the scenes that would affect 12th, 3rd and 6th house matters. That is questions of labor, industry, business, all resources of national wealth (Moon ruling the 4th house, conjuncting Mars and square Uranus), including mines, ores, food stuff of all sorts, man power, family life, creative or applied arts, the social fabric of the nation, can be undergoing extraordinary changes culminating in the next few months as Uranus passes over Mars in the radix U. S. chart. As far as this chart is concerned the Administration and Congress probably work shoulder to shoulder on several problems because the voice of the people as a whole may be ringing in concerted anger against palpable impositions which the Powers-That-Be can't help but hear. Any tendency to increased institutional or nationalized industry, control of assets, wages, incomes, medicine, seem destined to be shattered. The weather may be unusually wet. Health may be impaired. Accidents may be numerous. Social life may be disappointing.

The Full Moon of March 6th and the New Moon immediately after the Equinox emphasize phases of the above chart with some details. Pluto is ruler of the Full Moon map (Scorpio rises) and is near the MC. Mars, co-ruler, is in the 4th house just entering Pisces. Sun and retrograde Mercury are at the 5th house cusp, square Uranus in the 8th. This seems to show pretty involved conditions, both hidden and open, with explosions imminent between various leaders and groups, in business, industry, politics, government at home or abroad. Domestic monetary affairs (taxes, wages, incomes, productive wealth) appear at a crisis. However, at this time earnings may be high although spending rests on fallacious reasoning. Foreign relations may be very difficult. Romance may suffer.

The crises seems at hand in the New Moon chart of the 22nd in labor, finances, foreign associations, transportation, man power, materials. The lunation is in the 10th, in orb of an opposition to Neptune; Cancer rises. Mercury turns direct in the 9th with Mars, squaring Uranus in the 12th. Venus squares retrograde Jupiter in the 5th. So arbitrations or settlements of labor or financial trouble may be discounted. The national scene looks shaky and could be until around April 21st-23rd. Yet the people appear to hold the whip hand and will not hesitate to use it regarding money—earnings, pay, income. Romance could be expensive and disappointing.

FIRST QUARTER
March 1 to 6

With Mars square Jupiter and Sun quincunx Neptune on the 1st, greed can reach extraordinary proportions with hostility over personal or wide financial interests. Yet a quiet build-up of new ideas, projects, relationships, can create broad opportunities for later success. Venus sextile Jupiter and Sun quincunx Pluto on the 2nd show great numbers of persons vitally interested in public or private problems with achievement in career, love, home, assets. On the 3rd such matters may solidify, pressing business or financial deals. The 4th should be a day of progress but with Mars entering Pisces some turmoil may occur. On the 5th Venus goes into Aquarius and caution is needed in all matters. Study moves before action.

FULL MOON
March 6 to 14

Play safe at this Full Moon in business, family, romance, health. This is stressed on the 7th when Venus opposes Saturn, parallels Jupiter with Mars quincunx Saturn. Either fear or hopes may feel the blight of circumstance, harshness, restriction. Agreements or illusive love affairs may be over. The 8th may be even more drastic in controversy, limitations, accidents, storms. Judgment may be poor and conferences futile. Mercury square Uranus on the 8th and Sun square Uranus on the 9th might shake foundations in business, politics, wide associations. An underground movement might become obvious on the 10th when Mercury parallels Nep-

tune; ill-will, intrigue, distortions could cause confusion, sharp losses, deep animosity. Confidence may be restored on the 11th-12th by united efforts as the Sun parallels Mercury, but hope for complete arrangements or permanent agreements may be dashed as Mercury is retrograde. A dream may materialize on the 13th as Venus trines Neptune; make the most of ideals, love, beauty, public approval in any endeavors.

LAST QUARTER
March 14 to 22

Again on the 14th some phase of the conditions of the 7th could be even more acrimonious. Ambitions of a personal nature, dramatic, romantic, could be ended on a note of gossip, scandal, oppression, as Venus opposes Pluto and Sun parallels Neptune while Jupiter turns retrograde. Retrograde Mercury semi-sextiles Venus and is quincunx Pluto on the 15th; this could be slow motion, but penetrating mental qualities might be focused on big problems and real efforts toward harmony produce important gains, even if they appear negligible. Mars carries this idea forward on the 16th, being quincunx Neptune. Well laid plans and ably executed projects are being developed. Mercury conjuncts Mars on the 17th, which could be that promises, statements, deals, business, are not solidly grounded. The Sun trines Jupiter, Mercury is quincunx Neptune, and Mars quincunx Pluto on the 18th; a great day for those who take advantage of all the breaks and do the job as it comes up. On the 19th deceptive currents seep through relationships or money matters; top-heavy ambitions can lose face. But the 20th may be brilliant for arbitration, arrangements, agreements in all directions, as Venus trines Uranus; surprising changes, romances, may take place. Tact and control are useful on the 21st at the Spring Equinox and the Sun is in Aries.

NEW MOON
March 22 to 31

Mercury turns direct and parallels Mars at the New Moon of the 22nd, so fireworks and swelling anger may induce faster action from now in. Good judgment and excellent deals, prospects, abilities, show up on the 23rd when the Sun trines Saturn. Money, or lack of it, may cause worry on the 24th, but routine service, skillful efforts, cheerful assistance, make much headway as Mercury, now direct, again is quincunx Neptune on the 25th. Nevertheless a miasma of schemes, confusion, doubts, may be growing and cause grave personal or public losses on the 26th, with possibly smashing blows on the 27th with the Sun parallel Neptune and Mars square Uranus. Labors could be affected by riots, health, accidents. Finances seem to become heavily involved on the 28th as Venus squares Jupiter, but this should be a temporary condition unless bridges are burned. Good work is not only a panacea for ills but can create large benefits on the 28th-29th. However, emotional storms may rise steeply on the 30th when the Sun opposes Neptune and Venus goes into Pisces. Self-pity, unreasoning jealousy or maudlin sympathy can be ruinous. The 31st may bring wonderful chances for gain and benefits through experience, study, dramatic urges, but finances need much sense.

PISCES YEAR AHEAD

(*Continued from page* 79)

23rd, but hold steady for you could lose the gains you have made in the past year.

FEBRUARY: The period to the 12th continues the emphasis on partnerships, legal affairs, direct negotiations. You are in a fairly strong position here, able to put through personal desires by calling on your charm and conciliating talents. Be wary of the 4th when a tug-of-war can occur, with tempers high and tongues sharp. Settle disputes immediately, however, lest they crop up in another form near the 25th. Settle yourself to the idea of an interlude of rest from Feb. 12th to March 3rd. The problems of last fall may come up again now in more acute form, but you won't accomplish anything by trying to force them through to a solution. Analyze the situation and tackle one thing at a time, not flying off the handle nor giving way to emotional tension. No new action should be attempted nor drastic changes made after Feb. 12th. Take it easy and remember that you can maintain your strong position with superiors or public by restrained action and patience thru this last difficult stretch of the winter.

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr



This department is primarily educational and only such problems are dealt with in the magazine as may provide research or educational material of general interest to students. In submitting your problem, it is necessary to give the complete birthdata of all parties concerned. To receive consideration, the writer's full name and address must be given.

Fond Hopes

Dear Miss Starr:

It might be interesting to your students to study an immature old lady who can't realize when it is time to stop dreaming.

I was born in the morning of Dec. 8, 1905, *and I wouldn't advise anyone to pick* that *for a birthdate.*

I have an offer of marriage that any sensible woman of my age and circumstances should accept, but I keep holding on to the idea that I could not endure a marriage to someone for whom I can find no emotion other than friendship. He was born Dec. 16, 1906. *On the other hand, I am in love with a man born March* 28, 1901, *who all reason assures me has no real affection for me. I keep wanting someone to assure me he does care, but even if he did, circumstances would prevent my being more to him than I am. So, don't you see, the immature outlook?*

There is another dream that I've just plain prayed about—children. I've wanted them so very much. Sometimes I've found envy in my heart for my friends with babies, and cried and such, yet I've held on to that childish idea that I should love their dad as well as them.

My third dream is a home. Since I was eleven years old, I have had no home really my own, and I'm homesick. I've dreamed of such a place, but again that immature idea that real affection and feeling were necessary to me has prevented my marrying for a home when offers were made.

I've a fourth dream of friends. I have such very few. It is hard for me to keep people and make them like me. When I was a girl I couldn't go out, and now I just fear a social gathering. Yet I want people to like me. The few friends I do make move or something goes wrong.

Sometimes, judging by the past, it doesn't seem worth the walk, and that idea, too, is immature, for, of course, one walks on I guess.

I used to pray that my dreams come true before too late, but the future is here, and I know it is time to put away childish things. They come to others, yes, to me, no; and I'd best accept it, but my immature mind, first mentioned, keeps dreaming still.

What a mixture of stars it must be to so fashion one for only one thing and never mature.

So, childishly, I'll ask, is this future ahead for better, or worse, or—the same?

Sagittarius.

ANSWER: In order to answer the questions relating to the various departments of your life—the probability of marriage, children, love, a home, friends—it is necessary to know the hour and place of birth, to find if these houses are occupied by planets, how aspected, the signs on the cusps and their rulers, et cetera. As you did not give this information, any information we could give would be speculative.

Neptune is the planet associated with eternal discontent with existing conditions, with never being satisfied with life as it is, and or desiring the unattainable. You

have Neptune in Cancer in your solar seventh house of marriage, in opposition to your Mercury and Uranus conjunction in Capricorn. It is the nature of the latter aspect to give a contrary mental attitude, to express contrary views and opinions, even to feel a desire for something after it is too late. You have Venus in Scorpio on a cross with Saturn (the symbol of your emotional dissatisfaction and disappointment) and Jupiter (the symbol of forever hoping against odds and of too high emotional hopes that let you down). Your progressed Moon will come to this Venus in 1948. Ordinarily this aspect might be expected to attract romantic happiness, at least in some measure. But due to the aspects of your Venus, and the fact that you state you have never yet experienced the desire of your heart in times past, you may not attract love at that time as you would like it. Venus square Saturn often, in fact usually, calls for heavy sacrifice in love matters. But then, is it not feminine nature to make sacrifices for love, even against all rhyme and reason?

In 1949 you come to a better, more objective and active period of your life, as your progressed Moon enters your sign Sagittarius to conjunct your Sun. Then you should feel a broader response to life, which should result in more contentment and all-around satisfaction.

As stated, in order to answer your questions more specifically, your hour and place of birth needs to be known, also the hour and place of birth of the persons you mention. If your birth occurred a sunrise, the Aries man's Sun falls in your fifth house of love, which is always quite favorable for romantic attraction. The December gentleman, if his birth occurred in the morning, has his Moon on your Uranus in Capricorn, which is often an unreliable contact, under which he would be apt to want you until he got you, after which he might not be so anxious, or he might react to you in some other contrary and unprecedented fashion.

Patience Necessary

Dear Miss Starr:

After many years of heartaches and trying to start life anew so many times, I am anxious to find out if there is any happiness in the stars for me. I often think that I was born under one of the unlucky stars, if there are such things, and although I have never had a personal horoscope drawn up for me I believe a great deal in Astrology.

I as born February 27, 1913, 43 N., 78 W., at about 8:30 A. M. My parents were divorced when I was ten, both remarrying and I had a very turbulent childhood. I married Dec. 27, 1930, and had a daughter born Oct. 18, 1931. After three years of marriage I procured a divorce.

I remarried a man born Sept. 16, 1906, thinking it would be a lifetime proposition. I had a son born August 22, 1936. He was drowned June 18, 1941. I also have another son born Nov. 23, 1940, and a daughter born Nov. 28, 1942. After the tragedy of my son's drowning, my husband changed and after eight years of marriage he fell in love with another woman and asked for a divorce, which I gave him so he could remarry, and he did.

Later I gave up our home which we owned and thinking I would start afresh, moved to the town where I am located now to be near by mother and sister, but have never been happy in this location as I left all my friends and do not have the time to make new ones. I think this was a grave mistake.

I have been alone with the children now for three years and although I am adequately taken care of and have just realized quite a sizable legacy, I do not know what to do with my life as it seems to be slipping by very fast without me accomplishing anything or finding my niche in the world. I will never be satisfied just raising the children by myself.

Although many men are attracted to me, I am unable to encourage them very much as I am terribly afraid to try another marriage. Is there another marriage probable in my horoscope? I don't think anyone can live by bread alone.

S. S.

ANSWER: If you could know what it would mean to many childless women to be with three children of their own flesh and blood for three years, or forever, you would be apt to count your blessings. But, human nature being what it is, and discontent the key to progress and fulfilment, we will say no more on that subject.

In four years you come to a progressed New Moon in Aries in your first house, wherein is posited your natal Venus, ruler of your seventh house of marriage. You should experience greater happiness, possibly romantic love, and may even marry at that time, or at sometime during the forthcoming six year cycle. At least you should attract whatever is necessary to your life's greater fulfilment and experience greater peace and contentment.

Outlook Hopeful

Dear Miss Starr:

As a child and growing girl I was always pushed into the background because my family was poor. As the years progressed it was difficult to assert myself. I studied for the teaching profession and have always received very satisfactory reports on my work, but I am still rather timid in my relations with those in authority. My life has been devoted to my parents, because they have had a sad, hard life, but I see now that they were my only source of comfort and refuge.

Through associations with others in my profession I have come to realize, after all these years, that my timidity and inferiority complex are a result of my early experiences.

I am fighting to overcome this and feel a certain amount of success. A new pathway of life is opening up for me—I want to love and be loved. I want to experience the life that I was afraid of.

Is there any sign that points to love and marriage in the year ahead? My birthdate is March 29, 1905, 7 A.M., 41 N., 74W.

Hopeful Aries.

ANSWER: Hope, like springtime, springs eternal in the heart of Aries. This is especially true of one with Mercury also in this sign, and with Jupiter conjunct Venus in Taurus, trine Uranus and sextile Neptune.

You have quite favorable indications for romance during the forthcoming two-year cycle, as your progressed Moon enters Leo and your fifth house of love and romance, with your progressed Mercury near your progressed Venus in Aries on your Ascendant and natal Mercury.

The transiting Saturn in your fifth house is a testing influence, however, and calls for wisdom and restraint in all affairs relative to the heart. Saturn does not deny—he calls for time and patience to mature his benefits. Best of luck.

Future Promise

Dear Miss Starr:

My birthday is Nov. 3, 1904, 6 P. M., 41 N., 74 W. My husband's birthday is Sept. 11, 1904, sometime before noon. We were married Oct. 11, 1935, at 11:45 P. M.

After ten years of a happy marriage with its usual ups and downs and building up our home and his business, my husband came to me last November and wanted his freedom from all marital ties. I love my husband very much and know he loves me in his way and I feel that this is just a temporary reaction. Am I correct in my feelings? We agreed to a six months' separation. I have a daughter, by a first marriage, born April 3, 1927, at 2:15 A. M. She loves her step-father very much and this separation and action on his part has upset her no end. She is now in college.

Scorpio.

ANSWER: The most important planetary progression under which your husband desired his freedom, resulting in a separation, was a progressed Full Moon in Aries in his solar eighth house conjunct his Jupiter, in sign opposition to his natal Moon conjunct Venus in Libra and to his progressed Mercury and Sun in late Libra. At the time of the full moon people often desire change and greater freedom, and the Jupiter contact engenders over-optimism and a desire for chance-taking.

With your husband's Mars in Leo under very interesting aspects, it is quite possible he desires a fling at what he considers life and romance before he is too old. As you no doubt realize, he is on the threshold of that "dangerous age" which comes for a man as well as for a woman, when Uranus opposes its natal place; this, taken with the aforementioned progressed full moon, would be apt to call for a breaking of manacles. Great wisdom, patience and discretion are needed on your part in all your

(*Continued on page* 90)

March Weather

Francis J. Socey, Jr.

MARCH 1 to 11
Sections 1, 2 and 3 (Atlantic Coast)

1st. Clearing, colder in 1, 2 and N3, with some cloudiness and colder weather in 3.

2nd. Fair on the coast; partly cloudy in 2 and 3; cloudy in W1 in morning to showers and rain in central 1.

3rd. Low clouds, fog in E1; clearing and colder after early dissipation of clouds in 2 and 3; cloudy and early fog in S3.

4th. Generally fair and rather cold in all portions.

5th. Normal increasing cloudiness and warmer weather with some scattered showers and thunderstorms in SW portion of 3.

6th. Considerable cloudiness and warmer with some showers and scattered thunderstorms in 1 and 2, and into 3 by nightfall.

7th. Clearing, colder with some rain or snow in the uplands, windy in 1; snow in N2, fair in S2; partly cloudy to fair and cooler in 3.

8th. Partly cloudy to general clouds in all portions with good rain or snow by night in south and early morning in north.

9th. Clearing and colder after early rain or snow in 1 and 2, also N3, while partly cloudy in S3. NOTE: The temperatures now will be very low for the season over much of the country with a probability of widespread damage from cold, wind and precipitation.

10th. Cloudy, light rain and fog in 1 and 2, while generally fair and warmer in 3.

Sections 4, 5 and 6
(East of the Mississippi River)

1st. Cloudy and cold with snow in 4; fresh winds; cloudy in 5 and 6.

2nd. Cloudy with snow in 4 and N5 accompanied by winds; cloudy and showers in S5 and 6; colder tonight; clearing in W portions.

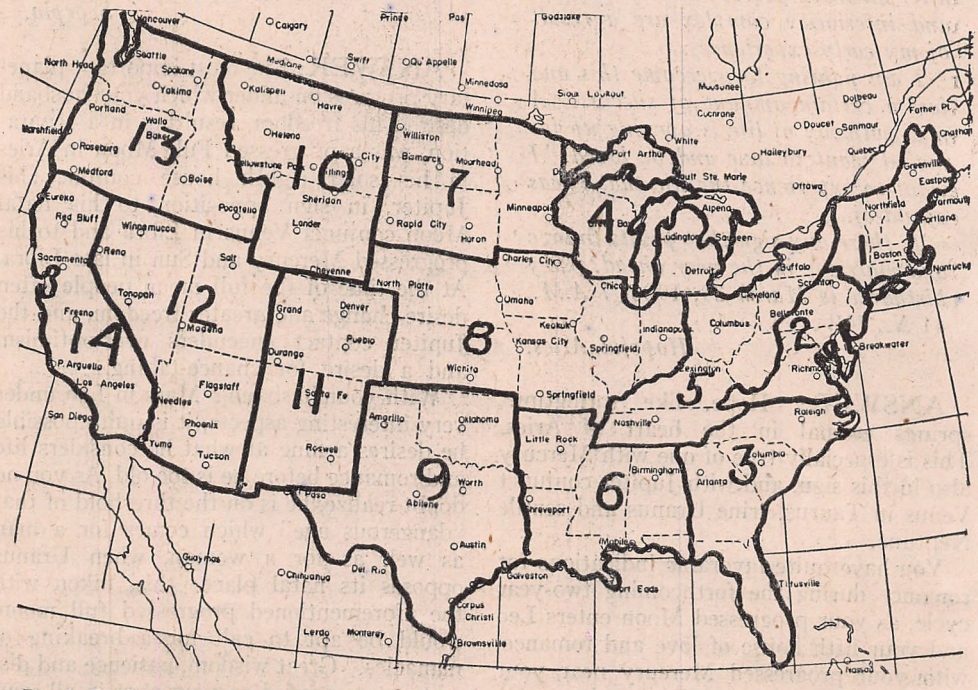


Fig. 1. Division of the sections as mentioned in this article. Each section corresponds to a certain portion of the country where the weather changes, both seasonal and monthly, are most noted.

3rd. Cloudiness and snow squalls in C4; clearing and cold in W4; some clouds with snow in N5; fair and cold in S5 and 6; frosts.

4th. Generally fair and cold in 4 and 5 while fair to partly cloudy and warmer in 6.

5th. Partly cloudy and warmer in 4 and 5 with increasing cloudiness and continued warmer in 6, accompanied by some showers in the west and south portions.

6th. Some light scattered showers in W4, otherwise little change.

7th. Increasing cloudiness and warmer to rain or snow in 4; partly cloudy to cloudy in 5 and 6; rain in 6 by morning.

8th. Cloudy, rain or snow; clearing in S6 by morning.

9th. Generally fair and colder in 4 and 5; considerable clouds in 6.

10th. Continued cloudy, cool, wet in 4; partly cloudy to cloudy and moderate in 5 and 6.

Sections 7, 8 and 9
(West of the Mississippi River)

1st. Clear and cold in N7; partly cloudy to cloudy in S7; snow in W8; fair in E8, with cloudy weather by morning; cloudy in 9.

2nd. Partly cloudy to cloudy and snow in 7; generally fair, moderately cold in 8; unsettled in 9.

3rd. Considerable cloudiness and some rain or snow in 7; partly cloudy to fair warmer in 8; increasing thick clouds and wet in 9.

4th. Partly cloudy to fair and cold in 7 and 8, with some rain and snow in E8; slow clearing and rain in 9.

5th. Fair and moderately cool in 7 and 8, while clear and cooler in 9, with some coastal rains that will diminish by night.

6th. Generally fair and warmer with southerly winds—early morning fog in valleys.

7th. Increasing cloudiness and warmer in all portions with light rain or snow in north, to reach the south portion by night.

8th. Cloudy, snow squalls in 7; no change in 8; clearing and slightly cooler in 9.

9th. Generally fair and warmer in 7; partly cloudy to cloudy in 8; low clouds and wet in 9.

10th. Partly cloudy to fair in W7; some clouds and rain or snow in E7; rain turning to snow in 8; partly cloudy in 9, warm in S9.

Sections 10, 11 and 12 (Rocky Mountain States)

1st. Cloudy, snow and warmer in 10 and N11; partly cloudy to cooler in 12; very unsettled in S11.

2nd. Considerable cloudiness and light rain or snow in 10; generally fair in 11 and 12.

3rd. There will be little change in the weather now.

4th. Partly cloudy to fair and colder in the west portions, with the precipitation now moving to the east and south.

5th. Generally fair and moderate with only very scattered light rain or snow in any part of the sections.

6th. Increasing cloudiness and warmer with increasing southerly winds; light showers in the northwestern part of 10.

7th. Considerable cloudiness and cold in 10 and N11; partly cloudy to fair in S11 and 12; increasing cloudiness in N12.

8th. Little general change.

9th. Rain or snow in W10; increasing cloudiness in E10; fair in N, clouds in S11 and 12.

10th. Clearing and colder but persistent clouds in W10 and W12.

Sections 13 and 14 (Pacific Coast)

1st. Coastal clouds and rain in 13; cloudy in E13 with scattered snow, while low clouds and fog in 14.

2nd. Very little change in the general weather, except that the rain and snow continues to move east.

3rd. Fresh to strong southerly winds in N13; low early clouds and warmer in 14.

4th and 5th. Diminishing winds and very wet in 13 extending into 14 with much cloudiness and showery in southern 14.

6th and 7th. Cloudy, rain or snow in 13; partly cloudy to fair and moderately warm in 14.

8th. General coastal clearing with clouds in E13, but showery in S to C14.

9th. Rain or snow in the north; fair in the south.

10th. Very little change in the general weather.

MARCH 11 to 22

Sections 1, 2 and 3 (Atlantic Coast)

11th. Low clouds, coast fog in 1, showery; increasing cloudiness and slightly warmer with some rain showers by night in most southern sections.

12th. Clearing and colder with fresh to strong westerly winds in W1 and 2; continued some rains in E1 with shifting winds and cooler; clearing in W3, while continued slow moving rains in remainder of 3.

13th. Again increasing cloudiness in W1 with some showers in W2; part cloudy to fair in E1 and E2; fair in S3; cloudy and wet in N3.

14th. Rain or snow in 1 and 2; generally fair and moderate in 3.

15th. Clearing and colder in 2 and 3 by tonight, continued cloudy and rain or snow in 1, except W1 where it is fair.

16th. Generally fair, colder in 1, with some cloudiness in 2 and 3 by tomorrow morning.

17th. Little change in south; generally cold in north.

18th. Fair and slowly rising temperature with some morning fog.

19th. Generally fair and moderate to mild; very warm in 3.

20th. Increasing cloudiness, warm with rain in west to central portions moving east; thunderstorms in afternoon in S3.

21st. Cloudy with rain or snow in south to central 1; rain in 2 and locally in 3.

Sections 4, 5 and 6
(East of the Mississippi River)

11th. Clearing and colder with some moderate rain in east.

12th. Increasing cloudiness in W4, otherwise generally fair and moderate.

13th. Cloudy, some fog, showers and rain in 4 and 5; partly cloudy, scattered showers in 6; warm.

14th. Clearing and colder in 4; cloudy in N5; some rain or snow in E4; partly cloudy to cloudy and warmer in 6, with some widely scattered thunderstorms in 6.

15th. Fair and cool in 5 and 6, while partly cloudy, warmer in 4.

16th. Partly cloudy to cloudy in 4, S5 and 6, while showery in N5.

17th. Very little change in the weather, except rain in 6.

18th. Considerable cloudiness with some scattered showers and thunderstorms, rather warm in 5 and 6, cooler in 4.

19th. Clearing and somewhat colder in N to W4, while cloudy with moderate rains in 5; increasing cloudiness in 6.

20th. Partly cloudy to fair and colder in 4; clearing to fair, colder in 5, while much cloudiness and very wet in 6. Watch for strong winds with the changes in the weather.

21st. Some early cloudiness continues in 4, accompanied by snow squalls and winds; partly cloudy to cloudy in 5, while fair and cool in 6.

Sections 7, 8 and 9
(West of the Mississippi River)

11th. Increasing cloudiness, warmer, some snow or rain in W7; generally fair in 8 and 9.

12th. Clearing and colder in 7 by tonight; increasing clouds in 8; generally fair and warm in 9.

13th. Continued clearing and colder in 7 and W8, with rain or snow with wind in S8 and N9; much cloudiness and mild with scattered showers in S9.

14th. Generally fair and warmer in 7; cool in 8; cooler, generally fair except coastal clouds in 9.

15th. General increasing cloudiness in all portions and somewhat warmer, especially in 8 and 9.

16th. Cloudy and warmer, rain or snow in N7, with scattered showers and rain elsewhere.

17th. Considerable cloudiness, rain, windy, and scattered thunderstorms in W8; colder in N7; generally fair and warmer in 9; little change in E8.

18th. Generally fair and cooler in 7; partly cloudy with some showers in W8; fair to partly cloudy and cold in E8; variable and warm in 9.

19th. Fair and cold in 7 and 8; partly cloudy, some showers and thunderstorms in 9.

20th. Increasing cloudiness, warmer in 7; partly cloudy to fair in 8; generally fair, slightly cooler in 9.

21st. Continued cloudy and moderate, with only very light rain or snow in 7; increasing cloudiness in 8; fair in E8; fair and warmer in 9.

Sections 10, 11 and 12 (Rocky Mountain States)

11th. Cloudiness moving east to 10 and 11 with some snow or rain; fair, moderate in south.

12th. Clearing and colder with snow in 10; colder, some snow in 12; increasing cloudiness in S11.

13th. Generally fair and cold in 10; partly cloudy, snow showers in E11; fair in S11; fair and cold in 12.

14th. Slow increasing clouds in 10; fair in 11; unsettled in 12.

15th. Considerable cloudiness with rain or snow squalls.

16th. Rain or snow colder, windy in 10 and 11; fair and cold in 12.

17th. Cloudy, snow showers in E10 and E11; clear and cold in 12; clearing in W10.

18th. Generally fair and cold in 10 and N11; showery in S11, and partly cloudy, warmer in 12.

19th. Fair and cool with frost in 10; warmer in 11; considerable cloudiness, some light showers in 12.

20th. Increasing cloudiness and warmer in 10; rain or snow in W10; rain and snow in 12; generally fair in E11; partly cloudy to cloudy in W11.

21st. Rain or snow in 10 and 11; clearing and colder preceded by snow in W10 and 12.

Sections 13 and 14 (Pacific Coast States)

11th. Slow clearing and cooler in all portions.

12th. Generally fair and cooler.

13th. Increasing cloudiness, coastal showers in 13 and N14; cloudy in E13 by night; fair and moderate in S14.

14th. Normal coastal clouds in 13; generally fair and cool in 14.

15th. Considerable cloudiness and many showers in all portions.

16th. Clearing and cooler.

17th. Rapid increasing cloudiness by tonight in 13 and N14; clouds by tomorrow morning in E13 and S14.

18th. Rain or snow moving east in 13 and N14; partly cloudy and milder in S14.

19th. Clearing in N13 and E14, with showers in S14.

20th and 21st. Fair and cool in N13; partly cloudy to cloudy in S13 and 14.

MARCH 21 to 31

Sections 1, 2 and 3 (Atlantic Coast)

22nd. Cloudy and cooler in south with only light rain, but somewhat heavier rains in N1; slow clearing with rain squalls and cooler with winds in 2 and 3.

23rd. Moderate to fresh east to northeast winds backing to NW in 1 and 2; somewhat cooler by night; some showers in 1.

24th. Clearing and cold in all sections; some snow squalls in mountains.

25th. Partly cloudy to cloudy and rather cold in 1 and 2, while generally fair and warmer in 3; some frost in north.

26th. Cloudy, slowly rising temperature with good rain by night in W1 and 2, to increasing cloudiness in eastern portions, including 3.

27th. Rain and drizzle in 1 and 2; cloudy and warm in 3, rain in N3.

28th. Considerable clouds and colder in 1; clearing in 2; partly cloudy to fair and cooler in 3.

29th. Generally fair and cool.

30th. Continued fair and cool in north, warmer in south.

31st. Fair and warmer in 1 and 2; increasing cloudiness to rain in C and N3; low clouds and warm in S3.

Sections 4, 5 and 6
(East of the Mississippi River)

22nd. Partly cloudy in 4—less wind but cold; fair to moderate in 5 and 6.

23rd. Very little change except warmer.

24th. Generally fair but rather cold in 4; partly cloudy, milder in 5; warmer in 6.

25th. Low clouds and scattered showers in 4 and 5; cooler tonight; generally fair and warmer in 6.

26th. Cloudy, light to moderate rain in all sections; some sleet, rain, snow and thunderstorms in 4.

27th. Clearing and colder in W4, 5 and 6; some clouds and passing showers in E4, 5 and 6.

28th. Generally fair and somewhat cooler.

29th. Low morning clouds with fog in 4 and N5; fair and cool in S5 and 6.

30th. Fair and warmer in E4 and 5; partly cloudy, warmer in 6; increasing cloudiness and warmer in W4.

31st. General increasing cloudiness and warmth with scattered showers and thunderstorms accompanying general rains.

Sections 7, 8 and 9
(West of the Mississippi River)

22nd. Very unsettled in 7 with but little change in 8 and 9.

23rd. Partly cloudy to cloudy in 7 and 8; fair and moderate in 9.

24th. Clearing and colder in 7; fair in W8; cloudy in E8; generally fair and mild in 9.

25th. Rapid warming in the north; freshening southerly winds and some cloudiness in the south.

26th. Cloudy, light rain or snow in 7, clearing cooler in 8 and 9, with early rains continuing in E8.

27th. Generally fair and cooler in 7, fair and moderately cool in 8 and 9, but some clouds in E8.

28th. Increasing cloudiness and some showers in W7; general warming.

29th. Clearing and cooler in 7; cloudiness and rain in W8, generally fair in E8; partly cloudy to cloudy, warm in 9.

30th. Fair and cool in 7; rain or snow in W8, cloudy and warmer in E8; considerable cloudiness and warmer in S and E9, windy; clearing cooler with wind in N9.

31st. Fair cool in all portions except cloudiness and showers in S9.

Sections 10, 11 and 12 (Rocky Mountains)

22nd. Clearing and cooler in 10; generally fair and cool in 11 and 12.

23rd. Partly cloudy, seasonal weather in 10; fair and warm in 11 and 12.

24th. No general change except warmer.

25th. Increasing cloudiness and warmer in all portions with some showers in west portions.

26th. Considerable cloudiness, cooler in north; partly cloudy to fair and warm in the south.

27th. Very little change except increasing rain and cloudiness.

28th. General slow clearing and somewhat cooler, with some snow squalls in east portions.

29th. Continued clearing and cooler with some rain in SE portion.

30th. Fair and slowly rising temperatures.

31st. Increasing cloudiness, warmer in 10; fair to partly cloudy and cooler in 11 and 12.

Sections 13 and 14 (Pacific Coast)

22nd and 23rd. Fair and cool in N; warmer in the S.

24th and 25th. Increasing coastal clouds and very unsettled with some good rains.

26th. Somewhat cloudy with showers in 13; generally fair and warm in 14.

27th, 28th and 29th. Generally fair and cooler but some continued cloudiness and showers in N13.

30th. Cloudy, warmer in NW13; otherwise fair and continued warm.

31st. Light showers in 13; fair, warm in 14.

REVIEW OF THE MONTH

Sections 1, 2 and S5 should have rather heavy rainfall this month, with Sections 4, N5 and 6 slightly above average and the far west—13 and W10—normal. Sections W8, 9 and 11 should be dry with 14 the driest. The remainder of the sections should be normal or very close to it.

Sections 1, 2 and 4 to N5 are indicated as cooler than usual this month, with 3, 6, 9, 8 and 11 rather warm. Sections 10, 13 and 7 should be normal and section 14 warm.

The evidence is that this spring will be wet and cooler than average over most of the eastern part of the country, with average conditions in 4, 5 and 8, warm in 9, 11, 12 and 14, with dry weather in the west.

YOUR MARRIAGE PROBLEM

(*Continued from page* 85)

dealings and contacts with him at this period of his life.

Your progressed Moon is also in Aries, the sign that holds your own Jupiter in your twelfth house. The latter planet turns direct this year. Your progressed Sun approaches your Uranus in Sagittarius, with is being opposed by the transiting Uranus. It is evident that surprises have been and still may be met in your relationships with others, and particularly with your marriage partner. It might be as well for you to sit back and wait, rather than make any attempt to force any issue; at least, try to wait out the six months, and see what has developed by then. It is never wise to meet our problems too far in the future. If you do not appear too concerned or anxious, the chances are that your husband will be more interested in you and your welfare than if you try to hold him back or restrain him from what wild horses probably couldn't stop him from doing right now—going his own way and attaining his "freedom."

Under the Sagittarian Uranian influence in force so powerfully in your chart, taken with your progressed Moon on your Jupiter, ruler of Saggitarius, you may soon experience some stroke of fortune in some unprecedented manner, or through a medium you do not expect. Uranus trine Jupiter is not apt to take away something without giving something worthwhile in return, at least in a material sense, so chin up, eyes to the future, which should hold considerable promise for you. There is a lesson to be learned under Uranus. Are you prepared to receive it?

Day by Day

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects During

March, 1947

Deborah Lewis

Editor's Note—The hour of moonrise is given for each day during the month. It will be noted that one day each month this hour is not given. This is due to the fact that the time or moonrise moves forward approximately 50' per day and therefore during each month there will be a period during which this lunar day carries through from late P.M. of one day to early A.M. of the second succeeding day including therein one full day of twenty-four hours on which the moon will not rise.

This moonrise time is given because experience has shown that it usually marks a crisis or turning point. For instance, radical changes in weather conditions are more likely to occur at the time of moonrise, and the same will apply to other general conditions.

There is a relatively slight variation in the time of moonrise for various Standard Time Zones. For all practical purposes the time given herewith, when changed to local Standard Time, may be accepted for any locality in the United States. The time given is Eastern Time.

SATURDAY—March 1
Moonrise—11:43 a.m.

Mercury ruler—A clash of hostile forces could climax, thus wrecking finances, joint interests, ambitions, friendships and lead to strange losses later. Yet great developments appear to coalesce more or less secretly that would affect all sorts of people in labor or association now or in the future. Calm, quiet, determined efforts can succeed, day or night.

SUNDAY—March 2
Moonrise—12:43 p.m.

Moon ruler—This can be a happy and successful day for public or private matters, provided money and antagonisms do not sour action. Get rid of recent unfortunate conflicts and look for fine chances to increase popularity, skill, assets, health, love. Big openings in many directions call for leaders.

MONDAY—March 3
Moonrise—1:50 p.m.

Moon ruler—A good day for analysis, study, checking costs and making settlements. Hasty or angry action could be expensive. Decide issues on a basis of essentials or needs rather than show-off. Blend home and business or public relations for the good of all. Resist temptation in the p.m., even if life is dull.

TUESDAY—March 4
Moorise—3:04 p.m.

Sun ruler—Labors or pleasures could be productive and happy. Relations improve by service. Romance could be very stimulating. The job, procedures, performance, or co-workers could attract important support and wide opportunity for further prestige. Any fresh start could lead to surprising growth in the years to come. The p.m. may be unexpectedly gay.

WEDNESDAY—March 5
Moonrise—4:18 p.m.

Sun ruler—This may be a confusing day—to do or not to do with a slight edge on acting without sufficient information, knowledge or money. Better hold on as is and get all the facts before starting anything or straining credit. Avoid promises, secrets, schemes; guard health, job, tools, assets in the p.m.

THURSDAY—March 6
Moonrise—5:32 p.m.

Mercury ruler—The Full Moon tonight may bring a series of surprises, disappointments, seperations. Decide early what to discard, leave alone, do without, whether things or people. Get set on the job; finish up chores. Action may be final, so make it right. Don't confuse infatuation with devotion. Play safe in the p.m.

FRIDAY—March 7
Moonrise—6:42 p.m.

Mercury ruler—High handed pressure could cause angry reactions or create fear, delay, folish expenses, projects. Hold fast to money, credit, reputation, real heart interests. Impulsive moves could bring grief by April. Good work and special service make foundations stronger. Avoid secrets or harshness in the p.m.

SATURDAY—March 8
Moonrise—7:51 p.m.

Venus ruler—Plans, ventures, business, deals, may be thrown out of whack. High words, wet blankets, need full and sensible control to prevent difficulties. A change of pace may be necessary but unexpected. Do nothing erratic, day or night, under insistent demands, cold repulse or hard treatment. Supplies may be destroyed or limited. Bosses are on a spot and need assistance. Leave romance alone.

SUNDAY—March 9
Moonrise—8:56 p.m.

Venus ruler—A few repercussions could make the a.m. tense. But on the whole this could be an unexpectedly easy and progressive day. Lay plans far ahead, but don't expect fast response or growth. Build health, courage, friendship, in the p.m. Associates may be pleasantly helpful.

MONDAY—March 10
Moonrise—10:01 p.m.

Pluto ruler—Conditions may be depressing, irritating (or both) today. People generally may not be very cooperative or friendly, while intrigue, deception, confusion, might throw schedules off. Recent storms may have left disasters. Able efforts, however, and concentration on clear cut purpose can achieve big ends. Don't expect too much of love, beauty, parties in the p.m.

TUESDAY—March 11
Moonrise—11:05 p.m.

Pluto ruler—This may be a day of quiet but successful advance. Business should fall in line, finances improve and family or co-workers are most helpful. Push all interests, especially those that require support, service, signatures. The p.m. may be fortunate for personal or public affairs; stress united gains or purpose.

WEDNESDAY—March 12
No Moonrise

Pluto ruler—The business, finances, associations, that are decided, arranged, pressed to conclusions today may lay the bases for future scope, moves, successes. Lay plans on sound budgetary lines; agree on issues, finish old chores. The late hours may grow strained. Be careful in travel and don't talk too fast.

THURSDAY—March 13
Moonrise—0:07 a.m.

Jupiter ruler—Wishes for happiness could come true today. And if practical efforts are put to work the results may be most fortunate. Stress beauty, art, public relations, romance, drama. Decorate, adorn, entertain. Make changes. Nerves or tempers may rasp in the afternoon. Play a waiting game at night and restrain rash companions.

FRIDAY—March 14
Moonrise—1:07 a.m.

Jupiter ruler—The ease or joy of yesterday may be pretty well shot today by going hay-wire on any subject. Arrogance, dominance, jealousy, rivals, competitors, can preclude gains. Demands by bosses, loves, family, strangers or small fry may be excessive. High hat tactics can kill deals. The late p.m. should grow calm.

SATURDAY—March 15
Moonrise—2:04 a.m.

Saturn ruler—Large significance may develop from the ability to do a skilled job today, to correlate labors, to act in unison with others, to create or build. Both routine tasks or original ideas have great chances of successful growth, scope, over a period of time. Work to establish a base. Promote study, training, experience. Keep a level head in the p.m.

SUNDAY—March 16
Moonrise—2:57 a.m.

Saturn ruler—Even greater possibilities for future achievement through labors, public service, business, may be presented. These might come through inspiration, in-

ventions, aloof methods, hobbies or contacts with unusual people, unique ideas. In any case consistent application should dig out golden nuggets.

MONDAY—March 17
Moonrise—3:43 a.m.

Saturn ruler—Service or production on a large or small scale may increase assets, income. Secret negotiations, private agreements, quiet labors point to more rapid moves soon. Career, position, may be promoted by subordinates or public acclaim. Overbearing people, however, can get plenty of knocks; the spotlight will show up defects, or beautiful performance, day or night.

TUESDAY—March 18
Moonrise—4:23 a.m.

Uranus ruler—Great achievements could culminate. Important persons could act to open resources, increase income, supplies, business, pleasures, romance. Endeavors in any field could enlarge relationships, talents, technique. Yet the blow-hard, false-front could lose. Be modest but go after real ambitions, love, popularity, security.

WEDNESDAY—March 19
Moonrise—4:58 a.m.

Uranus ruler—The a.m. may be deceptive in that relaxation of purpose allows time or money to waste. Keep on the job, check each item. Be on the ball after noon and in the p.m. also, and alert to stop lost motion. It may be easy to believe what "ain't so." Guard money, health, credit; discount rumors, suspicions.

THURSDAY—March 20
Moonrise—5:29 a.m.

Neptune ruler—Behind the scenes the show goes on and outer progress is just ahead. Romance could climax today as well as success in other directions, business, theatre, science, art. Agreements could be most important for future scope. Decide, change, put labor to good purpose and plan long-range goals.

FRIDAY—March 21
Moonrise—5:56 a.m.

Neptune ruler—The Spring Equinox may bring private affairs into the open. Surprising changes may have disturbing reactions. But these conditions could be part of a new upswing, so move tactfully along routine lines in a teapot storm. Settle older problems; build up assets, associations. Push ahead on ambitious lines in the p.m.

SATURDAY—March 22
Moonrise—6:22 a.m.

Mars ruler—Increasing strength of accomplishment could show up at this New Moon. Endeavors that have been stalled could show signs of life. Supplies could be available, also support, assistance, with physical, mental, financial reserves. Decisions and agreements could be very fortunate. Be cautious of shifting emotions, uncertainty, doubts, in the p.m.

SUNDAY—March 23
Moonrise—6:47 a.m.

Mars ruler—The affairs of today should be based on excellent judgment, ability to execute, talent in speaking, doing, and joy in companionship. A peak of success could be attained in former labors, contacts, deals, family or social life. Press romantic or personal ambitions in the p.m.

MONDAY—March 24
Moonrise—7:13 a.m.

Mars ruler—The morning should move along smooth routine lines. Jobs, business, finances can improve with adequate attention. Take time to arrange details, papers, plans, and get organized. The afternoon may slow down under limitations, irritations, surprising situations. Be practical in the p.m. Watch diet.

TUESDAY—March 25
Moonrise—7:41 a.m.

Venus ruler—The labors, analyses, companions, of the early a.m. may contribute to advance in public or private desires or lay the groundwork for success. Self discipline and skilled production could offset autocratic tendencies. Press ahead on doing a good job but protect all interests. Beware late hours.

WEDNESDAY—March 26
Moonrise—8:14 a.m.

Venus ruler—Demands, orders, arrogance, can be distressing this a.m. Being

greedy is no way to get results. Promises may be broken and losses occur. Just plug along and keep credit clear. Relationships of all kinds, loves and family may need special care. The p.m. may be fortunate for older people, plans, projects.

THURSDAY—March 27
Moonrise—8:52 a.m.

Mercury ruler—A storm may strike suddenly. Excitement may rise over unusual situations. Controversy could involve leaders, labors, supplies. Conflicts or hurts could be precipitated into the future. Avoid accidents, changes, rash people, travel. Secrets could cause trouble. Dramatic events may have much publicity in the p.m. but defiant recklessness fails.

FRIDAY—March 28
Moonrise—9:39 a.m.

Mercury ruler—A.M. realizations may be depressing or angry. Costs of business, spending, investments, health, love, may be high. Get down to facts, settle procedures, establish regulations for money, job, family, study. Seize benefits in the afternoon to have a profitable p.m.

SATURDAY—March 29
Moonrise—10:34 a.m.

Moon ruler—Confused or illusive tendencies may affect home, business or personal reactions this a.m. Older situations may require attention and a clear head is essential to avoid pitfalls. Nice work can restore confidence after noon. Make permanent decisions, changes, settlements. The p.m. may be very happy.

SUNDAY—March 30
Moonrise—11:39 a.m.

Moon ruler—A change of heart may begin to manifest, with more sympathy and service in personal relations. However, some people may grow maudlin over conditions that need a good scrubbing.

MONDAY—March 31
Moonrise—12:49 p.m.

Sun ruler—A real success could come out of ideals, inventions, imagination, that have been studiously developed. Romantic, dramatic, artistic associates or labors could have a new shine. Special benefits could come from apparent previous losses.

YOU CAN HAVE ANYTHING YOU WANT

provided

1. **You know exactly what you want.**
2. **Realize the eternal reality of its existence.**
3. **You understand the natural laws governing its manifestations.**
4. **You are willing to pay the price of its achievement.**

Conscious Intelligence is the center through which the Creative Power of the Universe operates in time and space to make reality a fact. This is the essence of the philosophy developed in the books by

THOMAS TROWARD

THE CREATIVE PROCESS IN THE INDIVIDUAL **$2.00**
THE DORE LECTURES ON MENTAL SCIENCE **$2.00**
THE EDINBURGH LECTURE SERIES **$2.00**
BIBLE MYSTERY AND BIBLE MEANING **$2.00**

Send check or money order to

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC. **1472 Broadway, N. Y. 18, N. Y.**

Your Garden

A Scientific Guide for Farming, Planting, Fishing, Etc.

He causeth the grass to grow for the cattle, and herb for the service of man: that he may bring forth food out of the earth.

—PSALMS 104:15.

Charles R. Hook

THIS Lunar Planting Guide has been published for eight years to bring to readers of *American Astrology Magazine* our easy methods in lunar planting and experimental tests. The information contained in these articles was gathered by the author, who has Lunar planted and experimented for forty years and has written on the subject for the past fifteen years. The hundreds of letters received each year from the readers of these articles are convincing evidence that lunar planting is again being recognized as a science.

Planting Dates

For successful spring planting, it is necessary that we know a great deal about all the work that goes into plant culture. We should be familiar with our plants and know the proper foods they require, the kind of soil in which they grow best, whether they are alkaline or acid-loving plants, whether the soil needs lime for an alkaline plant, or superphosphate for the acid plant, et cetera.

Agricultural state colleges and the U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C., publish hundreds of bulletins and leaflets on all questions of plant culture that the gardener and farmer may wish to ask. Write them for this information.

For the benefit of our new readers, we repeat that all crops that produce their yield above the soil should be planted when the moon is new or in the first quarter. These plants grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, corn, lettuce, oats, sweetpeas and marigolds.

All crops that produce their yield in the soil should be planted when the moon is full or in the last quarter. These plants grow from seed or bulb, with a bulb formation, such as beet, carrot, potato, tulip and gladiolus.

Plant in the last quarter only if necessary as it is not considered the best time for planting. Time given is Eastern Standard Time.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Cancer, at 3:59 p.m. March 1st, all day March 2nd, and up to 6:00 p.m. March 3rd: a good time to plant.

Following the full moon, when the moon is in Libra, all day March 8th and 9th: a good time to plant bulb flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

Following the full moon, when the moon is in Scorpio, all day March 10th, 11th, and up to 2:33 p.m. March 12th: a good time to plant.

Last quarter, when the moon is in Capricorn, all day March 15th, 16th, and up to 3:35 p.m. March 17th: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the moon is in Pisces, all day March 20th, 21st, and up to 9:23 a.m. March 22nd: a fair time to plant.

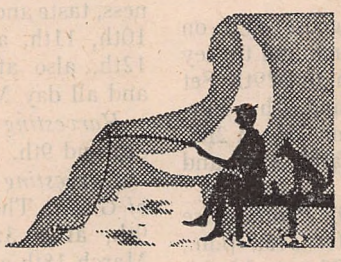
Following the new moon, when the moon is in Taurus, after 2:29 p.m. March 24th,

Fishing Dates

The best fishing dates, weather permitting, are: March 15th to 28th inclusive.

The good dates are: March 1st, 2nd, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 29th, 30th and 31st.

Low average days are: March 3rd to 10th inclusive.



all day March 25th, and up to 6:16 p.m. March 26th: a fair time to plant.

Following the new moon, when the moon is in Cancer, up to 11:15 a.m. March 29th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the moon is in Cancer, at 11:15 a.m. March 29th and all day March 30th: a good time to plant.

Farmers' Guide

Routine garden and farm work includes such work as plowing, spading, harrowing, raking, dragging or getting the soil in shape for planting, burning old weeds, leaves, dead plants or vines to destroy insects, seeds or plant diseases and cutting the undesired growths in fence rows. The following dates may also be used for spraying plants to kill insects and diseases: March 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, and after 2:35 p.m. March 12th, and all day March 13th and 14th; also after 3:35 p.m. March 17th, all day March 18th, 19th, and after 9:22 a.m. March 22nd, all day March 23rd, up to 2:29 p.m. March 24th, and March 27th, 28th and 31st.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals: The good dates are: March 1st after 3:58 p.m., all day March 2nd, up to 6:00 p.m. March 3rd, also all day March 29th and 30th. The fair dates are: after 2:29 p.m. March 22nd, all day March 23rd, and up to 6:16 p.m. March 24th.

Weaning Animals or Changing Their Feed: Use the dates of March 13th to 22nd inclusive. The three best days are March 15th, 16th and 17th.

Time to Set Eggs: Set goose eggs on March 26th and 27th. Set duck and turkey eggs on March 1st, 2nd, 28th and 29th. Set chicken eggs on March 8th and 9th. Purchase baby poultry hatched on March 2nd, 3rd, 29th and 30th, also March 25th and 26th.

Slipping and Transplanting Plants: Use the dates of March 1st after 3:58 p.m., all day March 2nd, up to 6:00 p.m. March 3rd, also all day March 29th and 30th. A good period is after 2:29 p.m. March 24th, March 25th, and up to 6:16 p.m. March 26th.

Grass Seed for Lawns: This should be done as early as the soil can be worked in the spring. The best time is after 3:58 p.m. March 1st, all day March 2nd, and up to 6:00 p.m. March 3rd, also all day March 29th and 30th. The fair dates are: after 2:29 p.m. March 22nd, all day March 23rd, and up to 6:16 p.m. March 24th.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass: Good for fast growth: March 2nd, 3rd, 29th and 30th. Fair for slow growth: March 8th, 9th, 15th and 16th. Good for slow growth: March 10th, 11th, 20th and 21st. Fair for fast growth: after 2:29 p.m., March 24th, and all day March 25th and 26th.

Laying Sod: March, April and May are good months for laying sod in the northern states, due to the spring rains which help to establish a good root system before hot weather arrives. The fair dates are: March 2nd, 3rd, 15th, 16th, 25th and 26th. The best dates are March 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, up to 2:35 p.m. March 12th, also March 20th, 21st, and up to 9:22 a.m. March 22nd.

Sweet Potatoes and Slips, Irish Potato, Bulb Planting, Root Separation and Planting: The fair dates are: March 8th, 9th, 15th, 16th, and up to 3:35 p.m. March 17th. The good dates are: March 10th, 11th, and up to 2:35 p.m. March 12th, also March 20th, 21st, and up to 9:22 a.m. March 22nd.

Slaughter Animals for Food, Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meat, Make Fruit or Vegetable Juices, Sauerkraut and Wines, Preserve Eggs: For tender, tasty meat, with good keeping qualities and better canned goods for future use, the best time is: March 10th, 11th, up to 2:35 p.m. March 12th, also March 20th, 21st, and up to 9:22 a.m. March 22nd.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles: For firmness, taste and color, the best time is March 10th, 11th, and up to 2:35 p.m. March 12th, also after 3:35 p.m. March 17th, and all day March 18th and 19th.

Harvesting Seed for Replanting: March 8th and 9th.

Harvesting for Hay, Fodder or Storage of Grain: The best dates are: March 8th, 9th, after 3:35 p.m. March 17th, and March 18th and 19th. The fair dates are: after 2:35 p.m. March 12th, and all day March 13th and 14th.

Harvesting Root Crops or Fruit: The fair dates are: March 8th, 9th, after 3:35 p.m. March 17th, and all day March 18th and 19th. The best times are: after 2:35 p.m. March 12th, and all day March 13th and 14th.

Laying Shingles and Painting: Shingles will last longer and lay flat on the roof and paint will weather better if applied on March 10th, 11th, 18th and 19th.

Market Perspective

March, 1947

THE readers of the Market Perspective will probably be interested to hear of a recent scientific report which substantiates studies made in the cosmic terrestrial field of endeavor.

A group of scientists associated with a western Foundation, University of Pennsylvania and National Research Council has isolated a new collection of rays which are described as follows:

1. These rays have, in no way, characteristics of the Cosmic, Gamma, Heat, Electric, Light or X Rays.
2. They blanket the entire earth.
3. They are not affected by clouds or weather.
4. They are very penetrating.
5. They have no ionizing power.
6. They influence mass psychology.
7. They are described as "Sidereal Radiation."
8. They are measured and charted by an electrometer and the chart lines correlate with the Dow-Jones Averages.
9. The work has been in progress since 1923 and twenty-eight different machines were constructed to arrive at present results.

The portent of this discovery by scientific mechanical means merely identifies and confirms the research in other cosmic terrestrial fields of endeavor which have approached the problem by mathematics and statistics.

It is another confirmation of the etheric age which is now unfolding. The knowledge that will be unlocked in breaking down the properties of the ether will be astonishing, to say the least.

The pattern which cosmic influences unfold is a perfect one, but man, in his attempts to create a material pattern that will measure these influences, must necessarily make his approach as nearly perfect as the cosmic pattern itself in order to obtain accuracy.

This probably will take many years of diligent hard work and the correlating of millions of pattern records.

Economic Trend—Downward

Financial Trend—Downward

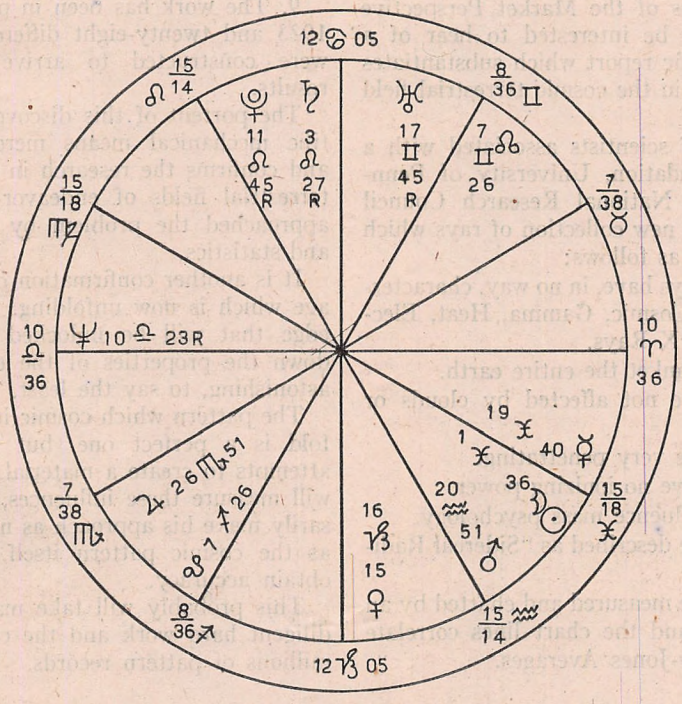
MARKET RECORDS

Written December 30, 1946

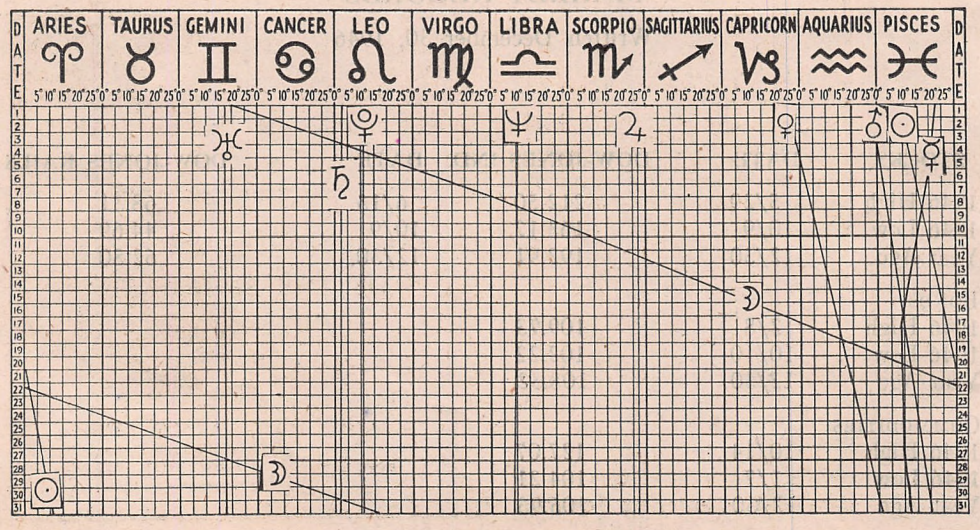
STOCKS	DATE	DOW-JONES IND.	DATE	DOW-JONES RAILS
1946 High	5/29	212.50	6/13	68.31
1946 Low	10/9	163.12	10/9	44.69
Year Ago	12/30	192.91	12/30	62.80
BONDS				
1946 High	2/8	109.73		
1946 Low	10/10	102.22		
Year Ago	12/30	108.32		
COMMODITIES				
1946 High	10/14	127.07		
1946 Low	1/7	104.21		
Year Ago	12/30	105.93		

Transits for March, 1947

New Moon



February 20, 8:52 p.m., L.M.T., Washington, D. C.



Full Moon
Effective March 6th to 22nd

The Full Moon occurs at 10:15 p.m. EST on March 6th in 15° 43′ Virgo in square to Uranus in Gemini and in opposition to Mercury in Pisces.

New Moon
Effective March 22nd to April 5th

The New Moon occurs at 11:34 a.m. EST on March 22nd in 1° 13′ Aries; the lunation is closely trine to Saturn in Leo, widely trine Pluto in the same sign, and in opposition to Neptune in Libra.

Vernal Equinox

The Sun enters Aries at 6:13 a.m. EST on March 21st. A chart for the equinox shows the Sun forming the same aspects as at the lunation of the 22nd. This chart, set for Washington, appeared on page 4 of our January 1947 issue.

Solar Aspects

The Sun completes four major aspects and three parallels in March. On March 8th an inferior conjunction of the Sun and Mercury is completed at 5:33 p.m. EST in 17° 31′ Pisces. A square to Uranus is formed on the 9th, followed by a parallel to Mercury on the 12th and a parallel to Neptune on the 14th. The Sun then trines Jupiter on the 18th and trines Saturn on the 23rd. A second parallel to Neptune occurs on the 27th, and on the 30th the Sun opposes Neptune.

Mercury

Mercury, retrograde in 22° 58′ Pisces on the 1st, turns direct in 9° 12′ Pisces at about 4:00 a.m. on the 22nd and reaches 13° 19′ Pisces by the end of the month. Mercury is quite inactive in March, completing only two major aspects and two parallels: a square to Uranus on the 8th, a parallel to Neptune on the 10th, a conjunction with Mars at 1:13 p.m. EST on the 17th in 10° 17′ Pisces and a parallel to Mars on the 22nd.

Venus

Venus moves from 25° 25′ Capricorn to 1° 31′ Pisces in March, entering Aquarius at 0:10 a.m. EST on the 5th and entering Pisces at 5:14 p.m. EST on the 30th. Venus has the most active aspect pattern of the month, completing six major aspects and one parallel. On the 2nd Venus sextiles Jupiter; on the 7th an opposition to Saturn and parallel to Jupiter are formed; a trine to Neptune is completed on the 13th, followed by an opposition to Pluto on the 14th; Venus trines Uranus on the 20th, and squares Jupiter on the 28th.

Mars

Mars transits from 27° 15′ Aquarius to 21° 37′ Pisces during the month, entering Pisces at 11:47 a.m. EST on March 4th. Mars completes only two major aspects, both adverse—a square to Jupiter on the 1st and a square to Uranus on the 27th.

Jupiter and Saturn

Jupiter, in 27° 17′ Scorpio on the 1st, turns retrograde in 27° 34′ Scorpio at about 5:00 a.m. EST on the 14th and is in 27° 04′ of the same sign at the end of the month. Jupiter is occulted by the Moon in 27° 33′ Scorpio at 9:44 a.m. EST on the 12th.

Saturn retrogrades from 2° 57′ to 1° 57′ Leo during the month, completing no aspects in transit.

Uranus, Neptune and Pluto

Uranus moves from 17° 45′ to 18° 17′ Gemini in March. *Neptune* retrogrades from 10° 13′ to 9° 25′ Libra, and *Pluto* retrogrades from 11° 35′ to 11° 06′ Leo. Uranus is occulted by the Moon in 18° 10′ Gemini at 1:18 a.m. EST on the 28th.

DAILY USE
OF THE EPHEMERIS
by Elizabeth Aldrich
$1.00 per copy
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

EXPLANATION OF HARMONIOUS, ROUTINE, CRITICAL DAYS

Harmonious Days

These are days which are commonly classified as *lucky*. Days on which you may safely trust your own judgment and move forward to your objective of the moment with energy and confidence. People who are only interested in knowing their *lucky days* and whose chief aim in life may be to enjoy as much ease and comfort and avoid as much hardship as possible will no doubt find a list of *harmonious days* sufficient for their purposes.

There are, however, many others who are not so easily satisfied—ambitious, enterprising individuals who yearn to progress, achieve, and in a word "get somewhere." They do not mind experiencing a little—or even more than a little—hardship if they can thereby accomplish something. These enterprising Souls would know the joy of achievement—they would live—not just exist.

It has been said of Love, "All the other pleasures of Life are not worth its pains." Surely this might also be said of any kind of creative activity. What man with a brain in his head worthy of the same would trade a life of action in a modern competitive environment, with all its anguish, its bitterness, strife and heartaches, for the peaceful, contented monotonous ease and utterly useless uneventful living death of a South Sea Islander?

Crystallization and Death result from a perfect equilibrium of forces. Let us, then, welcome conflict, pain and even misery, for *"conflict is the very essence of life."* Eventually MAN through his struggles will arrive at that supreme attainment of the Evolutionary process, where pleasure ceases to BE and "Pain merges into ecstasy." Then will the purpose of life be realized—that one major purpose to which all minor purposes must contribute—the individual Creative will—IMMORTALITY.

Routine Days

On these days you should attend strictly to *routine duties*. They are periods of development. We might consider them as bridges between the *critical* and the *harmonious days*.

Changes and important decisions should not be made on these days yet they are quite as important in their way as any of the other days, for on what is done by way of preparation during these negative days depends the degree of Fortune or otherwise met with on other more positive days.

On these negative days problems of health, employment and personal happiness are usually uppermost and much self-discipline and faith may be necessary to enable one to labor patiently and efficiently for the reason that clouds of doubt may hang very low—mists of illusions that obscure the vision—and may cause you for the time to quite lose sight of your objective—or any purpose in your activities.

This is the time to heed the advice of the greatest of Modern Psychologists—Prof. James—"Patiently work each hour of a working day and you may safely allow the final results to take care of itself." These are *working days* in the strictest sense of the word.

Critical Days

The critical days are significant milestones upon the path of progress. They are days whereon the prevailing forces of the period in which they fall are much more powerful than at any other time—days of extreme contrasts. They *may* be inharmonious but only when the very intensity of the forces at work causes the individual to feel more than ordinarily restless and uncomfortable. They are not necessarily unfavorable for action or for making decisions although the forces operating at such times, while admittedly a spur to action and achievement, may also cause the individual to go to an extreme (one way or another) with the naturally unfortunate results of excess. The tendency under such powerful stimuli is to act impulsively and impetuously without proper consideration of all the circumstances involved. This tendency must be controlled and directed.

These days are important principally as indicators marking changes—a turning point in affairs (personal or general)—the end of one period of development and the beginning of a new epoch. It is true that an individual is much more likely to rush blindly into error on one of his critical days than at any other time; but it is also true that the most important events of a lifetime frequently occur on these critical days, and if the general influence prevailing at the time is otherwise harmonious such an event may be classified as singularly fortunate.

The very least that may be said is that on one of these critical days one should be very careful and be sure that the day is generally favorable for the matter under consideration and that he is not guided in his actions merely by emotional instability. These facts may be established by a careful study of the daily guide for your sign wherein will be found a detailed analysis of the planetary configurations in force on the day under consideration.

Tabulated Day Chart

March, 1947

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Routine, and Critical Days given opposite the period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious	Routine	Critical
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	3, 4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 27, 30, 31	5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25	1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29
Apr. 1st to Apr 9th	1, 4, 5, 13, 14, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 20, 21, 25, 26	2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	1, 4, 5, 6, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 27, 28, 29	7, 8, 11, 12, 21, 22, 25, 26	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 28, 29	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 23, 26, 27	3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25, 30, 31
May 1st to May 9th	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30	1, 8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
May 10th to May 20th	2, 3, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 30, 31	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29	4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26
May 21st to May 31st	3, 4, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 23, 30, 31	1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 21, 26, 27
June 1st to June 11th	4, 5, 8, 9, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31	2, 3, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	1, 6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28
June 12th to June 21st	4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24	2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29
June 22nd to July 2nd	5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25	3, 4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 27, 30, 31	1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29
July 3rd to July 12th	6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 13, 14, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30
July 13th to July 22nd	7, 8, 11, 12, 21, 22, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 6, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 27, 28, 29	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 23, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 28, 29	3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25, 30, 31
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	1, 8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30	4, 5, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29	2, 3, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 30, 31	4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29	3, 4, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 23, 30, 31	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 21, 26, 27
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	2, 3, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 8, 9, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31	1, 6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30, 31	4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24	1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	3, 4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 27, 30, 31	5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25	1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	1, 4, 5, 13, 14, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 20, 21, 25, 26	2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	1, 4, 5, 6, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 27, 28, 29	7, 8, 11, 12, 21, 22, 25, 26	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 28, 29	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 23, 26, 27	3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25, 30, 31
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30	1, 8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	2, 3, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 30, 31	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29	4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	3, 4, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 23, 30, 31	1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 21, 26, 27
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	4, 5, 8, 9, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31	2, 3, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	1, 6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24	2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25	3, 4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 27, 30, 31	1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 13, 14, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	7, 8, 11, 12, 21, 22, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 6, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 27, 28, 29	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 23, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 28, 29	3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25, 30, 31
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	1, 8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30	4, 5, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29	2, 3, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 30, 31	4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26
Feb. 19th to Feb. 8th	1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29	3, 4, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 23, 30, 31	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 21, 26, 27
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	2, 3, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 8, 9, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31	1, 6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30, 31	4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24	1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29

Aspectarian for March, 1947

This Aspectarian provides AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST hour of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER. Generally speaking, aspects of the Moon may be considered as being in effect approximately 10 hours prior to the time given. If the periods of two aspects happen to overlap, they may be considered as modifying each other during that time.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis

Mar.	Pacific Stand. Time	Mar.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Mar.	Central Stand. Time	Mar.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	10:14		**11:14**	1	0:14 am	1	1:14 am	♂ □ ♃	**Harsh resistance cracks; poor judgment loses. Hold to reason, thrift.**
1	1:02 am	1	2:02 am		3:02		4:02	☽ □ ♄	**Avoid arguments, anger, speed.**
	5:58		6:58		7:58		8:58	☽ ☌ ☿	**Position, career, improve by effort.**
	7:21		8:21		9:21		10:21	☉ ☌ ♆	**Explore resources, skills, talent.**
	8:27		9:27		10:27		11:27	☽ ☌ ♃	**Facts become stepping stones.**
	9:01		10:01		11:01		**12:01 pm**	☽ △ ♂	**Good sense, good work, pay.**
	12:59 pm		**1:59 pm**		**2:59 pm**		**3:59**	☽ **enters** ♋	**Moon enters Cancer.**
	5:51		**6:51**		**7:51**		**8:51**	☽ ⚺ ♄	**Draw in Take it easy.**
2	6:04 am	2	7:04 am	2	8:04 am	2	9:04 am	☽ □ ♆	**Keep a clear mind and heart.**
	7:49		8:49		9:49		10:49	☽ △ ☉	**Private or public affairs prosper.**
	8:21		9:21		10:21		11:21	☽ ⚺ ♇	**Well-laid plans, fine work, pay.**
	1:41 pm		**2:41 pm**		**3:41 pm**		**4:41 pm**	☿ ✳ ♃	**Press forward to establish success.**
	3:19		**4:19**		**5:19**		**6:19**	☉ ☌ ♇	**Cement business, romance, training.**
	6:42		**7:42**		**8:42**		**9:42**	☽ ⚺ ♅	**Wit, changes, are profitable.**
3	1:54 am	3	2:54 am	3	3:54 am	3	4:54 am	☽ △ ♄	**Grasp ideas, aid, decisions.**
	10:41		11:41		**12:41 pm**		**1:41 pm**	☽ △ ♃	**Adjust and settle for permanence**
	12:25 pm		**1:25 pm**		**2:25**		**3:25**	☽ ☍ ☿	**Discard weakness, trash, vanity.**
	1:59		**2:59**		**3:59**		**4:59**	☽ ☌ ♂	**Finish up a good job.**
	3:00		**4:00**		**5:00**		**6:00**	☽ **enters** ♌	**Moon enters Leo.**
	3:51		**4:51**		**5:51**		**6:51**	☽ ∥ ♇	**Use any idea with stout purpose.**
	7:37		**8:37**		**9:37**		**10:37**	☽ ☍ ♄	**Organize plans, projects, hopes.**
4	0:47 am	4	1:47 am	4	2:47 am	4	3:47 am	☽ ∥ ♅	**Restrict expansion or moves**
	7:47		8:47		9:47		10:47	☽ ✳ ♆	**Work to improve business.**
	8:47	♓	9:47		10:47		11:47	♂ **enters** ♓	**Mars enters Pisces.**
	10:03		11:03		**12:03 pm**		**1:03 pm**	☽ ☍ ♇	**Start important ventures soundly.**
	1:18 pm		**2:18 pm**		**3:18**		**4:18**	☽ ☌ ☉	**Routine attracts aid, rewards.**
	7:31		**8:31**		**9:31**		**10:31**	☽ ∥ ♄	**Conservative action makes progress.**
	8:26		**9:26**		**10:26**		**11:26**	☽ ✳ ♅	**A fine impetus to romance.**
	9:10		**10:10**		**11:10**	5	0:10 am	☿ **enters** ♒	**Venus enters Aquarius.**
5	1:23 am	5	2:23 am	5	3:23 am		4:23	☽ ☌ ♇	**Details need thorough checking.**
	2:30		3:30		4:30		5:30	☽ ∥ ☿	**Keep ideals in practical shape.**
	4:48		5:48		6:48		7:48	☽ ∥ ♃	**Concentrate on costs, budget. Save.**
	12:31 pm		**1:31 pm**		**2:31 pm**		**3:31 pm**	☽ □ ♃	**Avoid promises. Guard credit.**
	4:47		**5:47**		**6:47**		**7:47**	☽ **enters** ♍	**Moon enters Virgo.**
	6:29		**7:29**		**8:29**		**9:29**	☽ ☌ ☿	**Watch diet, service, job, health.**
	6:38		**7:38**		**8:38**		**9:38**	☽ ☍ ♂	**Temper or secrets may explode.**
	9:15	♈	**10:15**		**11:15**	6	0:15 am	☽ ⚺ ♄	**It pays to stick by rules.**
6	0:11 am	6	1:11 am	6	2:11 am		3:11	☿ ⚺ ♂	**Private associations produce aid.**
	9:43		10:43		11:43		**12:43 pm**	☽ ⚺ ♆	**Special talents expand field.**
	11:53		**12:53 pm**		**1:53 pm**		**2:53**	☽ ∥ ♂	**Big projects widen scope.**
	12:03 pm		**1:03**		**2:03**		**3:03**	☽ ⚺ ♇	**Chance to join a forward march.**
	7:15		**8:15**		**9:15**		**10:15**	☽ ☍ ☉	**Guard assets, labors, health.**
	10:48		**11:48**	7	0:48 am	7	1:48 am	☽ □ ♅	**Romance may be cut down.**
7	0:56 am	7	1:56 am		2:56		3:56	☽ ☍ ♄	**Make no impulsive moves. Go slow.**
	3:50		4:50		5:50		6:50	☿ ☍ ♄	**Disappointments may be severe. Do not tempt fate by demands**
	9:57		10:57		11:57		**12:57 pm**	☿ ∥ ♃	**Look beneath the surface.**
	3:20 pm		**4:20 pm**		**5:20 pm**		**6:20**	☽ ∥ ☉	**Superiors may provide solutions.**
	3:30		**4:30**		**5:30**		**6:30**	☽ ✳ ♃	**Common sense does a great job**
	3:51		**4:51**		**5:51**		**6:51**	♂ ☌ ♄	**Study, timing, labor, get big results.**
	7:51		**8:51**		**9:51**		**10:51**	☽ **enters** ♎	**Moon enters Libra.**
8	0:21 am	8	1:21 am	8	2:21 am	8	3:21 am	☽ ✳ ♄	**Put projects on established basis.**
	0:54		1:54		2:54		3:54	☽ ☌ ♂	**Study associates, procedures.**
	2:19		3:19		4:19		5:19	☽ △ ☿	**Press ambitions, love, publicity.**
	2:31		3:31		4:31		5:31	☽ ∥ ♆	**Keep a keen check on events.**
	6:56		7:56		8:56		9:56	☽ ∥ ♅	**Control nerves, business, changes.**
	7:32		8:32		9:32		10:32	♅ □ ♅	**Rashness, conflicts, anger, secrets, may cause unusual loss, accidents.**

Mar.	Pacific Stand. Time	Mar.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Mar.	Central Stand. Time	Mar	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	1:30 pm		**2:30 pm**		**3:30 pm**		**4:30 pm**	☽ ☌ ♆	Be very cautious. Start nothing.
	2:33		**3:33**		**4:33**		**5:33**	☉ ☌ ☿	A flash in the pan is costly.
	4:00		**5:00**		**6:00**		**7:00**	☽ ✳ ♇	Strategy and purpose rescue progress.
	9:14		**10:14**		**11:14**	9	0:14 am	☉ □ ♅	Furious attacks can destroy gains.
	11:19	9	0:19 am	9	1:19 am		2:19	☽ ‖ ♆	Don't vacillate or be misled.
9	2:04 am		3:04		4:04		5:04	☽ ☍ ☿	Pick up the pieces neatly.
	3:29		4:29		5:29		6:29	☽ △ ♅	A fresh turn succeeds swiftly.
	3:57		4:57		5:57		6:57	☽ ☍ ☉	Put all details in order.
	8:08		9:08		10:08		11:08	☽ ‖ ☉	Use tact, diplomacy, to gain.
	7:51 pm		**8:51 pm**		**9:51 pm**		**10:51 pm**	☽ ‖ ☿	Listen to turn a new trick.
	9:16		**10:16**		**11:16**	10	0:16 am	☽ ⚹ ♃	Unite to increase finances.
10	1:51 am	10	2:51 am	10	3:51 am		4:51	☽ enters ♏	Moon enters Scorpio.
	6:28		7:28		8:28		9:28	☽ □ ♄	Joint action is blocked; wait.
	10:48		11:48		**12:48 pm**		**1:48 pm**	☽ △ ♂	Personal power achieves a goal.
	11:13		**12:13 pm**		**1:13**		**2:13**	☽ ‖ ♂	Put on steam but use sense.
	1:11 pm		**2:11**		**3:11**		**4:11**	☿ ‖ ♆	Schemes or intrigue lose.
	2:10		**3:10**		**4:10**		**5:10**	☽ □ ♀	Suspicion, gossip, hurt income.
	8:37		**9:37**		**10:37**		**11:37**	☽ ⚹ ♆	Give aid to receive benefits.
	11:19	11	0:19 am	11	1:19 am	11	2:19 am	☽ □ ♇	Domination turns sour.
11	6:03 am		7:03		8:03		9:03	☽ △ ☿	To smooth tangles, cooperate.
	11:44		**12:44 pm**		**1:44 pm**		**2:44 pm**	☽ ☍ ♅	A fresh outlook should help.
	5:08 pm		**6:08**		**7:08**		**8:08**	☽ △ ☉	Silent partners or work pay off.
	10:20		**11:20**	12	0:20 am	12	1:20 am	☽ ‖ ♀	Charm needs a level head.
12	4:06 am	12	5:06 am		6:06		7:06	☽ ‖ ♃	Count the cost and be thrifty.
	6:44		7:44		8:44		9:44	☽ ☌ ♃	Don't start on a shoestring.
	9:13		10:13		11:13		**12:13 pm**	☉ ‖ ☿	Study or discuss every angle.
	11:33		**12:33 pm**		**1:33 pm**		**2:33**	☽ enters ♐	Moon enters Sagittarius.
	3:31 pm		**4:31**		**5:31**		**6:31**	☽ ‖ ♄	Take the long view. Don't hurry.
	4:16		**5:16**		**6:16**		**7:16**	☽ △ ♄	Success in organized plans.
13	1:10 am	13	2:10 am	13	3:10 am	13	4:10 am	☽ □ ♂	Any hasty move may fail.
	6:55		7:55		8:55		9:55	☽ ✳ ♀	Harmony can achieve big results.
	7:20		8:20		9:20		10:20	☽ ✳ ♆	Associates add glamor and favors.
	10:12		11:12		**12:12 pm**		**1:12 pm**	☽ △ ♇	Good fortune in public places.
	11:05		**12:05 pm**		**1:05**		**2:05**	♀ △ ♆	Romance, art, business, succeed.
	1:10 pm		**2:10**		**3:10**		**4:10**	☽ ‖ ♅	Excitement can get out of bounds.
	1:11		**2:11**		**3:11**		**4:11**	☽ □ ☿	Words or deeds need control.
	11:24	14	0:24 am	14	1:24 am	14	2:24 am	☽ ☍ ♅	Avoid a smash-up in any way.
14	0:10 am		1:10		2:10		3:10	☽ ‖ ♇	Pipe down on fights or furies.
	2:00		3:00		4:00		5:00	♃ turns ℞	Jupiter turns Retrograde.
	10:28		11:28		**12:28 pm**		**1:28 pm**	☽ □ ☉	Secrets pop, be calm, restrained.
	4:17 pm		**5:17 pm**		**6:17**		**7:17**	♀ ☍ ♇	Let go of oversized ambitions, delusions.
	7:03		**8:03**		**9:03**		**10:03**	☽ ⚺ ♃	Conservative methods are fortunate.
	8:36		**9:36**		**10:36**		**11:36**	☉ ‖ ♆	Retrench on projects or high hopes.
15	0:00 am	15	1:00 am	15	2:00 am	15	3:00 am	☽ enters ♑	Moon enters Capricorn.
	0:07		1:07		2:07		3:07	☿ ⚺ ♀	Service, love, bring joy, profits.
	4:39		5:39		6:39		7:39	☽ ☍ ♄	Chores must have due attention.
	2:11 pm		**3:11 pm**		**4:11 pm**		**5:11 pm**	☿ ☍ ♇	Labor and study lay deep roots.
	6:13		**7:13**		**8:13**		**9:13**	☽ ✳ ♂	Career or standing improve quietly.
	8:01		**9:01**		**10:01**		**11:01**	☽ □ ♆	Stupid schemes or greed lose.
	10:30		**11:30**	16	0:30 am	16	1:30 am	☽ ✳ ☿	New light leads to future progress.
	10:58		**11:58**		0:58		1:58	☽ ☍ ♇	Don't be fooled by exteriors.
16	2:21 am	16	3:21 am		4:21		5:21	☽ ⚺ ♀	The hard-boiled attitude wins.
	12:21 pm		**1:21 pm**		**2:21 pm**		**3:21 pm**	☽ ☍ ♅	A dash of ingenuity helps.
	8:13		**9:13**		**10:13**		**11:13**	♂ ☍ ♆	Surprising elements aid prospects.
17	4:46 am	17	5:46 am	17	6:46 am	17	7:46 am	☽ ✳ ☉	Keep digging to produce real gains.
	7:41		8:41		9:41		10:41	☽ ✳ ♃	Position, finances, prosper by work.
	10:13		11:13		**12:13 pm**		**1:13 pm**	☿ ☌ ♂	Starts, agreements, may be delayed.
	12:35 pm		**1:35 pm**		**2:35**		**3:35**	☽ enters ♒	Moon enters Aquarius.
	2:03		**3:03**		**4:03**		**5:03**	☽ ‖ ♇	The heavy hand needs a glove.
	4:58		**5:58**		**6:58**		**7:58**	☽ ☍ ♄	Take the bitter with the sweet.
18	0:59 am	18	1:59 am	18	2:59 am	18	3:59 am	☽ ‖ ♅	A revelation can be inspiring.
	7:56		8:56		9:56		10:56	☽ △ ♆	An ideal can mature joyfully.
	8:07		9:07		10:07		11:07	☽ ⚺ ☿	A shake-down is not profitable.
	10:28		11:28		**12:28 pm**		**1:28 pm**	☽ ⚺ ♂	Dividends from positive labors.
	10:50		11:50		**12:50**		**1:50**	☽ ☍ ♇	A blow-off could affect relations.
	3:37 pm		**4:37 pm**		**5:37**		**6:37**	☉ △ ♃	Important people are open to ideas.
	3:57		**4:57**		**5:57**		**6:57**	☿ ☌ ♆	Cooperation and efforts make strides.
	4:12		**5:12**		**6:12**		**7:12**	♂ ☌ ♇	Tremendous projects may be evolved.
	8:28		**9:28**		**10:28**		**11:28**	☽ ☌ ♀	Happiness socially, in family, love.
	9:59		**10:59**		**11:59**	19	0:59 am	☽ ‖ ♄	Stick it out to secure changes.
	11:54	19	0:54 am	19	1:54 am		2:54	☽ △ ♅	Fortune smiles on ambitions.
19	9:41 am		10:41		11:41		**12:41 pm**	☽ ‖ ♃	Be very careful of money, costs.
	6:14 pm		**7:14 pm**		**8:14 pm**		**9:14**	☽ □ ♃	Promises or hopes may fade.
	8:33		**9:33**		**10:33**		**11:33**	☽ ⚺ ☉	Half a loaf does very well.
	10:57		**11:57**	20	0:57 am	20	1:57 am	☽ enters ♓	Moon enters Pisces.
20	3:00 am	20	4:00 am		5:00		6:00	☽ ☍ ♄	Make plans to execute later.
	3:04		4:04		5:04		6:04	☽ ‖ ♀	Include a joyous note personally.
	9:22		10:22		11:22		**12:22 pm**	♀ △ ♅	Success in romance, travel, news.
	3:34 pm		**4:34 pm**		**5:34 pm**		**6:34**	☽ ☌ ☿	Business takes a favorable turn.

Mar.	Pacific Stand. Time	Mar.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Mar.	Central Stand. Time	Mar.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	5:13		**6:13**		**7:13**		**8:13**	☽ ☌ ♆	**It takes reason, sense, to advance.**
	8:02		**9:02**		**10:02**		**11:02**	☽ ☌ ☍	**Do a good job in any event.**
	11:27	21	0:27 am	21	1:27 am	21	2:27 am	☽ ☍ ♂	**Unseen factors open new vistas.**
21	3:13 am		4:13		5:13		6:13	☉ enters ♈	**Sun enters Aries.**
	8:34		9:34		10:34		11:34	☽ □ ♅	**Keep calm in unusual conditions.**
	10:49		11:49		**12:49 pm**		**1:49 pm**	☽ ⚹ ♀	**Profits in quiet ambitions.**
	4:33 pm		**5:33 pm**		**6:33**		**7:33**	☽ ∥ ♂	**Push ahead but use tact.**
	5:31		**6:31**		**7:31**		**8:31**	☽ ∥ ☿	**Be ready for rapid developments.**
22	1:00 am	22	2:00 am	22	3:00 am	22	4:00 am	☿ turns D	**Mercury turns Direct.**
	1:48		2:48		3:48		4:48	☽ △ ♃	**Success in hidden or joint affairs.**
	2:47		3:47		4:47		5:47	☿ ∥ ♂	**Delayed hopes, labors, move forward.**
	6:23		7:23		8:23		9:23	☽ enters ♈	**Moon enters Aries.**
	8:34		9:34		10:34		11:34	☽ ☍ ☉	**Guard resources, assets, reputation.**
	10:08		11:08		**12:08 pm**		**1:08 pm**	☽ △ ♄	**Stout efforts have lasting value.**
	1:47 pm		**2:47 pm**		**3:47**		**4:47**	☽ ∥ ♆	**Separate true from false.**
	8:47		**9:47**		**10:47**		**11:47**	☽ ∥ ☉	**Don't fall for phonies.**
	10:56		**11:56**	23	0:56 am	23	1:56 am	☽ ⚺ ☿	**It pays to be sober, reliable.**
	11:40	23	0:40 am		1:40		2:40	☽ ☌ ♆	**Health, love, family, need care.**
23	2:25 am		3:25		4:25		5:25	☽ △ ♇	**Head and heart unite happily.**
	2:46		3:46		4:46		5:46	☽ ∥ ☉	**Chance for permanent moves.**
	5:10		6:10		7:10		8:10	☉ △ ♄	**Success in personal or public life.**
	9:05		10:05		11:05		**12:05 pm**	☽ ⚺ ♂	**Profits in outer or inner labors.**
	9:16		10:16		11:16		**12:16**	☽ ∥ ♆	**Be alert for gains or snares.**
	2:34 pm		**3:34 pm**		**4:34 pm**		**5:34**	☽ ✳ ♅	**Unexpected chance for advance.**
	9:42		**10:42**		**11:42**	24	0:42 am	☽ ✳ ♀	**Joy in popularity, friends, ambitions**
24	2:47 am	24	3:47 am	24	4:47 am		5:47	☽ ∥ ♂	**Put brains to work on problems.**
	6:54		7:54		8:54		9:54	☽ ∥ ☿	**Take the long view in deals.**
	6:57		7:57		8:57		9:57	☽ ☌ ♃	**Press joint interests first.**
	11:29		**12:29 pm**		**1:29 pm**		**2:29 pm**	☽ enters ♉	**Moon enters Taurus.**
	3:02 pm		**4:02**		**5:02**		**6:02**	☽ □ ♄	**Don't be tense or fearful.**
	5:42		**6:42**		**7:42**		**8:42**	☽ ⚺ ☉	**The bright eye sees profits.**
25	0:03 am	25	1:03 am	25	2:03 am	25	3:03 am	☿ ☌ ♆	**Gain by real purpose, labors.**
	4:09		5:09		6:09		7:09	☽ ☌ ♆	**Be skeptical of short cuts.**
	4:17		5:17		6:17		7:17	☽ ✳ ☿	**Lay plans; push ventures, jobs**
	6:52		7:52		8:52		9:52	☽ □ ♍	**Rough tactics deflect gains.**
	8:59		9:59		10:59		11:59	☽ ∥ ♀	**Assistance for the gentle touch.**
	4:32 pm		**5:32 pm**		**6:32 pm**		**7:32 pm**	☽ ✳ ♂	**Good work attracts benefits.**
	6:51		**7:51**		**8:51**		**9:51**	☽ ⚺ ♅	**Calm any gesture of jealousy.**
26	6:31 am	26	7:31 am	26	8:31 am	26	9:31 am	☽ □ ♀	**Wishes may be dashed by temper.**
	7:46		8:46		9:46		10:46	☽ ∥ ♃	**Don't build on false hopes.**
	10:41		11:41		**12:41 pm**		**1:41 pm**	☽ ☌ ♃	**Use sense to avert loss, separation.**
	3:16 pm		**4:16 pm**		**5:16**		**6:16**	☽ enters ♊	**Moon enters Gemini**
	6:31		**7:31**		**8:31**		**9:31**	☽ ∥ ♄	**A wider viewpoint aids changes.**
	6:42		**7:42**		**8:42**		**9:42**	☽ ✳ ♄	**Older matters move to success.**
27	1:19 am	27	2:19 am	27	3:19 am	27	4:19 am	☽ ✳ ☉	**Keen insight makes progress.**
	2:14		3:14		4:14		5:14	☉ ∥ ♆	**Look at all sides of problems.**
	7:34		8:34		9:34		10:34	☽ △ ♆	**Arrange business or relationships.**
	9:15		10:15		11:15		**12:15 pm**	☽ □ ☿	**Snares can be tricky, misleading.**
	10:19		11:19		**12:19 pm**		**1:19**	☽ ✳ ♍	**Hold on to reputation, prestige.**
	11:08		**12:08 pm**		**1:08**		**2:08**	♂ □ ♅	**Avoid accidents, anger, storms. Secrets can cause great damage.**
	12:25 pm		**1:25**		**2:25**		**3:25**	☽ ∥ ♅	**Choose words carefully. Go slow.**
	9:40		**10:40**		**11:40**	28	0:40 am	☽ ∥ ♍	**Be modest, reserved, generous.**
	10:18		**11:18**	28	0:18 am		1:18	☽ ☍ ♅	**Press nothing; use utmost caution.**
	10:56		**11:56**		0:56		1:56	☽ □ ♂	**Guard health, resources, job.**
28	6:21 am	28	7:21 am		8:21		9:21	♀ □ ♃	**Jealousy and arrogance can destroy hopes. Protect business, money.**
	1:44 pm		**2:44 pm**		**3:44 pm**		**4:44 pm**	☽ ☌ ♃	**Ability overcomes obstacles.**
	1:44		**2:44**		**3:44**		**4:44**	☿ ☌ ♍	**Good work, skill, creates leadership.**
	2:26		**3:26**		**4:26**		**5:26**	☽ △ ♀	**Sell personality. Entertain.**
	6:26		**7:26**		**8:26**		**9:26**	☽ enters ♋	**Moon enters Cancer.**
	9:48		**10:48**		**11:48**	29	0:48 am	☽ ⚺ ♄	**Small transactions pay off.**
29	8:15 am	29	9:15 am	29	10:15 am		11:15	☽ □ ☉	**Don't be caught in a jam.**
	10:32		11:32		**12:32 pm**		**1:32 pm**	☽ □ ♆	**A storm can shake foundations.**
	1:19 pm		**2:19 pm**		**3:19**		**4:19**	☽ ⚺ ♍	**Experience increases assets.**
	2:21		**3:21**		**4:21**		**5:21**	☽ △ ☿	**Push personal affairs to success.**
30	1:24 am	30	2:24 am	30	3:24 am	30	4:24 am	☽ ⚺ ♅	**Concentrate on home issues.**
	4:55		5:55		6:55		7:55	☽ △ ♂	**Gains through personal activities.**
	2:14 pm		**3:14 pm**		**4:14 pm**		**5:14 pm**	♀ enters ♓	**Venus enters Pisces.**
	4:04		**5:04**		**6:04**		**7:04**	☉ ☌ ♆	**Try to balance associates, demands.**
	4:31		**5:31**		**6:31**		**7:31**	☽ △ ♃	**Achievement in parties, labors.**
	9:22		**10:22**		**11:22**	31	0:22 am	☽ enters ♌	**Moon enters Leo.**
	10:01		**11:01**	31	0:01 am		1:01	☽ ☌ ♀	**Use care in public conduct.**
	11:16	31	0:16 am		1:16		2:16	☽ ∥ ♍	**Better relax all pressure.**
31	0:42 am		1:42		2:42		3:42	☽ ☍ ♄	**Any beginning may be blocked.**
	8:29		9:29		10:29		11:29	☽ ∥ ♅	**Express charm, authority, logic.**
	1:23 pm		**2:23 pm**		**3:23 pm**		**4:23 pm**	☽ ✳ ♆	**Advance by special talents.**
	3:02		**4:02**		**5:02**		**6:02**	☽ △ ☉	**Acclaim for dramatic technique.**
	4:14		**5:14**		**6:14**		**7:14**	☽ ☍ ♍	**The stage is set for an entrance.**
	7:57		**8:57**		**9:57**		**10:57**	☽ ☌ ☿	**Expert action carries on.**

March, 1947 — *Aries*

Your Weekly Guide

For those born March 21 to April 19

March 1 to March 6

THE March lion comes blustering in with many social and financial activities in which you are eager to participate. Enthusiasm runs high and a bit handsome but even if you are spending too much on social affairs or are a bit over-generous with associates you have fine business opportunities which will more than compensate for over-spending. Tact wins the respect of superiors and may bring in new business. You can figure ways of getting around competition; know what the public really wants and supply it. The latter part of this period is different in tone, however. Then obstacles or sorrows may be seriously felt in connection with children, love affairs, projects or creative activities. You may run afoul of public opinion or may find that relatives, neighbors or teachers are not willing to see things your way. Avoid arousing criticism through selfwill.

March 6 to March 14

The Full Moon of March 6th highlights conditions affecting your health, work, service or relations with co-workers, also any enmity or contact with the seamy side of life. Ardent emotions may be chilled by a lack of response or there may be sorrow and heavy obligations toward loved ones. This is not a time to ask but a time to give, no matter how slender your resources may be. An emotional relationship may terminate if you are unable to be generous or to arouse response from the loved one. Ventures fail or are set back. A turning point in your mind or in your mental projects may be reached in your dealing with relatives, neighbors or correspondents. People see points of difference, all want their own ways and prefer to ride off in all directions at once. Keep calm, do not reveal secrets, adapt yourself swiftly to sudden changes, journeys or messages, allow for the element of human nature, which is the most unpredictable thing just now. New projects are favored; improve credit or seek opportunity for travel. Friends and partners are helpful; social affairs succeed.

March 14 to March 22

Better see that your social life is not embittered by jealousy or hatred. This is strictly a homebrewed poison if you choose to partake. Friends may help you to forget worries; be realistic and ready to contribute your bit socially. You can clear up confusion in partnership or find out what competitors are doing. Drive slowly, keep your temper, bridle your sharp tongue and you will be better off. You can now make a decision as the facts have come to light. An opportunity to travel is probable, or improvement in credit or collections, settlement of inheritance or a gift. You are able later this week to rise above a former limitation, to enlarge your personal sphere and to take a more pleasant place in society. An unusual interest is presaged, with emphasis on friendship, group activities, speaking, writing, teaching, messages, journeys or dealing with relatives and neighbors.

March 22 to March 31

The New Moon in your own sign Aries falls trine to Saturn, an aspect of sober thought, capability, security and personal integrity. Your vitality is at the year's peak but clothed in the dark mantle of duty. This is a month for serious effort and initiative applied to creative projects, love affairs, relations with children or young people, or for the attainment of basic security in personal life. Some experience may add to your emotional maturity—perhaps you may realize that an old emotional attitude has been outgrown and the time has come to lay it away in lavender. Reality, effort, security—these are your keynotes. Around the 25th-26th, you may chafe under restrictions or feel confused, building up to some sort of mental explosion or expression of enmity. Avoid accidents or quarrels. The month ends on a note of social extravagance and of confusion—are you sure you know what you really want?

Aries Daily Guide

Sat.—March 1—MERCURY—Moderately favorable day. P.M. starts off well with friendly meetings and plans favored. Evening favors moderate entertainment or study.

Sun.—March 2—MOON—Morning favors church attendance, domestic arrangements and home pursuits. Visit the sick, entertain the children; rest, take it easy.

Mon.—March 3—MOON—Excellent morning for domestic duties; finances favored, also entertainment. P.M. favors business—everything in fact; guard against extremes. Evening favors study, social affairs, business.

Tues.—March 4—SUN—Good day to consolidate efforts, plans. Beware of overdoing things. Don't gild the lily. Evening favors study, games.

Wed.—March 5—SUN—Another good day. However, P.M. doesn't incline to sobriety. One nip will lead to others and to a big head tomorrow. Don't fight with your friends this evening.

Thurs.—March 6—MERCURY—A fair day, only don't pick on the children. However, neither domestic affairs nor finances are favored. Get out and let the breeze hit you.

Fri.—March 7—MERCURY—Discount your inspirations; make no plans or decisions. Indecisive day; don't get rattled—keep your head. Entire P.M. especially adverse, particularly to finances. Put a padlock on your purse.

Sat.—March 8—VENUS—A good day. Morning favors contracts, public relations, but make no decisions. Evening inclines to romance—but don't commit yourself.

Sun.—March 9—VENUS—A fair day. Morning inclines to active enterprise. You could do a lot worse than attend church. You may suddenly remember some unfinished business. Favors study.

Mon.—March 10—PLUTO—Go slow. Morning may get you down. Does not favor business, so leave the boss alone—he's got troubles of his own. Afternoon rather spiteful and puttery. Evening does not favor social amenities.

Tues.—March 11—PLUTO—Rather emotional day. Your intuition should be perking this morning. Evening favors romance, if you're so inclined, and ghost stories!

Wed.—March 12—PLUTO—Open handedness in the air today. All right to be generous, only don't give away your shirt. Evening favors social affairs and study. Good for putting deals across.

Thurs.—March 13—JUPITER—A favorable day. Favors finances to a certain extent and kindly attitudes. Make no decisions in the afternoon or evening. Put a break on your emotions.

Fri.—March 14—JUPITER—An uphill day—not financially favorable. Catch up on your mending in the evening, but don't prick yourself with the needle.

Sat.—March 15—SATURN—Good day for business. Sobering influences. Be careful in your decisions. Evening a bit energetic, inspirational.

Sun.—March 16—SATURN—An off day. Favors rest and recreation. Get outdoors and take some exercise. In the evening an armchair and a good book beckon. Early to bed.

Mon.—March 17—SATURN—An active day—good for business. Get your shopping done this morning. Morning favors sociability, friendliness. Afternoon pretty emotional; hang on to your temper. Evening apt to be a trifle depressing.

Tues.—March 18—URANUS—Good day for shopping. Afternoon favors mild activities. Evening favors entertainment of all sorts, but go light on self indulgence.

Wed.—March 19—URANUS—Active day. Favors agreements, understandings, but not particularly auspicious to finances. Snap that padlock on your purse again this evening. To keep out of mischief go to bed early.

Thurs.—March 20—NEPTUNE—Fair day. Favors friendships and finances to a certain extent. Do not be swayed by emotions in the evening; make no decisions. Your judgment's unreliable.

Fri.—March 21—NEPTUNE—Usual procedures, but make no decisions. Delay projects and plans. This is the first day of spring—if it's not in the air it's on the calendar. Wind up your old projects, but don't spring any new ones just yet.

Sat.—March 22—NEPTUNE—First New Moon of the spring season. Excellent day. Afternoon certainly favors business. Evening favors mild pleasures. Make plans, but don't spring them yet.

Sun.—March 23—MARS—Social affairs favored today, also church attendance and lectures. Afternoon favors mild activities. Evening favors correspondence, games.

Mon.—March 24—MARS—Bright and early does it. Afternoon and early evening apt to be a bit depressing. Later evening good for mild activities, entertainment.

Tues.—March 25—VENUS—Attend to your occasions. Nothing specific featured until early evening, when entertainment is favored.

Wed.—March 26—VENUS—Today is adverse to finances. Extremes of feeling and emotion prevail. Keep away from lawyers, clergymen, speculators, and the like. Cultivate sobriety.

Thurs.—March 27—MERCURY—Avoid decisive judgments and decisions. Do not deal with agents and put off your correspondence. Afternoon apt to be jittery. Restrain impulse.

Fri.—March 28—MERCURY—Shun speculations of all sorts. Finances not at all favored. Afternoon and evening shape up better. Evening favors pleasure and agreements, friendships.

Sat.—March 29—MOON—Attend to routine duties. Afternoon and early evening favor correspondence, dealing with agents, literary interests, neighbors, relatives, teachers, students, editors.

Sun.—March 30—MOON—Excellent day for all around activities. Domestic and religious interests favored. So, too, are pleasure, entertainment and love making. Evening, attend to religious and financial matters.

Mon.—March 31—SUN—An active day; favoring domestic matters and entertainment more than business. Evening favors parties and matters related to the affections.

March, 1947 — *Taurus*

Your Weekly Guide

For those born April 20 to May 20

March 1 to March 6

As MARCH rushes in with vigor and enthusiasm you may have difficulty in curbing your partner's big ideas on business and social expansion for which you know neither of you are quite ready. If there are gains, put some away for a less inflated time when you may receive full value for them. Early in the month, better stay clear of legal complications. You may receive a chance to travel for pleasure, a visit from a distant friend, educational honors or benefits through affairs at a distance, improvement of credit or partnership finances. A practical, realistic method of working out domestic problems may be planned. But when it actually comes to putting the plan in operation, there may be plenty of obstruction from the members of the family and a lack of financial cooperation. Or the expense of repairing wornout housing may be too great to attempt. The housing shortage may look its worst to you personally at this time.

March 6 to March 14

The Full Moon of March 6th highlights the opposition of Saturn to Venus, falling in your natural fourth and tenth houses. You are unable to make business conditions more pleasant or profitable, or to improve relations with superiors, because you are, of necessity, engrossed with family and domestic responsibilities. Improvement of residence or property, much as you may desire it, must wait upon the working out of old conditions not yet concluded. Your aspirations may be checked by the inability to expand your base of operations. The answer is patience—and more patience. The 8th may bring an unpleasant financial surprise, or some unforeseen social need may arise. Adapt to changed situations, messages or viewpoints but do not permit associates to stampede you into financial loss. Depend upon your own resources and let others do the same. The end of this period is much more cheerful and constructive, with benefit through partners and an opportunity to win the approval of superiors by work done in quiet surroundings.

March 14 to March 22

There is no use in feeling bitter about domestic wrongs or obligations; you just have to let business opportunities go by without you. Social pleasures, the affection and interest of friends, group activities may make life more pleasant; friends may also point the way out of some occupational or health problem on the same date. The stimulating mental companionship of a friend or of an intellectual group may lead you to make a constructive decision. Knowing what you want and the way to get to it means the most important step taken on the road toward an ambition. Debate may be sharp but stimulating; speak your mind freely. Opportunity through partnership, competition or group associations may come; you are more cheerful, optimistic and generous and so are able to tune in on the world's rewards. Business and finances take a turn for the better before this period ends. Superiors approve your handling of human relationships or your originality in creating something the public wants.

March 22 to March 31

The New Moon in the sign Aries falls trine to Saturn, an aspect of concentration, serious effort, maturity. You seek the reasons for present limitations or domestic burdens and come to the realization that, heavy as they seem, they are actually a part of your creative self-expression. And so you come to ask, not relief from cares, but strength to carry on to your ultimate goal. In the conscious acceptance of sacrifice as your portion at this time you gain strength and serenity. Take care of your health on the 25th and 26th; do not allow aggressive friends to interfere with your domestic purposes. Towards the middle of this period, a friend may cause financial loss or make a sudden demand upon your resources; do not depend upon cooperation and be ready to adapt yourself quickly to any changed situation. The 28th is extravagant in tone, with health or work frustrations as the month ends.

Taurus Daily Guide

Sat.—March 1—VENUS—Routine day, except it would be well to guard against prodigality. P.M. favors agreements, plans taken in concert. Haste makes waste, useless duplication of effort. Evening favorable to social affairs.

Sun.—March 2—MERCURY—Morning favors domestic affairs and the concerns of children. In the P.M., expend some of that excess energy in a long walk. Evening favors service on behalf of others, entertainment, pleasures, love interests.

Mon.—March 3—MERCURY—Deal with merchants, bankers, lawyers, physicians. P.M. not favorable to social affairs or the concerns of women generally. Evening apt to be a bit depressing, but favors serious matters, studies.

Tues.—March 4—MOON—Hunches favored. Routine day. Evening should be devoted to serious matters, sober reading, or study.

Wed.—March 5—MOON—Mildly favorable day. Sobering influences in the air. Risky ventures not favored. Evening favors occupational concerns—mildly social.

Thurs.—March 6—SUN—Moderately active day, pretty much routine. Full Moon tonight favors rest and retirement. Go to bed early.

Fri.—March 7—SUN—Today rather adverse to the conncerns of women. Evening favors domestic reorganization. Ignore irritations; keep your temper in leash.

Sat.—March 8—MERCURY—Today you are apt to be rather jittery; make no decisions. Afternoon and evening pleasantly inspiring, but hold judgment in abeyance. Evening favors visits; mildly social.

Sun.—March 9—MERCURY—Another routine day when no special activity is favored. Domestic matters apt to be a bit upset. Keep away from the boss. Watch your expenditures.

Mon.—March 10—VENUS—Another day like yesterday. P.M. favors activity. Deal with plumbers, contractors, butchers, hardware merchants. But examine purchases carefully—look for flaws.

Tues.—March 11—VENUS—Morning favors plans, projects, correspondence. Deal with agents, solicitors, teachers, students, lawyers. Evening favors domestic concerns and social matters.

Wed.—March 12—VENUS—Generosity favored, but mix reason with it. Yesterday's conditions still remain, but evening favors serious matters, professional interests, studies and formal social functions.

Thurs.—March 13—PLUTO—Good day for business. P.M. inclines to sentimental attractions and love affairs. Stave off jitters in the evening. Rest your nerves—don't worry.

Fri.—March 14—PLUTO—Routine day—no highlights. Go about your interests bearing the future in mind. Rest knits the ravelled sleeve of care.

Sat.—March 15—JUPITER—Pretty much as yesterday. Evening auspicious to mild activities, hobbies and pursuits in tandem.

Sun.—March 16—JUPITER—Another routine day. Take it easy. This is slack tide today. On off days get all the rest you can; recuperate.

Mon.—March 17—JUPITER—Morning favors activity. Deal with lawyers, bankers, brokers, physicians. Good day to travel. In P.M. hang on to your temper, make haste slowly. Evening apt to be depressing; no time to play harlequin.

Tues.—March 18—SATURN—Your job mildly favored. Social affairs featured, with evening particularly auspicious.

Wed.—March 19—SATURN—Active morning. Buckle down to your job, saw wood and say nothing. Evening favors mild social affairs, but don't let out all the stops.

Thurs.—March 20—URANUS—Generally favorable day. Visit the hair dresser and beautician—they've likely got some new ideas. Finances favored, also plans and projects, but don't spring them yet awhile.

Fri.—March 21—URANUS—Calm those jitters; stick to routine. P.M. favors social affairs and love interests. It's the dark o' of the moon—Nature is taking a deep breath.

Sat.—March 22—NEPTUNE—First New Moon of spring! Get in step with Nature and renew yourself. Off with the old, on with the new. P.M. favors domestic concerns, visits to hospitals, social and occupational affairs.

Sun.—March 23—NEPTUNE—This is certainly a favorable day in planetary direction. About everything is favored, especially social and occupational matters.

Mon.—March 24—NEPTUNE—Today favors activity and thought. P.M. probably a little depressing, but by evening it should wear off.

Tues.—March 25—MARS—Routine day. Evening favors mild activities, games, agreements.

Wed.—March 26—MARS—Guard against excess all down the line. Keep clear of lawyers and big-time dealers. Relaxation favored, but observe moderation. Evening best for study, hobbies.

Thurs.—March 27—VENUS—Idealism is all right but hard to live up to. Today adverse to finances and affairs of the heart. P.M. very jittery and apt to be filled with surprises. Steady nerves result from rest.

Fri.—March 28—VENUS—As yesterday, so today. Adverse for finances. There is too much of a muchness in the air. Don't change horses in midstream. Evening favors love affairs.

Sat.—March 29—MOON—Don't make any changes now; await a more sobering time. P.M. favors dealing with agents, solicitors, correspondence, sending messages, and especially study and games, children, plans and projects. You can launch your projects now.

Sun.—March 30—MOON—Activities of every sort favored. Take beauty treatments, travel, entertain, have as good a time as you can. This is an all-around gala day; make the most of it.

Mon.—March 31—SUN—Slow up a bit and catch up with yourself. Afternoon favors domestic affairs, home interests, family. Evening proposes entertainment and social activities.

March, 1947 — Gemini

Your Weekly Guide

For those born May 21 to June 21

March 1 to March 6

IN THE mad rush of spring's enthusiasm you may be overdoing in your work or expanding your business field too rapidly; the boss may ask you to keep a better eye on fewer irons in the fire. Profitable orders or improved working conditions may come early in the month; partnership income also increases. You can solve some knotty problem in business if you keep a realistic mental attitude. However, caution and a great deal of self control is required. You are personally restless and want to make the world over in a hurry to suit your own custom-made pattern but you will find many an old fogy with one foot in the grave and the other bedded in concrete. All your fretting and fussing over progress or the right of the individual will get you some unpleasant publicity or the downright ill-will of neighbors, relatives or correspondents. The world never reforms of its own accord.

March 6 to March 14

The Full Moon of March 6th occurs in aspect to Venus and Saturn, whose opposition is complete on the 7th. This latter is an aspect of pleasures denied, broken ties, bereavement, termination of agreements, refusal of favors and of social or personal unpopularity. You may become estranged permanently from a relative, neighbor, teacher or mental companion unless you are willing to overlook slights or lack of affection and respect. Travel may be put off because of obligations to older people, transportation difficulties or lack of funds for pleasure. Any promise broken now may lead to business troubles or difficult relations with superiors; selfwill is not admired just now. If you are unhappy, look into the methods you have been using to get the undesirable results. You are really an adaptable person when once you see the need of change, in fact your usual difficulty is in the acceptance of conventional restrictions upon your individual self-expression. The latter part of this period is much more cheerful, with opportunities in your field of work and with prospects for a pleasure trip or a visitor from a distance.

March 14 to March 22

Refrain from any expression of jealousy or hatred, for the only result you could get would be adverse publicity or retaliation from neighbors, relatives or mental companions. A business trip, a new contract or a visit may do much to restore happiness. Superiors may approve some creative idea you have advanced; expect decision and swift action on business affairs. The 18th is a very favorable day for health, work, service, relations with co-workers and for promotion earned by merit. You may travel, expand your business field or win worthwhile honors and rewards. The evening is strongly social and pleasant. The 20th has very pleasant avenues opening for your self-expression and popularity. Travel is a possibility, also new love affairs for those eligible, visits from loved ones, social events connected with religious or higher educational activities. Love brings out the full powers of the spirit.

March 22 to March 31

The New Moon in the sign Aries falls trine to Saturn, an aspect which deepens and matures your mental outlook and gives you a great deal of concentrated energy and initiative for group leadership, mental friendships or aspirations. You are more willing than usual to respect the wisdom of age and experience, to be conventional in your estimates of the greatest good to the greatest number. Now you understand that society must have its pillars in order to remain a secure structure. You may join conservative social groups or become more conservative in the views you express publicly. Older relatives are closer than before and are pleased with your new maturity. Toward the middle part of this period do not allow business and transportation irritations to set off an explosion of your temperament. Superiors have the power to decide your issues adversely if you are hard to handle. Avoid credit or legal difficulties. At the month's close, keep pleasures free from scandal.

Gemini Daily Guide

Sat.—March 1—MARS—Routine matters in the morning; the day really starts with the afternoon. P.M. favors trips, correspondence, friendships, plans, employment, money earned and matters of health. Evening inclines to serious concerns.

Sun.—March 2—VENUS—Morning favors religious observance, partnership matters, trips and correspondence. In the afternoon visit your sick friends, entertain, attend to the children.

Mon.—March 3—VENUS—Attend to domestic affairs, sentimental matters and those connected with employment. P.M., attend to partnerships, lawyers, financial and public matters. Late evening a trifle depressing.

Tues.—March 4—MERCURY—A.M., attend to investment and employment matters, otherwise follow routine. Changes may come up in the P.M. Evening favors serious matters, study.

Wed.—March 5—MERCURY—Morning favors business, shopping, personal concerns. P.M. favors travel and more serious matters. Evening, stay home, mind your own business and don't pick fights—it's too hard on the nerves.

Thurs.—March 6—MOON—Energetic day. A.M., attend to beauty treatments, P.M. to routine matters. Full Moon tonight; if domestic matters come to a head, use your head.

Fri.—March 7—MOON—Not a good day for personal matters. Be careful of food or it may spoil. Evening favors social intercourse, but dodge irritations.

Sat.—March 8—SUN—Morning favors personal matters, children, beauty treatments, shopping. Restrain impulses, discount emotions. P.M. smiles on social affairs, correspondence, studies.

Sun.—March 9—SUN—Morning should be inspirational; favors travel, but look for the unexpected. Attend to routine afternoon and evening.

Mon.—March 10—MERCURY—A disconcerting day; morning may be gloomy and disappointing, in any case erratic. P.M. is energetic; favors social and employment matters. Stay home tonight; go to bed early.

Tues.—March 11—MERCURY—Attend to domestic matters and such as are connected with health and the storing of supplies. Evening favors visits and correspondence.

Wed.—March 12—MERCURY—Attend to financial and partnership matters, legal and business concerns. Your job is also favored. Evening excellent for study and serious matters.

Thurs.—March 13—VENUS—Excellent day for beauty treatments, shopping, employment and social affairs. P.M. favors parties and the concerns of women generally. Make no important decisions in the evening.

Fri.—March 14—VENUS—Routine day. Inspect your foodstuffs carefully. Follow your nose, but don't let it lead you astray.

Sat.—March 15—PLUTO—Attend to business matters, but don't expect too much. Evening favors friendships and mild social affairs.

Sun.—March 16—PLUTO—Another routine day. Take it easy and you'll last longer. Religious exercises and rest favored. Life isn't a three-ring circus.

Mon.—March 17—PLUTO—Good business day. Attend to employment, legal, government, partnership and public matters. P.M. warns you to hold your temper—no use getting steamed up. Evening is on the serious side, favoring study.

Tues.—March 18—JUPITER—Morning favors business and employment matters, energy and thought. Late afternoon and evening are excellent for social matters, entertainment.

Wed.—March 19—JUPITER—Active day. Travel, shop, seek employment, attend to business. P.M., follow routine. In the evening consolidate your efforts; don't spread yourself over too much territory.

Thurs.—March 20—NEPTUNE—Routine in the morning. P.M., take beauty treatments, entertain, make love; take the kids to the show. In the evening your mind should be active.

Fri.—March 21—NEPTUNE—Attend to routine. Delay projects. This is the first day of spring. Make no decisions. P.M. active; social.

Sat.—March 22—URANUS—First New Moon of spring. Routine in morning. P.M. favors hopes, wishes, friendships, finances, business and scholastic affairs. Evening, get a good book and read yourself to sleep.

Sun.—March 23—URANUS—Go to church, attend to studies, hobbies, serious concerns and friendships. P.M. mildly energetic. Evening favors travel, studies, correspondence.

Mon.—March 24—URANUS—Morning active; attend to business. P.M. and evening apt to be a bit depressing. Retire early.

Tues.—March 25—NEPTUNE—Routine day. Evening favors activity, friendship matters.

Wed.—March 26—NEPTUNE—Another active day, but from a different angle. Today does not favor personal business. Feeling appears paramount. Evening favors serious matters, studies.

Thurs.—March 27—MARS—Morning favors employment, professional matters. P.M. warns you to defer decisions, correspondence, trips. Irritations develop. Evening good for study.

Fri.—March 28—MARS—Your health may need attention. Guard against excesses. Financial matters not favored. Follow routine procedures. Evening favors entertainment, children, love.

Sat.—March 29—VENUS—Attend to routine matters. P.M. favors employment and social matters. Curb sentimentality, take a practical viewpoint. Retire early.

Sun.—March 30—VENUS—An excellent day. Active trends. Friendships and plans favored, also nature study. Go for a long walk. Evening inclines to social affairs, entertainment, pleasure. Don't crook your elbow too often or you'll hav a big head tomorrow.

Mon.—March 31—MERCURY—An active day, although probably irritating. P.M. favors employment and social affairs. Evening proposes visits, matters of friendship and correspondence.

March, 1947 — Cancer

For those born June 22 to July 22

March 1 to March 6

As MARCH rushes in you may be enjoying more than your usual amount of recreation, social pleasures or be spending more than usual on children, loved ones, creative ventures or partnership affairs. Early in the month you may be inclined to be overgenerous and wish to deny nothing to those you love, even if you have to work a great deal harder to supply luxuries. On the whole this is a very happy time, with love and good luck at your beck and call. You may have to look at finances more realistically on the 3rd and 5th, when you become sternly aware of real needs and obligations which must be met. You may have been putting off the evil moment, closing your eyes to the possibilities of sudden demands upon your resources or to the losses which can occur through the loss of good will in your business dealings. You may need to reorganize financial contacts and spending.

March 6 to March 14

The Full Moon of March 6th brings into action the opposition of Saturn and Venus which is complete on March 7th. This is an aspect of disappointment, favors denied, broken or terminated agreements, estrangement or denial of emotional fulfilment. Falling in your house of finances and earning capacity and in that of partnership income, taxes, collections and inheritance or gifts, the aspect brings reduced amounts available for luxuries when necessities must be taken care of first. Partners must realize that difficulties are mutual, not blame hardships on each other. Credit activities may help somewhat in meeting real needs but this is not a time to borrow from relatives or friends. Avoid unfavorable publicity by having all your affairs in proper order and allowing no secrets to come out. The 8th may bring unpleasant surprises or friction with people; be tolerant. The 12th favors pleasures and new projects of a profitable kind. The end of this period can favor family affections, entertaining at home or improvement of surroundings.

Your Weekly Guide

March 14 to March 22

Avoid bitterness or hatred in connection with financial, inheritance or partnership income affairs. Relatives are now more harmonious than they were a few days ago and agreements can be reached in a sensible way. Correspondence and travel are also more constructive. You may come to a definite decision; travel, be aggressive in religious, educational or credit affairs or expand the scope of business activities. Real opportunities may occur for success in ventures, profitable speculation, travel or recreation. The evening calls for celebration of some sort; gather loved ones around you. Children win honors in education or in some manner make you proud and happy. Very strong social and emotional interests are presaged toward this period's close. You may receive a gift, buy a longed-for luxury, meet a fascinating new friend. Or you may find that the understanding of a loved one soothes away irritations or enmity.

March 22 to March 31

The New Moon in the sign Aries falls trine to Saturn, an aspect of heightened strength and vitality poured into a concentrated and practical channel. The whole month ahead promises that effort and initiative put into business progress or improvement of relations with superiors will have a strong constructive effect on your financial security and earning capacity as figured not at the moment but over a period of years. An increased maturity of viewpoint makes it easier for you to live within your means, budget resources carefully and carry out long-term plans for advancement. Make a rule that there will be no credit spending for domestic luxuries and stick to it; work harder to pay off obligations and wipe the slate clean. There may be unexpected problems or demands to be met before the month ends; don't get excited or talk out of turn and don't endanger your safety by trusting strangers too far. Spend moderately and watch reputation carefully.

Cancer Daily Guide

Sat.— March 1 — NEPTUNE — Routine day. Look to health and your job. P.M. favors activity, business, matters of employment. Spend the evening quietly.

Sun.—March 2—MARS—Morning favors travel and educational matters; attend church. P.M. favors friendships, entertainment, pleasure.

Mon.—March 3—MARS—Morning, attend to health, correspondence or travel. P.M. favors shopping, the storing of supplies. Evening apt to be depressing. Shelve your plans.

Tues.— March 4 — VENUS — Routine day throughout. Evening, study or plan.

Wed.—March 5—VENUS—Morning favors business and routine. P.M. mildly exhilarating. Evening favors partnership and public matters. Hold your temper.

Thurs.—March 6—MERCURY—Another routine day. Full Moon tonight. Recent developments are coming to a head. Make no decisions.

Fri.—March 7—MERCURY—Morning favors public affairs and routine. P.M. mildly favorable, evening definitely so. Social and love affairs favored.

Sat.—March 8—MOON—A good day, but make no decisions. Avoid travel. P.M. inspirational, favoring domesticity. Evening favors romance.

Sun.—March 9—MOON—Morning activating. Attend church, go for a walk, or stay home and take it easy.

Mon.—March 10—SUN—Early morning may be depressing. Follow routine. P.M. favors romance, hobbies, parties, children. Evening best spent alone in quiet pursuits.

Tues.—March 11—SUN—Today favors travel, hobbies, studies and reading. Evening proposes entertainment, parties and pleasure generally.

Wed.—March 12—SUN—Morning favors business, investments, legal affairs, finances. In shopping for food, examine your purchases. Evening favors partnership and public business, study, hobbies, serious pursuits.

Thurs.—March 13—MERCURY—Morning favors domestic pursuits, advertising and hunches. Your home and friendships are favored all day. P.M. cautions against making plans, decisions. Curb emotions. Spend the evening quietly.

Fri.—March 14—MERCURY—Follow routine. Nothing featured, so saw wood and say nothing. Petty annoyances.

Sat.—March 15—VENUS—Pretty much like yesterday. Evening favors mild activities, hobbies, children, small parties, business conferences.

Sun.—March 16—VENUS—Routine pursuits all day. Go to bed early and read yourself to sleep.

Mon.—March 17—VENUS—Active day, favoring finances, matters of employment, legal and government business. Don't be in too much of a hurry or you'll forget important details. Curb emotions. Evening somewhat depressing; study, read, go to bed early.

Tues.—March 18—PLUTO—Good day for business. P.M. favors employment and matters of health, legal and financial concerns. Evening proposes domestic interests and friendships.

Wed.—March 19—PLUTO—Today favors secret or intimate matters, the making of wills and secret agreements. P.M. counsels moderation. And so to bed.

Thurs.—March 20—JUPITER—Routine in the morning. P.M. favors intimate friendships, domesticity. Evening favors correspondence, spiritual unfoldment. Delay projects yet a while.

Fri.—March 21—JUPITER—Spring is in the air and on the calendar. Attend to routine regardless. Hold your temper and attend to your knitting. Take a good detective story to bed with you.

Sat.—March 22—SATURN—Today witnesses the first New Moon of spring. Morning favors employment, government, professional and financial matters. P.M. favors partnership and public affairs. Retire early.

Sun.—March 23—SATURN—Today favors religious exercises, marital and partnership concerns, agreements and resolutions. Evening proposes pleasant social relations.

Mon.—March 24—SATURN—Morning active, favoring business. P.M. apt to be depressing. Evening restless, so go for a walk before you turn in.

Tues.—March 25—URANUS—Routine day throughout. Evening favors children, hobbies and matters of friendship. Launch less important projects.

Wed.—March 26—URANUS—Routine in the morning. P.M. counsels sobriety. Evening apt to be depressing and can profitably be spent in study and the consideration of serious matters.

Thurs.—March 27—NEPTUNE—Conflicting vibrations make your decisions unreliable all day. Shelve your plans. P.M. bids you control your temper and leave the boss alone. Whistle while you work, but not too loud. Evening jittery, depressing.

Fri.—March 28—NEPTUNE—Avoid all important business this morning. Matters of friendship, health and finances not favored. Late P.M. and evening favors friendships and domestic matters.

Sat.—March 29—MARS—Routine day. Late P.M. favors visits and correspondence. Hit the hay early.

Sun.—March 30—MARS—Excellent day for all sorts of activities. Launch your more important projects today. Evening favors social events, parties, pleasures, children, but forestall decisions.

Mon.—March 31—VENUS—Attend to your normal occasions. Put off important business. P.M. favors domestic and social matters, hobbies, and children. Evening pleasant.

March, 1947 — *Leo*

Your Weekly Guide

For those born
July 23 to August 23

March 1 to March 6

MARCH comes in with a great burst of activity in your home and family affairs, in work, service and relations with co-workers and in partnership income, inheritance, taxes or collections. Money seems easy to get or at least easy to spend at the moment and you may do considerable redecorating, improving, buying or selling of property. The question of travel or removal of residence for occupational reasons may cause a difference between partners but a compromise may be reached. Following the 3rd, the trend is very different in tone, bringing out personal depression due to fatigue or heavy responsibilities and a feeling that group activities, friendships or aspirations are not worth the antagonisms, personal friction and necessities for adaptation that they cost. As you are not naturally the hermit type and really crave love and admiration you must conquer this feeling.

March 6 to March 14

The Full Moon of March 6th aspects the opposition of Saturn to Venus which is complete on March 7th. This aspect is one of emotional failure, bereavement, sorrow, disappointment and broken promises. Falling as it does across your personal life and temperament and your relations with partners or competitors you are likely to feel that your life is barren, lonely and hardly worth the trouble of living it. You believe that your partner has the easy end of things or that your rivals are more attractive and so handed all the things you would like on a silver platter. Unless you seek honestly within your own heart for the causes of your sorrow a permanent estrangement may occur, one which will be your own fault and due to your own selfishness. It may take some startling, unforeseen revelation in friendship or social life to show you how near to the rocks you have let your ship drift. You need a rude awakening—it is actually better for you than the understanding of your views which you crave and do not get. The 12th favors home and family affairs and the 13th brings a more spiritual view of life and love.

March 14 to March 22

You may still be emotionally embittered; if so better bury that corpse and decide to go on from the spot. The light of reason is constructive when applied to partnership or rivalry and to personal problems; so is a more spiritual and idealistic viewpoint. A crisis in partnership income, inheritance, collections, taxes or handling of other people's funds may come on the 17th; a decision then reached may be put into action following the 22nd when Mercury will turn direct. The 18th is a real red letter day, with good fortune in home, family or real estate affairs and a more cheerful, loving relationship between members of the family and between partners. The 20th is another day strongly favoring emotional happiness, new friendships, social success and greater understanding between partners. People are now willing to change for the better, to adapt themselves to the needs of loved ones. Marriages will be improved by wider social interests.

March 22 to March 31

The New Moon in the sign Aries falls trine to Saturn, an aspect of great initiative and vitality turned into a concentrated channel of a practical, mature and ambitious nature. You may become more interested in religion or philosophy, may travel or take up some form of higher education or in some other way seek to enlarge the sphere of spiritual and personal living. You may become conscious of greater personal strength, integrity and endurance gained through the survival of your best self through recent trials, burdens, temptations or loneliness. Toward the middle part of this period, do not allow yourself to be cynical or bored; overlook minor irritations. The 27th and 28th may bring serious and sudden problems in friendship or group activities; try to adapt as readily as possible and to make allowance for jitters in other people. The 28th is a bit extravagant in tone; try to be moderate. Avoid rumors or scandal.

Leo Daily Guide

Sat.—March 1—URANUS—Routine in the morning. Curb extravagance. P.M. favors partnership and public matters; evening, quiet enjoyments.

Sun.—March 2—NEPTUNE—Morning favors church attendance. Late P.M. proposes social affairs, hobbies, the concerns of children and all pleasurable activities. Evening the same.

Mon.—March 3—NEPTUNE—Morning attend to correspondence and financial matters requiring despatch. P.M. favors children, hobbies, though moderation is counselled. Evening apt to be a trifle depressing.

Tues.— March 4 — MARS — Routine day throughout. Evening favors the more serious pursuits. Go to bed early.

Wed.—March 5—MARS—Fairish day, but best to maintain routine. In the evening don't let go your temper—you may have a hard time finding it again!

Thurs.—March 6—VENUS—Attend to business, shopping, routine matters. Full Moon tonight; some matters come to a head. Good night for sleeping.

Fri.—March 7—VENUS—Mixed influences prevail today; none of them favor employment matters. Evening proposes amusements, children, hobbies, but irritations will likely intrude.

Sat.—March 8—MERCURY—Morning under good auspices, but beware of snap judgments. Matters of friendship not favored today. P.M. inspirational; take care of health.

Sun.—March 9—MERCURY—Morning favors partnership matters, public business, but with reservations. Stay home and rest this evening, which is apt to be irritating in spots.

Mon.—March 10—MOON—Morning gives you "that tired feeling." Follow routine closely. P.M. active, favors domestic matters. Curb impatience; make no decisions. Retire early.

Tues.—March 11—MOON—Morning favors domestic changes; plans also favored. Evening favors home projects and duties.

Wed.—March 12—MOON—Good day if you will use it aright. Morning favors business, legal, investmental matters. P.M., sober influences prevail; health and partnership matters favored. Evening favors study and serious considerations.

Thurs.—March 13—SUN—A generally favorable day. Legal and investmental business especially favored. P.M. proposes social affairs and those of the heart. Decisions are not favored. Go to bed early.

Fri.—March 14—SUN—Stick to routine all day. Humdrum drums along. Late evening favors mild entertainment.

Sat.—March 15—MERCURY—Good business day. Sobering influence in the morning. Evening favors mild domestic activities.

Sun.—March 16—MERCURY—Attend to routine, religious and other duties. Rest and recuperate your forces. Retire early.

Mon.—March 17—MERCURY—Morning favors business, employment, hygiene and supplies. In the P.M. tether your temper, curb your impulses. The evening proposes serious affairs; may be a trifle gloomy.

Tues.—March 18—VENUS—A generally favorable day. Morning favors matters of friendship; travel. P.M. follow routine. Evening proposes pleasure, hobbies, children, social gatherings.

Wed.—March 19—VENUS—Morning favors business, public and partnership matters. P.M. counsels moderation. Evening passes pleasantly enough.

Thurs.—March 20—PLUTO—Morning proposes sober business. P.M. favors employment; if you asked for a raise you might get it. Evening favors love affairs and matters of friendship, secret arrangements.

Fri.—March 21—PLUTO—First day of spring. Turn over a new leaf. Otherwise it is just another routine day clear through. Evening may prove a trifle tempestuous. Delay projects yet a while.

Sat.—March 22—JUPITER—Today witnesses first New Moon of spring. Nature is renewing itself. P.M. favors business, partnership arrangements, government matters. Evening proposes dreams and reminiscences.

Sun—March 23—JUPITER—Church affairs and the concerns of health are on today's agenda. Evening proposes marital understandings, agreements.

Mon.—March 24—JUPITER—Morning favors thought and routine matters. P.M. and early evening apt to be depressing. Go to bed early.

Tues.—March 25—SATURN—Morning proposes attendance on personal matters. Remainder of the day routine. Evening activating, favoring domestic and marital felicity.

Wed.—March 26—SATURN—Today adverse to matters of employment, also social matters generally. Evening proposes studies, matters of hygiene and sober concerns.

Thurs.—March 27—URANUS—Routine day. Distrust your own judgments; wait and see. Legal, partnership and public matters best deferred. Control temper and impulses. Retire early.

Fri.—March 28—URANUS—Adhere to routine. Stay away from the boss—attend to your job. Evening favors social matters and partnership arrangements, pleasures.

Sat.—March 29—NEPTUNE—Routine day throughout. Late P.M. and early evening favor intimate confidences between friends. Retire early—tomorrow you have a full day.

Sun.—March 30—NEPTUNE—Excellent all-around day. Travel, attend to domestic affairs, wind up matters and launch projects. Get out and see the town. Evening favors sweetheart, children, hobbies, parties, visits to sick friends and religious exercises.

Mon.— March 31 — MARS — Routine day throughout. P.M. favors travel, visits. Retire early with a good book.

March, 1947 — *Virgo*

Your Weekly Guide

For those born August 24 to September 23

March 1 to March 6

THE fires of spring seem to be inspiring in you a fine frenzy of work, refurbishing, redecoration, shopping, taking short journeys and doing many things to improve the surroundings for yourself and those you love. These are days of great accomplishment and satisfaction but you should try to stop a bit short of quarrels with partners about too much spending. Visits to or from relatives may be especially cheerful and affectionate. Children may win scholastic honors or engage in social or artistic projects with much pleasure and success. The 3rd and 5th have more practical, depressing or contrary influences. You may have to visit the sick or unfortunate, may stir up enmity in business contacts or relations with superiors or may sustain injury to reputation if you permit yourself to antagonize those who hold different views. Stay out of dark alleys.

March 6 to March 14

The Full Moon of March 6th occurs in aspect to Venus opposition Saturn, an aspect of sorrow, broken promises, bereavement or heavy obligations toward loved ones which is completed on March 7th. Falling across your houses of secrets, limitations, enemies, contact with the helpless or unfortunate and of health, work, service and relations with co-workers or clients, you may feel that your work is harder than you can bear, or more depressing, thankless and unprofitable than any normal human being should undertake. Some especially harmonious person may leave your working environment or the difficulties of others may throw a heavier burden on your shoulders. Do not give in to your feeling that this might as well be the end of the world; this too passes. You may feel tempted to differ with superiors, to rebel against discipline or to break off your career without better reason than sudden impulse; control yourself and make allowances for others on the 8th. The 12th restores better judgment and cheerfulness; relatives or teachers give encouragement or real help. Finances and working conditions improve on the 13th.

March 14 to March 22

Avoid bitterness or hatred in your working environment—it is poison to *you*. Make needed reforms but in a tactful, reasonable way. If finances are muddled or uncertain you may have to confer with your partner about making decided changes in handling the budget; let the facts, not the opinions, do most of the talking. Changes decided upon the 17th may go through more rapidly following the 22nd when Mercury turns direct. The 18th is an unusually fortunate day. You may receive good news, educational honors, recognition of mental abilities and leadership or may take a very pleasant and successful short journey. The sphere of your work may be expanded and working conditions made more pleasant. The end of this period is quite a favorable day for changes and improvements in your working environment, relations with co-workers or clients and for winning the approval of superiors who are after all more human in nature than you may have thought possible.

March 22 to March 31

The New Moon in the sign Aries falls trine to Saturn, an aspect of heightened energy and vitality turned into concentrated ambition and serious effort. Some affair connected with death, inheritance, partnership income, taxes or collections may occur. The termination of an obligation toward an older person or a helpless charge may bring release from servitude or you may turn a great deal of your vitality into seeking the reason for limitations, sorrows or deficiencies and so find a door opening from some prison of self. If you are lonely you must realize that the unloving heart is unloved. Avoid friction with partners or rivals and keep finances in clear condition or these minor irritations may lead up to an explosion of temperament on the 27th or 28th, one which may destroy cooperation with superiors or partners or give a rival an unforeseen chance to cut you out of a business deal. Keep finances clear, honest,

Virgo Daily Guide

Sat.—March 1—SATURN—Stick to routine in the morning. Moderation is the keynote. P.M. favors employment. Evening proposes studies, the cultivation of hobbies.

Sun.—March 2—URANUS—Morning proposes agreements all around, especially among partners, friends, with servants and customers. In the P.M. watch your step; travel, attend to domestic duties.

Mon.—March 3—URANUS—Routine in the morning. P.M. favors trips, visits, favors among friends, domestic duties and homely joys; does not favor finances. Evening a bit depressing so turn to serious matters.

Tues.—March 4—NEPTUNE—Routine day. Late morning favors dealing with public. Evening exerts a sobering influence; attend to serious matters.

Wed.—March 5—NEPTUNE—Day starts off well. P.M. counsels sober attitudes that you won't find easy. Excellent for job-hunting and employment. Evening can easily undo earlier benefits; be careful.

Thurs.—March 6—MARS—Routine day. Full Moon tonight; matters come to a head.

Fri.—March 7—MARS—Take it easy. Nothing is high-lighted until evening, when home joys are favored. Watch temper, peevishness.

Sat.—March 8—VENUS—Early morning best for agreements. Later employment and agreements not favored at all. Shelve your decisions today. Early evening pleasant.

Sun.—March 9—VENUS—Today does not favor social shenanigans. Spend a quiet Sunday for a change. Morning favors hygiene. Look after your health more. Rest, take it easy.

Mon.—March 10—MERCURY—Cobbler, stick to your last! P.M. favors engaging of servants, activity, energy. Evening frowns on social activities.

Tues.—March 11—MERCURY—Morning favors employment. Good business day. Evening proposes visits, agreements with partners.

Wed.—March 12—MERCURY—Today favors public dealing of all sorts, only don't be too previous! Defer judgments. Evening proposes serious considerations, studies.

Thurs.—March 13—MOON—Morning good for public business, agreements. Get your shopping done. Take a beauty treatment, spruce up. P.M., engage servants, stock goods. Don't spend the evening grousing.

Fri.—March 14—MOON—Routine day. Late evening favors social amenities.

Sat.—March 15—SUN—Mixed vibrations in the A.M. so stick to the highway where it's safe traveling. P.M. slightly sobering. Late evening favors children, hobbies, small parties.

Sun.—March 16—SUN—Just another Sunday. Take it easy, relax, rest, immerse yourself in a good book.

Mon.—March 17—SUN—Today favors children, hobbies, amusements, matters of love. Hold on to your temper in P.M.; curb emotions. Evening apt to be depressing; turn to serious considerations.

Tues.—March 18—MERCURY—Morning favors work on engaging servants. Routine all day. Evening favors relaxation and amusement, parties at home. Love affairs favored.

Wed.—March 19—MERCURY—Routine day. Class dismissed.

Thurs.—March 20 — VENUS — Morning dull. P.M. favors employment. Evening apt to be emotional in spots.

Fri.—March 21—VENUS—Gee, here it is spring already. Do your thoughts "lightly turn to love"? If not, you're gettin' old. Routine all day, old dear.

Sat.—March 22—PLUTO—Today is the first New Moon of spring. "Ah, moon of my delight!" quoth Omar. But don't unleash your projects yet a while. Excellent day for business. P.M. favors the drawing up of wills, investments; all manner of serious affairs. Evening promises mild enjoyments.

Sun.—March 23—PLUTO—Today emphasizes yesterday's more serious proposals. Religious exercises, meditation and a general casting up of accounts should bring a rich harvest in time.

Mon.—March 24—PLUTO—Follow routine. Avoid snap judgment. P.M. bids you hold your horses or you'll land in the ditch. Evening, turn your attention to study, serious matters. Perhaps it's a bit depressing.

Tues.—March 25—JUPITER—Routine day throughout. Evening activates your mind, favors friendly agreements.

Wed.—March 26—JUPITER—Routine in the morning. Best to hew to the line all day. Evening favors more serious matters. The gay spirit is absent, for a change.

Thurs.—March 27—SATURN—Tricky day. Don't make your mind up about anything yet. Beware the jitters! Day closes on a practical note.

Fri.—March 28—SATURN—Stick to routine all morning. Today does not favor financial transactions. Evening favors artistic efforts, the arts rather than the sciences.

Sat.—March 29—URANUS—Today favors the well known grindstone—use it to sharpen your wits. Routine all day long. Retire with the sparrows.

Sun.—March 30—URANUS—Oh, what is a grand day this is. Launch your projects—and a happy landing. Friendships, agreements, pleasures, everything favored all day and evening. Defer decisions.

Mon.—March 31—NEPTUNE—Back to the old treadmill and see that you stay with it. Early evening favors secret matters and pious resolutions. Have you any such? Better make a few.

March, 1947 — *Libra*

For those born
September 24 to October 23

Your Weekly Guide

March 1 to March 6

As MARCH opens you are bold as the March lion himself, while finances are booming and you are busy working, spending, decorating, improving home surroundings or giving generous gifts to members of your family or household. You are confident of your ability to earn more and to work harder but do not take too many chances for they can't all be right. You may buy or sell property but not at bargain rates—you are more interested in making a good show for your money. Your desire to "show" friends is constructive so long as it leads you to work harder on ambitious projects. The 3rd and 5th have some rather discouraging conditions. You should avoid losing an old friend by differing too markedly in philosophic views, or by mixing friendship and credit indiscriminately. This is not a time to sign security for other people—especially for those you don't know well.

March 6 to March 14

The Full Moon of March 6th highlights the opposition of Saturn to Venus which is complete on March 7th. This is an aspect of sorrow, unfulfiled emotions, disappointment through loved ones, broken agreements or lost pleasures. Falling in your houses of friendship, social life, group activities and aspirations and of love, pleasure, children or creative ventures, you must expect setbacks or disappointments of an emotional nature. This is not the right time to entertain, propose marriage, ask favors or to act on anything which requires personal popularity or attractiveness for its success. You may be tempted to travel or change jobs on the 8th; do not give way to a foolish impulse for that is all this contrary urge means. Events at a distance may bring sudden upsets or changes in your working environment; adjust as rapidly as possible but do not make changes of your own accord.

Around the 12th the tide may turn in your favor financially and socially; after recent emotional troubles new love and sympathy to you are appreciated.

March 14 to March 22

Bury any ghost of old hatred or jealousy; let old flames die out and choose a new love. You may meet congenial people in your working environment and may find new interests or social ambitions. Throw some of your idealism and sensitivity to beauty into your work. You may fight for new ideas and put them across on the 17th; changes decided upon then will go through rapidly after Mercury turns direct on the 22nd. The 18th is an unusually favorable day for financial success or promotion in your work. The evening is a fine choice for entertainment, artistic or creative projects or for enjoying the company of loved ones. The 20th is another day for new love affairs, or for widening of creative or artistic projects. You may travel for pleasure or may receive a pleasant visit from distant relatives or loved ones. You may become more successful in art or love through an increased understanding of the needs of the human heart, your own included.

March 22 to March 31

The New Moon in the sign Aries falls trine to Saturn, an aspect of tremendous vitality turned into a concentrated channel. Becoming conscious of social needs, obligations or aspirations, or of serious ambitions, you may seek increased success, security and authority through the aid of a partner who is more aggressive in nature than yourself. Or you may enlist the aid of conservative, reliable old friends in competing for some honor in the field of law, politics, group activities, sports, or in fact any form of open competition. Irritation or mental confusion are simple bodily fatigue and should not be permitted to blow up into a major health, credit or legal crisis. Adapt yourself as quickly as possible to unforeseen developments and cooperate with other people even when it seems most difficult. Avoid extravagant spending; be truly honest and reliable toward the month's close.

Libra Daily Guide

Sat.—March 1—JUPITER—Routine all day. P.M. favors employment; evening, domesticity.

Sun.—March 2—SATURN—Morning favors employment, the storing and distribution of supplies. Finances favored in P.M. Otherwise stick to routine. Mild pleasures in the evening.

Mon.—March 3—SATURN—Morning favors hygiene. P.M. favors visits, calls, appointments, promises. P. M. conduces to changes in domestic arrangements. Evening introduces discordant notes, depression of spirits.

Tues.—March 4—URANUS—Routine day. Evening proposes serious considerations.

Wed.—March 5—URANUS—Apt to be a trying day. Sobriety is counseled. Avoid domestic upsets. Evenings warns you to hold your temper.

Thurs.—March 6—NEPTUNE—Morning favors domesticity, minor upsets. Routine all day. Full Moon tonight; some matters come to a head.

Fri.—March 7—NEPTUNE—The morning may produce some irritations; stay away from beauty parlors. Finances not favored. Early evening introduces a social note, but hold your temper.

Sat.—March 8—MARS—Day starts pleasantly. Keep to routine, make no decisions. P.M. favors hygiene. Hit the hay early.

Sun.—March 9—MARS—Morning proposes religious observance, care of children. Avoid arguments. Rest, relax, snooze all day.

Mon.—March 10—VENUS—Examine your foodstuffs today—"something's rotten in Denmark." Routine in the morning. P.M. favors employment, partnership matters; engage servants. Evening dull.

Tues.—March 11—VENUS—Morning favors hygiene, health. Routine in P.M. Evening favors friendships, hospitality.

Wed.—March 12—VENUS—Morning favors shopping, but inspect purchases well. One drink and that's all, or there's a big head in the offing. Evening favors domestic matters, land and property.

Thurs.—March 13—MERCURY—Morning favors visits, calls, appointments, hygiene. P.M. favors matters of love. Avoid arguments in the evening; know when to shut up.

Fri.—March 14—MERCURY—Routine all day. Don't stray out of the pasture. The circus is over, the clowns have gone home.

Sat.—March 15—MOON—More of the same. Keep your thoughts to yourself. Evening favors domesticity.

Sun.—March 16—MOON—Sunday all day. Nothing to do till tomorrow.

Mon.—March 17—MOON—Active day. Go about your shopping early. Domestic arrangements and re-arrangements highlighted, after which stick to routine. Don't get excited—easy does it. Evening depressive—turn to your books.

Tues.—March 18—SUN—Attend to the children this morning. Plan your party. Receive your guests in early evening. And a good time was had by all.

Wed.—March 19—SUN—Climb out and hit the old ball this morning. Keep tossing it all day. And so to bed.

Thurs.—March 20—MERCURY—Attend to your usual occasions. P.M. favors study, hobbies, the arts and crafts. Evening brings old memories.

Fri.—March 21—MERCURY—Why, spring is here! Who'd have thunk it? But it's just another routine day for you, dearie. Shelve your plans, the time is not yet. P.M. and evening pleasant.

Sat.—March 22—VENUS—First New Moon of spring. Grand day, full of snap and sparkle. Morning favors business; deal with the public. P.M. favors children, hobbies, friendships, ambitions, hopes, wishes, all serious matter.

Sun.—March 23—VENUS—Another active day, continuing yesterday's favor. Don't miss a trick. P.M. and evening pleasant; propose parties.

Mon.—March 24—VENUS—Active day. P.M. bids you hang onto your temper. Evening a bit depressing, dreary. Study, read, cogitate.

Tues.—March 25—PLUTO—Routine throughout. Evening pleasant, relaxing.

Wed.—March 26—PLUTO—Routine again. Today does not favor financial matters. Evening proposes serious considerations. Good for study.

Thurs.—March 27—JUPITER—Morning hours favor travel, service, long distance communications. Afternoon accentuates nervous tension. Read yourself to sleep tonight.

Fri.—March 28—JUPITER—Morning starts out a bit tense; stick to routine. Today does not favor financial transactions. Evening pans out quite well. Seems all set for a party.

Sat.—March 29—SATURN—Routine all day. Late P.M. favors engaging servants, the cultivation of hobbies.

Sun.—March 30—SATURN—Excellent day throughout. Launch your plans and projects. P.M. and evening favor calls, messages, visits, neighbors, social shenanigans and a swell time generally.

Mon.—March 31—URANUS—Blue Monday. Morning prescribes routine. Late P.M., early evening, favor friendships, common interests with partner, understandings, mutual pleasures and pleasant gatherings.

March, 1947 — *Scorpio*

Your Weekly Guide

For those born
October 24 to November 22

March 1 to March 6

THE March lion finds you rampant and ready to do him battle. Your health and vitality are at a high level and your energy is strongly applied to the improvement of family life and domestic surroundings. You are determined to call the tune in family affairs and your generosity toward loved ones enables you to make everybody like it. You may take short journeys, shop for luxuries, visit relatives of whom you are fond or take part in educational, dramatic, social or artistic affairs very successfully. The 3rd and 5th have a more serious, more difficult and strongly non-cooperative tone. Superiors expect orders to be obeyed without modification on your part, even if you have to deal with cantankerous people or have troubles in transportation, communications or collections. A death or termination of an agreement may affect your business affairs rather adversely.

March 6 to March 14

The Full Moon of March 6th is in aspect to the opposition of Venus and Saturn, which is complete on March 7th. This is an aspect of disappointment, pleasures or favors denied, estrangements, broken promises or agreements, also failure through unpopularity or selfishness. Material considerations are often allowed to conquer the more tender emotions and duty is more powerful than love. Some unhappiness in family life grows out of the worldly ambitions and out of the "separateness" of each of its members. Parents or superiors may make demands which are placed above personal happiness, or a loved home may have to be left behind for business advancement. The 8th is disrupted by unforeseen events connected with death, inheritance, partnership income or collections or by the rebellion of children or young people against what they feel is dictatorship. No changes should be made on impulse. The 12th restores your cheerfulness and self-confidence while the period ends with secret support or sympathy for your wishes in home or family life.

March 14 to March 22

Have out any bitter feeling that is spoiling your home ties, then forget it for all time to come. Take more interest in children, loved ones or creative activities; take your mind out of its narrow brooding. To appreciate domestic pleasures and family affections you must take more interest in what goes on within your own four walls; get acquainted with your own folks and you may find they are pretty nice after all. The morning of the 17th may be very active, favoring a journey or a new mental project. A decision made then can be put into effect after Mercury turns direct on the 22nd. Assert your own ideas; take the lead in interesting new activities. The 18th is a fine day to start a new project or a journey or to improve relations with children or loved ones. The evening is an excellent choice for entertaining in your home or for doing something to show family affection. The end of this period is much more happy through family understanding and cooperation.

March 22 to March 31

The New Moon in the sign Aries falls trine to Saturn, an aspect of great power, initiative and energy directed into a practical, ambitious channel. You are always a hard and energetic worker but this coming month is one of powerful effort directed wholeheartedly and directly toward the achievement of security, authority and permanence in business position and relationship with superiors. You win respect through sheer merit, commonsense and absolute reliability. Even if you are apparently not receiving the adequate reward or recognition for services now rendered you are actually learning the executive end of your business and are growing in capabilities. Pay little attention to rumors or small irritations on the 26th. Be ready to adapt to unforeseen circumstances, changed situations or failure of cooperation on the 28th. A sudden decisive event may change plans and you may have to help someone in distress at the month's close.

Scorpio Daily Guide

Sat.—March 1—PLUTO—Old Mars is active today and means no good. P.M. is pleasantly activating, however, if it's a party you're looking for. Evening favors meeting old friends.

Sun.—March 2—JUPITER—Morning proposes church. P.M. favors pleasant visits, neighborly gatherings, partnership agreements and pleasures in common. Evening pleasant.

Mon.—March 3—JUPITER—Morning favors children, studies, hobbies, investments. P.M. favors travel, mail, long distance calls and communications. Afternoon favors shopping for food. Evening apt to be depressing. Go to bed early.

Tues.—March 4—SATURN—Routine day throughout. Go to bed early.

Wed.—March 5—SATURN—Hit the old woodpile again. Let moderation be your motto. Don't go near the boss today—he'll snap at you. Evening counsels you to tether your goat outside.

Thurs.—March 6—URANUS—Another day at the woodpile, making little ones out of big ones. Your job mildly favored. Full Moon tonight. Nature is summing up.

Fri.—March 7—URANUS—Avoid arguments. Take the day off, if you can. Don't stick around home either. Evening favors swapping yarns, but don't get sore if they aren't true.

Sat.—March 8—NEPTUNE—Morning starts out nicely. Don't pick on the children; calm your nerves. Early evening favors love affairs.

Sun.—March 9—NEPTUNE—A little religion won't hurt you. Home matters favored. Don't nag the children. Rest and relax all day.

Mon.—March 10—MARS—Irritable day, but that's no excuse to go around biting people. P.M. is better; favors hygiene, children, the storing of supplies and hiring of servants.

Tues.—March 11—MARS—Today favors friends, children, games, hobbies, studies and matters of the heart. Evening should be very pleasant. Throw a party.

Wed.—March 12—MARS—Morning favors agreements, public dealings, instruction of children and hobbies. P.M. smiles on love affairs. Early evening disputatious. "Shut yer trap."

Thurs.—March 13—VENUS—Back to the chain gang. Stay with it all day. Be thankful you have a job. And so to bed.

Fri.—March 14—VENUS—Morning a trifle overcast. In the evening things begin to look up a bit. Look to personal hygiene. Mild pleasures.

Sat.—March 15—MERCURY—Just another routine day. The carnival hasn't opened yet.

Sun.—March 16—MERCURY—Usual Sunday routine. Make this a day of rest and relaxation.

Mon.—March 17—MERCURY—Morning favors pleasant news and intuitions; plans favored. In P.M. keep a strong hold on your temper. Evening may be a little gloomy. Good time for books and studies.

Tues.—March 18—MOON—Morning favors children, private pleasures, work at home. P.M. gives you a bit more energy. Evening proposes parties, love interests, amusements, pleasures.

Wed.—March 19—MOON—Morning favors domestic arrangements. Rest of the day routine. Evening counsels moderation in all things.

Thurs.—March 20—SUN—Morning counsels important matters. P.M. favors domestic reorganization and affairs. Evening proposes the entertainment of friends or artistic work, correspondence, games, children's pleasures.

Fri.—March 21—SUN—First day of spring. Oh Boy! All the little twitters are twittering. But it's just another work day for you, slave. All right to twitter, but don't jitter around 11 A.M. Evening's a little jittery too.

Sat.—March 22—SUN—First New Moon of spring. Excellent day for business, especially employment. Your job favored. P.M. proposes care of the health; good to seek employment too.

Sun.—March 23—MERCURY—Today favors religious exercises, also correspondence relative to employment. Answer the ads and it's ten to one you land a job.

Mon.—March 24—MERCURY—Start out job hunting bright and early. Don't give way to temper in P.M. Evening favors domestic joys.

Tues.—March 25—VENUS—A.M. favors enquiry about investments. P.M. proposes partnerships in projects. Evening restful.

Wed.—March 26—VENUS—Tether your temper; don't hoist too many quick ones. Best to follow routine and keep away from temptation. Evening favors practical business, studies, professional labors.

Thurs.—March 27—PLUTO—A.M. proposes a secret joy. P.M. counsels the shelving of decisions. Sudden surprise, else a right smart attack of the jitters probable. Evening closes pleasantly enough if you don't stay up too late.

Fri.—March 28—PLUTO—Keep your temper this morning—it won't be too easy. Domestic affairs, partnership and public business not favored. In late P.M., it's just the other way around.

Sat.—March 29—JUPITER—Maintain routine all day. P.M. favors arts, hobbies, children, friends, amusements.

Sun.—March 30—JUPITER—Put on yer old grey bonnet with the red ribbons on it and check your gas and tires. Head for the tall and uncut. Carnival's just around the corner. Evening favors travel, long distance calls, appointments, and a good time into the bargain.

Mon.—March 31—SATURN—Back to the old jute mill. Late P.M. favors open house, tea and crullers for the gang. Then go to bed, you're tired or you ought to be.

March, 1947 — Sagittarius

Your Weekly Guide

For those born November 23 to December 21

March 1 to March 6

YOUR mind is full of new spring projects and activities as March roars in and you are ready to spend very generously on art, decoration, luxuries, gifts or personal desires. Do not go to excess just because the world is such a lovely place and so full of a number of things for you to look into. While your personal life has not yet increased its stride you are preparing in secret or subconsciously for a much bigger and better year which actually begins near the coming 24th of October, when Jupiter enters your own sign. Following the 3rd, the trend is much darker by contrast, however. There may be delays or obstacles in travel, law, credit, higher education, religion or transportation and linked with them some differences with partners or close associates. Competitors may jump ahead, being able to adapt to new conditions before you are through grousing about them. Cooperate with others.

March 6 to March 14

The Full Moon of March 6th aspects the opposition of Saturn to Venus which is complete on March 7th. This is an aspect of disappointment, unpopularity, social failure or broken ties and agreements. Falling across your houses of travel, law, credit, religion and higher education, transportation and of relatives, neighbors, mental activities and short journeys or messages, you may be mentally depressed by the lack of love or pleasure in your life just now. You may be unable to afford that new car you want, or may be unable to keep up with the social or educational pace of events. Older people may keep the thumb on your desires or you may have to conform more to conventional standards in your environment—or else. You may feel strongly impelled to move out of an uncongenial home, to break away from the family you feel does not understand you, or to free yourself from your marriage partner in your search for complete individual freedom. Better take care of those tricky impulses! The latter part of this period is more cheerful, with returning self-confidence and sympathetic friends to smooth your pathway.

March 14 to March 22

Settle any matter of jealousy or hatred that has been spoiling relations with neighbors or brethren; be realistic about mental aspirations or social ambitions. Members of the family are more congenial and there are more mental activities going on in the home. A visit from a relative or neighbor may be especially stimulating, or changes decided upon then may be put into effect after Mercury turns direct on the 22nd. This is an especially active, busy time in home and family affairs; a bit of temper does no harm if it gets results. The 18th is a splendid day for travel, home improvement, widening of your sphere of activties or for generous gifts to your family. The evening favors pleasure trips, parties or successful artistic presentations. The 20th is another day very stimulating to artistic abilities, speaking, writing, new mental contacts, publicity and increased cooperation through understanding of partners or close associates.

March 22 to March 31

The New Moon in the sign Aries falls trine to Saturn, an aspect of tremendous power and initiative concentrated into one narrow field of endeavor. You may be starting a new creative project or may be pouring all your vitality into a difficult struggle with law, travel, credit, foreign or distant affairs, higher education, religion or problems connected with transportation. The entire month ahead is more or less colored by this putting of your shoulder to a stubborn wheel; success is assured by the use of full powers and the shutting out of all lesser desires. Friends may comment upon your hermit tendencies without much effect but be careful not to drive your partner into a domestic explosion toward the latter part of the month, when irregular hours, habits or lack of consideration may be disrupting domestic life completely. Stay out of questionable friendships or groups.

Sagittarius Daily Guide

Sat.—March 1—VENUS—Adverse domestic influences all day. P.M. favors hobbies, children, love affairs, investments.

Sun.—March 2—PLUTO—Go to church and receive a message that will comfort you. P.M. favors matters of health and friendship.

Mon.—March 3—PLUTO—Morning favors domestic matters, also employment. P.M. favors domestic reforms and plans, but not finances or friendships. Evening likely a bit depressing.

Tues.—March 4—JUPITER—Morning favors domestic matters, information from friends. Routine matters remainder of day. Evening favors understandings with partners.

Wed.—March 5—JUPITER—Distrust emotions, control feelings. Today does not favor dealings with others. Control temper this evening. Routine day.

Thurs.—March 6—SATURN—Today favors hygiene. Otherwise routine all day. P.M. adverse for domestic and social matters. Full Moon tonight—turning point.

Fri.—March 7—SATURN—Conflicting vibrations today; finances, employment not favored. Routine day. Visit sick friends tonight.

Sat.—March 8—URANUS—Today does not favor either public or partnership affairs; avoid legal matters. P.M. proposes domestic interests. Avoid decisions. Stick to routine.

Sun.—March 9—URANUS—Today proposes friendly calls and understandings, rest and relaxation. Rest up for tomorrow.

Mon.—March 10—NEPTUNE—A.M. strikes a gloomy note. P.M. favors children and affairs of the heart. Probable misunderstandings with employees in the evening. Adhere to routine.

Tues.—March 11—NEPTUNE—Morning proposes pleasant public relations; attend to legal matters. Evening favors hunches, domestic relations, artistic interests.

Wed.—March 12—NEPTUNE—Good day for attending to private matters, secret business. Evening proposes calls on sick friends, confidential interviews, letters and communications.

Thurs.—March 13—MARS—Today favors children, investments, hobbies, matters of health, social affairs, friendships, promises. In the evening guard against misunderstandings.

Fri.—March 14—MARS—Routine all day long—no departures from it favored.

Sat.—March 15—VENUS—Another routine day throughout. Evening favors games, studies, hobbies.

Sun.—March 16—VENUS—Routine again. Bide your time. Make this a day of rest and relaxation.

Mon.—March 17—VENUS—Good day for business. P.M., avoid emotional demonstrations. Evening depressing. Read yourself to sleep.

Tues.—March 18—MERCURY—Morning favors mail, friendly encounters, correspondence, opportunities. Evening favors matters of health, dealings with employees and children, studies.

Wed.—March 19—MERCURY—A.M. proposes public dealings, legal and partnership undertakings. In the evening some likely twinges of remorse probable.

Thurs.—March 20—MOON—A.M. favors private communications, confidences, domestic matters, health. Evening favors conclusion of business matters, light entertainment.

Fri.—March 21—MOON—First day of spring. Avoid legal matters and dealings with partners and public if possible. Stick to routine all day. Discount annoyances. Go to bed early.

Sat.—March 22—SUN—First New Moon of spring. Excellent day to attend to financial matters, especially investments. Formal parties favored. Attend to serious business.

Sun.—March 23—SUN—Favors church attendance, studies, child training, hobbies, excellent day throughout.

Mon.—March 24—SUN—Routine day throughout. P.M. may be a trifle tempestuous. Evening probably depressing; favors study. Retire early.

Tues.—March 25—MERCURY—A.M. favors employment, public business. Evening proposes domestic concerns, hygiene.

Wed.—March 26—MERCURY—Guard temper and health. Moderation in all things counseled. Evening proposes agreements, public business, correspondence, serious matters.

Thurs.—March 27—VENUS—A.M. proposes conclusion of agreements, friendly promises. Make no decisions; employment matters not favored. Beware of quarrels. Evening favors practical matters.

Fri.—March 28—VENUS—Stick to routine; control irritability and temper. Evening favors friendships, understandings, health improvement.

Sat.—March 29—PLUTO—Routine all day. Early evening favors confidential matters, private business, domestic rearrangements.

Sun.—March 30—PLUTO—Matters of the heart, children and hobbies peculiarly favored today, also pleasure and amusements. You might fling a little party. Launch plans, projects.

Mon.—March 31—JUPITER—Routine day throughout. Evening favors arts, hobbies, children, games and amusements.

March, 1947 · Capricorn

Your Weekly Guide

For those born December 22 to January 19

March 1 to March 6

As MARCH opens, your social and financial activities are at a peak of activity. You may be spending more than you can afford or scattering a great deal of energy but after all you are achieving a great deal too. Your personality is more pleasant and agreeable than usual and friends or associates are willing to help you up the ladder. The 2nd is an especially happy day; make the most of personal opportunities and pleasures. After that a much more serious or disruptive trend occurs. There may be difficulties or obligations in connection with death, inheritance, partnership income, taxes, collections or handling of other people's money and these may cause friction with people in your working environment or may have a bad effect on your health through worry or dislike of working conditions. You must adapt to conditions as sensibly as possible; work, don't grumble.

March 6 to March 14

The Full Moon of March 6th is in aspect to the opposition of Saturn and Venus, which is complete on March 7th. You may take a very gloomy view of finances, earning capacity, resources and of death, inheritance, partnership income, taxes, collections and handling of other people's money. There is a distinct lack of funds for pleasures, social life, luxuries or gifts to loved ones under this aspect and there may be losses through broken contracts, failure of partnerships or a slowdown in all luxury trades. You may be quite worried about changes in your occupation or relations with co-workers or may have to adapt to sudden events disrupting traffic, communications or publicity affairs. You do not care much for new and untried ideas but you may have to pay attention to some of them on this date, as people have the power to force public attention, even if not to dictate the outcome. Powerful friends may aid your project later in the period, when an excellent financial and business opportunity through your ability to sense what the buying public really wants occurs.

March 14 to March 22

Settle matters of death, inheritance, taxes, collections on a realistic basis. Relatives or neighbors are harmonious and may put some financial plum in your way or show you some shortcuts to more efficient management. You may make plans for a journey, write an aggressive letter, assume leadership in your neighborhood, speak, write or head a council of relatives during the middle half of this period; changes or decisions made then can go into effect after Mercury turns direct on the 22nd. The 18th is a day of splendid social or group opportunity. You may speak, write or form public opinion as your associates have a great deal of respect for your views and capabilities. You might travel with friends or receive a visitor from more distinguished circles. The evening may require spending but for things you really want. The 20th continues a strong social, artistic or popular trend with new and profitable contacts in your occupation and finances; see new lines.

March 22 to March 31

The New Moon in the sign Aries falls trine to Saturn, a powerful and constructive influence which extends over the entire month ahead. The fire, initiative and sheer energy of the Aries lunation is brought to bear on making yourself a power in your home, your family, your community. Some old condition passes away forever during this month, relieving you of an obligation to older people or to persons in authority. Perhaps it is some remnant of childish or immature attitude on your part; you are growing older, sadder, wiser—but you have power, endurance and permanence. Do not pay too much attention to business rumors or worries in the middle half of this period; sit tight and wait to see what comes out of the cloud. But on the 27th and 28th be prepared to deal with sudden events in working surroundings, health, transportation, communications or publicity. People are contrary in mood.

Capricorn Daily Guide

Sat.—March 1—MERCURY—Defer domestic matters, visits, calls, meetings. Follow routine. P.M. favors health and hygiene.

Sun.—March 2—VENUS—Morning favors public business, partnership matters, agreements, correspondence, calls, messages. Evening favors children, hobbies, parties, entertainment.

Mon.—March 3—VENUS—A.M. favors calls, appointments, messages, public matters, friendships. P.M. favors plans, agreements. Evening rather depressing.

Tues.—March 4—PLUTO—Morning favors confidential communications, business calls. Evening may be a little depressing.

Wed.—March 5—PLUTO—Routine day. Finances not favored. Steady your nerves. Watch temper in evening; discount annoyances.

Thurs.—March 6—JUPITER—Routine day. Full Moon tonight. Various matters come to a head.

Fri.—March 7—JUPITER—Routine day. Make no decisions. Love affairs, children, studies, employment, social matters not favored. Evening favors plans, travel.

Sat.—March 8—SATURN—Morning favors employment. Defer judgment, opinions. Evening proposes social gatherings. Guard speech.

Sun.—March 9—SATURN—A.M. favors employment, shopping, storage of foods. Otherwise routine all day. Retire early.

Mon.—March 10—URANUS—A.M. gloomy, disappointing. Routine day. P.M. favors calls, meetings, appointments, confidential information. Evening frowns on pleasures, social affairs.

Tues.—March 11—URANUS—Morning proposes friendly encounters, plans, travel, long distance calls, correspondence. Evening favors private conferences.

Wed.—March 12—URANUS—Examine purchases carefully; today adverse to practical judgment; control emotions. Routine day. Evening favors wills and testaments, reforms and reorganizations.

Thurs.—March 13—NEPTUNE—Morning favors children, employment, plans. P.M. proposes parties, social gatherings, studies. Defer decisions.

Fri.—March 14—NEPTUNE—Routine day throughout. Nothing highlighted.

Sat.—March 15—MARS—Morning favors domestic concerns, children, otherwise a routine day. Evening proposes entertaining friends at home.

Sun.—March 16—MARS—Purely routine day and stay with it. Rest, relax, take it easy.

Mon.—March 17—VENUS—A.M. favors domestic reorganization, household affairs, friendships. Control emotions, make no decisions all day. Evening liable to be gloomy—does not favor social affairs.

Tues.—March 18—VENUS—Routine day. Morning favors practical business. Evening proposes friendly calls and favors.

Wed.—March 19—VENUS—A.M. favors care of health, employees, general business and service. Remainder of the day routine. In the evening stay home and rest your bones.

Thurs.—March 20—MERCURY—Morning proposes beauty treatments, hygiene and health. Employment and service favored all day. Evening pleasantly social.

Fri.—March 21—MERCURY—First day of spring, but a routine day for all that. Don't squabble in the evening. Take it easy.

Sat.—March 22—MOON—First New Moon of spring. Today favors financial transactions and business in general. Good day for practical activities. Train children, study, pursue hobbies.

Sun.—March 23—MOON—Today notably favors financial transactions and practical matters. Evening favors service and dealing with employees.

Mon.—March 24—MOON—Active day. Routine favored. P.M., watch temper. Evening disposed to be boring, depressive.

Tues.—March 25—SUN—Morning favors study, training of children. P.M. proposes social activities and mild pleasures.

Wed.—March 26—SUN—Today may be irritating. Adhere to routine. Avoid extremes of action and/or feeling. Evening favors hobbies, study, serious books.

Thurs.—March 27—MERCURY—Morning favors employment matters. Otherwise stick to routine. Nervous, jittery day. Evening proposes practical considerations.

Fri.—March 28—MERCURY—Keep your nose to the grindstone. In P.M. control temper. Financial matters not favored. Avoid extremes. Cultivate tact. Evening favors matters of health, employment, social engagements.

Sat.—March 29—VENUS—Routine day. Employment not favored. Don't bother the boss, or he may take a bite out of you. Evening favors business, calls, agreements.

Sun.—March 30—VENUS—Excellent day for agreements, domestic matters, friendly calls and the fulfilment of hopes, wishes and plans. Launch projects, perfect your plans. Evening favors social entertainment, pleasures.

Mon.—March 31—PLUTO—Keep to routine to be on the safe side. Evening favors calls, understandings, agreements, reconciliations.

March, 1947 Aquarius

Your Weekly Guide

For those born January 20 to February 19

March 1 to March 6

You are engaged in doing a rushing business this fine spring season and are building up a very pleasant nestegg for future operations. Superiors value your attractive and tactful personality and are willing to reward your efforts in their behalf. Plans for social events are also going well behind the scenes. You may be much interested in self improvement, business advancement or the building of good will. Look more prosperous and more important; your actual status justifies putting on a bit of show. Following the 3rd, more serious and troublesome problems in partnership, rivalry or dealing with children, loved ones, recreation or creative activities may come into the open. You may feel that your partner is an old fogy in some respect or that lack of loving support is holding you back in some way. You are not inclined to accept proposals nor to cooperate with close associates.

March 6 to March 14

The Full Moon of March 6th aspects the opposition of Saturn to Venus which is complete on March 7th. This is an aspect of sorrow, bereavement, broken ties, disappointment in love or social unpopularity, losses through termination of contracts or agreements. Falling across your houses of personal life and temperament and of partnership, marriage, open competition, the presence of Venus in your own sign makes your emotions sensitive but Saturn, representing the other party, denies, withholds or disappoints. Perhaps the other person is just a selfish, hard-hearted brute, but perhaps you are trying to slide through life on charm instead of real merit and now here is a nail to be encountered. You may feel very rebellious about finances, projects, relations with children or loved ones on the 8th, but had best refrain from making changes of an impulsive, illconsidered nature. The latter part of this period is again pleasant and favorable in trend, especially for business success, the good opinion of superiors and for personal pleasures.

March 14 to March 22

You may call for drastic reform in marriage or partnership or may meet with quite a ruthless antagonist in competition. Finances are a bit better and you are able to straighten out things that have been muddled or uncertain. A journey for financial interests may be taken, or you may receive a letter offering greater activity for profit, or you may decide upon making changes in financial affairs which may be put into effect after Mercury turns direct on the 22nd. A clear view of facts and an energetic application of them can increase your earnings considerably. The 18th is a red-letter day in business and finances. Expand your business interests, buy or sell, offer your services with confidence. The evening is strongly social; entertain, visit, make new friends. The 20th is an even more social date with opportunities suddenly opening for new projects, new love affairs or creative ventures. Be original and independent; people like it.

March 22 to March 31

The New Moon in Aries falls trine to Saturn, an aspect of intense vitality and strength turned into a concentrated channel of effort. The entire month ahead is colored by this sober, hard-working, practical ray of achievement. You feel inferior to competitors and so determine to build up your own mental powers, education and relations with people in your community or your problem may be a lack of success or security in marriage or partnership. In that case you are likely to find that the cause of failure is a narrowness of interests, a poverty of the heart as well as of the mind, a lack of scope for talents and mental abilities. Now you find that your right answer is more contacts with relatives, neighbors, teachers, more study or getting around to examine the contents of your world. To love your partner and children is not enough—if you are a dull, ignorant fellow asleep in the midst of life. Avoid false goals or scandal at the month's close.

Aquarius Daily Guide

Sat.—March 1—SUN—Friendly matters and employment not favored today. P.M. favors children's concerns, calls, hygiene, games and amusements.

Sun.—March 2—MERCURY—Morning proposes shopping, government matters, dealing with the public. Social, friendly and domestic matters favored this evening, also financial dealings.

Mon.—March 3—MERCURY—A.M. favors children, hygiene, matters of health. P.M. proposes beauty treatments, the engaging of help. Evening apt to be depressing. Good night for sleep.

Tues.—March 4—VENUS—A.M., attend to legal matters, educational interests. Remainder of day routine. Evening, attend to serious interests. Retire early.

Wed.—March 5—VENUS—Routine day. Speculation and amusements not favored. Guard against extremes of action. Watch temper in evening.

Thurs.—March 6—PLUTO—Routine day. Travel favored. Full Moon tonight; Nature summarizes. Good night for sleep.

Fri.—March 7—PLUTO—Conflicting vibrations today, neither business, finances, public nor partnership matters are favored. Maintain routine. Health, hygiene, friendly service proposed in the evening.

Sat.—March 8—JUPITER—A.M. favors beauty treatments, domestic matters, hygiene. Don't pick on the children today just because you're irritable. Defer all judgments, opinions. P.M. favors inspirational matters.

Sun.—March 9—JUPITER—Morning proposes cultivation of hobbies, study, instruction of children. Quiet day of repose and relaxation.

Mon.—March 10—SATURN—Shake off that depressed feeling—things aren't so bad that they can't be worse. Stick to routine. P.M. favors business calls, appointments. Examine foodstuffs. Evening unfavorable to social affairs.

Tues.—March 11—SATURN—Morning favors investments, beauty treatments, financial accounting. Evening proposes understandings and agreements. Good day for business.

Wed.—March 12—SATURN—Avoid extremes and overdoing things today—you will likely be sorely tempted. Evening favors friendly dealings, agreements, deferred business, public relations, serious matters.

Thurs.—March 13—URANUS—A.M. favors hunches, domestic matters, the conclusion of projects, long distance calls, communications and finances. Defer plans, decisions, judgments in the evening.

Fri.—March 14—URANUS—Stick to routine today; particular business not favored. Relax in the evening. Good idea to go to bed early.

Sat.—March 15—NEPTUNE—Another routine day. Evening favors thought and relaxation.

Sun.—March 16—NEPTUNE—Routine all day and evening.

Mon.—March 17—NEPTUNE—A.M. proposes inspection of bills and accounts, matters of health and hygiene. Best keep away from the boss today—he might snap at you. You will want to be left alone this evening.

Tues.—March 18—MARS—Today favors employment, financial transactions, social matters. Evening proposes much the same. A good day, if you don't gum up the details.

Wed.—March 19—MARS—A.M. smiles on scholastic matters, children, investments, speculation, sports, teachers. Remainder of day, adhere to routine.

Thurs.—March 20—VENUS—Domestic matters, real estate, leasing and renting, landlords, and the final conclusion of matters pending, are all favored today. Beware of emotional decisions.

Fri.—March 21—VENUS—First day of spring. A.M. rather jittery. Best to stick to routine all day. Relax in the evening.

Sat.—March 22—MERCURY—First New Moon of spring. A.M., attend to calls, appointments, public business, travel. P.M., attend to health, engaging help and all important business of a personal nature. Withhold projects.

Sun.—March 23—MERCURY—Even an Aquarian needs to worship occasionally. Today also favors calls, visits, appointments, meetings, advertising and dealings with the public. Evening proposes games and entertainments.

Mon.—March 24—MERCURY—Blue Monday, especially the afternoon and evening. Watch your temper. Observe routine. Evening liable to be gloomy. You're tired, so go to bed.

Tues.—March 25—MOON—Another routine day. Favors domestic concerns. Morning favors planning, also health and hygiene; otherwise it's another routine day. Evening, entertain business connections in your home.

Wed.—March 26—MOON—Today adverse to financial transactions. Follow routine. Evening proposes games, hobbies, studies, children's affairs.

Thurs.—March 27—SUN—A.M. moderately favors finances, employment, but make no decisions, withhold judgments. Hold speculations, amusements, in abeyance. Better stick to routine.

Fri.—March 28—SUN—Today adverse to finances, parties, entertainment. Watch temper, be conservative. Evening proposes serious considerations.

Sat.—March 29—MERCURY—Another routine day. Evening proposes health considerations, also attendance to hygiene.

Sun.—March 30—MERCURY—Today favors employment, engagement of help, and again matters of diet, health and hygiene. Evening favors social, entertainment and career matters. Launch projects.

Mon.—March 31—VENUS—Routine again today; don't vary an inch. Evening favors calls, appointments, correspondence, partnership and public matters.

March, 1947 — *Pisces*

Your Weekly Guide

For those born February 20 to March 20

March 1 to March 6

THE heightened energy of spring stirs you from winter somnolence and sets you bustling very busily about travel, education, religion, pholisophy, law or credit affairs, and winds up an unusually active social season with some very satisfactory success. You have plenty of friends who are harmonious and helpful in widening your contacts with the great world, or in bringing opportuinties your way through the good will you have earned. Your personality is stronger and more creative while the Sun is in your own sign until March 21st; use your vitality to improve personal life. The 3rd and 5th bring out more sober, depressing tendencies when your health may suffer from nervous irritation or fatigue due to the presence of strangers or uncongenial people in your home or to changes and upheavals in domestic surroundings. Be conscientious and patient in your work; schedule things.

March 6 to March 14

The Full Moon of March 6th highlights the opposition of Saturn to Venus which is complete on March 7th. This is an aspect of social unpopularity, emotional disappointment, broken ties or agreements, lack of pleasure or love, the conquest of pleasure and beauty by material necessity. Older people may cause sorrow or need your help, you may be unable to complete promised work or may have it rejected by the buyer, or some person may leave your working environment just at a time you need all available help. Your occupation may be slack or, if not, you may lack materials or health to turn out the usual amount of work. If, during the middle of this period, you feel at wit's end and ready to pull up stakes, remember it would be foolish to thus give way to irritation. This is only a bad spot—not the end of the world—so carry on. You may have an unexpected visitor to your home or some discord developing between the various temperaments in the family. Be human, not dictatorial. The latter part of this period is much more favorable for travel, law, credit and occupational affairs or health. Also seek quiet relaxation with sympathetic friends during your free hours.

March 14 to March 22

Do not put off needed medical care, straighten out difficulties so that you can forget them. Avoid jealousy in working environment. Journey, write, shop or enjoy friendship; clear up tangles or odds and ends in personal life. You may receive a sharp message requiring action, a short journey or a decision to act aggressively on domestic and financial affairs. Whatever change is set in motion can be fulfilled quickly after Mercury turns direct on the 22nd. The 18th is a fine date to travel or expand your sphere of influence. Legal, credit, educational, religious, philosophical, foreign or distant affairs progress very well for you and there is a possibility of winning honors. The evening should be spent quietly with beloved friends or you may be able to find much pleasure in helping some unfortunate person. The 20th carries on a strongly affectionate, social and pleasing trend; entertain at home.

March 22 to March 31

The New Moon in the sign Aries falls trine to Saturn, an aspect of splendid vitality and initiative directed into some narrow practical channel for success. This influence covers the entire month ahead and affects your finances, earning capacity and your health, work, service and relations with co-workers. You are determined to make your position safe and your work competent in all respects. You may be able to hire an experienced assistant or to study under a master in your field. To cut down effort by efficient method puts money in your pocket or improves your health considerably. There is always one best way to do any task—the way that gets the best results with the least effort. Keep patience throughout the middle half of this period; be ready to deal with sudden events in home or family life. You may have to adjust personal habits or do justice to varying temperaments.

Pisces Daily Guide

Sat.—March 1—MOON—Adverse financial influences obtain today; employment not favored. Stick to routine. Evening, visit the sick.

Sun.—March 2—SUN—Morning favors children, investments, studies. Accomplish plans. Attend to finances. Relax in the evening.

Mon.—March 3—SUN—A.M. favors children, speculations, investments, studies. P.M. favors journeys, long distance calls; does not favor entertainment, friends, children. Evening boring, depressive.

Tues.—March 4—MERCURY—A.M. favors health, hygiene, storing of foodstuffs. Routine all day. Evening proposes home matters, the engaging of servants.

Wed.—March 5—MERCURY—Avoid extremes today. Domestic matters not favored. Control temper this evening.

Thurs.—March 6—VENUS—Routine day. Full Moon tonight. Nature summarizes. Changes are under way.

Fri.—March 7—VENUS—Routine day. Good night to attend the theater. Reserve decisions; leave your mind open.

Sat.—March 8—PLUTO—Pleasant morning; favors investments, instruction of children. Defer judgments. P.M. favors secret matters but not domestic ones.

Sun.—March 9—PLUTO—Morning proposes church attendance. Control temper in P.M. Rest, relax, take it easy while you can.

Mon.—March 10—JUPITER—A.M. apt to be depressing. P.M. proposes long distance calls, trips, shopping for food, but examine purchases. Don't travel in P.M. or evening.

Tues.—March 11—JUPITER—Today favors domestic planning, partnership agreements and understandings. Study, hygiene, health favored in the evening.

Wed.—March 12—JUPITER—Avoid extremes and emotional attitudes. Evening favors friendships, studies, care of the health; serious concerns particularly favored.

Thurs.—March 13—SATURN—A.M. proposes scholastic interests, pleasurable appointments, concerns of children, private matters. Reserve decisions, withhold judgment in the evening.

Fri.—March 14—SATURN—Today adverse to employment and health. Routine day throughout. Think well before you make any changes.

Sat.—March 15—URANUS—Another routine day; avoid decisions. Evening favors matters of friendship.

Sun.—March 16—URANUS—No departures from routine indicated for today, so saw your wood and draw water as usual.

Mon.—March 17—URANUS—A.M. favors matters of health, employment, education. Control temper and emotions in P.M. Evening apt to be boring and depressing.

Tues.—March 18—NEPTUNE—A.M. favors reorganization, the making of wills, writing of secret instructions. Today proposes seeking employment, social affairs and parties.

Wed.—March 19—NEPTUNE—A.M. favors domestic matters. P.M. warns against going to extremes. Routine all day.

Thurs.—March 20—MARS—Conclude personal affairs. P.M. proposes the obtaining of secret information; agreements favored.

Fri.—March 21—MARS—First day of spring. A.M. proposes domestic upsets. P.M., tension eases. Routine day throughout.

Sat.—March 22—VENUS—First New Moon of spring. Do important shopping today. P.M. favors matters of friendship, service, employment and health. Good for prosecution of all serious matters.

Sun.—March 23—VENUS—Yesterday's counsel holds for today. Excellent day for prosecution of important business; employment especially favored.

Mon.—March 24—VENUS—Routine day. P.M., forestall irritations. Evening apt to be depressing.

Tues.—March 25—MERCURY—A.M. favors travel, agreements, partnerships, public business. P.M. favors travel, long distance calls, correspondence.

Wed.—March 26—MERCURY—Adhere to routine and avoid extremes. P.M. favors government business, studies and prosecution of all serious matters.

Thurs.—March 27—MOON—A.M. favors domestic reorganization, shopping. Withhold decisions, forestall arguments. Avoid the public. Jittery day. Go to bed early.

Fri.—March 28—MOON—Avoid extremes and financial matters. Control temper. Go about your occasions and look to the main chance. Evening favors home interests.

Sat.—March 29—SUN—Avoid speculation; employment not favored in A.M. Evening favors games, amusements, children. Retire with a good book.

Sun.—March 30—SUN—Gala day: travel for pleasure; launch projects. Get out and let the breeze hit you. Take in a good show in the afternoon or fling a party; postpone decisions, reserve judgment.

Mon.—March 31—MERCURY—Back to the old woodpile. Just another routine day. P.M. proposes the concerns of health and hygiene.

BOOKS

This special list is compiled for those who wish to use some general astrological knowledge without entering into a serious study of the subject.

ASTROLOGY, ITS HISTORY AND INFLUENCE IN THE WESTERN WORLD, by Ellen McCaffery **$3.00**

This is the most comprehensive history of occidental astrology ever published. It traces the subject from its earliest known records in Sumeria, Babylonia and Egypt down through the Greeks, Romans and Arabs, and on through medieval times to the 20th century. 5½ x 8½, 408 pages, indexed, cloth bound.

ASTROLOGY, YOUR PLACE IN THE SUN, by Evangeline Adams **$5.00**

The influence of the 12 signs as they relate to persons born in each solar period. Readings are given for ascending signs and for ruling planets. Highly interesting also is the author's use of natal chart positions for horary work. 5½ x 8, 343 pages, cloth bound.

ASTROLOGICAL TYPES, by Howard M. Duff ..... **$ .75**

This well known artist-astrologer has presented 14 pages of sketches of different types of people and on alternate pages gives explanations and information from the astrological and physiological viewpoints. Excellent character studies of head, face and the zodiacal signs. 8½ x 11, 27 pages, paper bound.

BRINGING UP CHILDREN BY THE STARS, by Lulu Bradley Cram ..... **$ .55**

An instructive little book to help parents who find the various temperaments of children puzzling or disconcerting. It treats the 12 signs of the zodiac, showing the peculiarities of children born in each sign and indicates the special attention that should be given to promote moral, physical and intellectual development. 5 x 7, 60 pages, paper bound.

PSYCHOANALYZING THE TWELVE ZODIACAL TYPES, by Manly P. Hall ..... **$ .35**

Here, in compact form, are descriptions of the twelve sun sign types—how they act and the inner urges behind their actions. 4½ x 6½, 65 pages, paper bound.

INFLUENCE OF THE MOON, by Frederic van Norstrand . **$1.00**

The only book published dealing entirely with the interpretation of the moon in the twelve signs. Indispensable as an adjunct to regular textbook material, these readings give an added insight into the interpretation of a horoscope.

Send check or money order to

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway **New York 18, N. Y.**

SPRING

Now that the winter's gone, the earth hath lost
Her snow-white robes; and now no more the frost
Candies the grass, or casts an icy cream
Upon the silver lake or crystal stream:
But the warm sun thaws the benumbed earth,
And makes it tender; gives a sacred birth
To the dead swallow; wakes in hollow tree
The drowsy cuckoo and the bumble-bee.
Now do a choir of chirping minstrels bring,
In triumph to the world, the youthful spring:
The valleys, hills, and woods in rich array
Welcome the coming of the longed-for May.

—THOMAS CAREW

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE ★ 1947